

SECTION DLK
DOOR & LOCK

A
B
C

CONTENTS

D
E

WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

PRECAUTION	11	Back Door Opener Switch	22	F
PRECAUTIONS	11	Back Door Request Switch	22	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	11	Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Driver Side)	22	G
Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks	11	Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Passenger Side)	22	
PREPARATION	12	Inside Key Antenna (Instrument Center)	22	
PREPARATION	12	Inside Key Antenna (Console)	23	H
Special Service Tool	12	Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)	23	
Commercial Service Tool	13	Outside Key Antenna (LH)	23	H
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	14	Outside Key Antenna (RH)	23	
COMPONENT PARTS	14	Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer	24	I
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	14	Front Door Request Switch (LH)	24	
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	14	Front Door Request Switch (RH)	24	I
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	16	Front Door Switch	24	J
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	17	Rear Door Switch	25	
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER	19	Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)	25	J
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER : Component Parts Location	19	Spindle Unit	25	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM	19	Integrated Homelink Transmitter	25	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	20	SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)	26	
Automatic Back Door Control Module	21	System Diagram	26	
Automatic Back Door Switch	21	System Description	26	L
Automatic Door Main Switch	21	SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	28	
Automatic Back Door Warning Buzzer	21	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	28	M
Automatic Back Door Close Switch	21	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram	28	
Back Door Lock Assembly	21	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description	28	N
Automatic Back Door Opener Switch	21	DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	29	
Back Door Touch Sensor	21	DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram	29	O
		DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description	29	
		BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION	31	
		BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram	31	P
		BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description	31	
		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	32	
		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram	33	

DLK

F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description	33	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	97
		Work Flow	97
WARNING FUNCTION	35	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL	100
WARNING FUNCTION : System Description	35	Description	100
SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)	39	Work Procedure	100
System Diagram	39	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING BCM	101
System Description	39	Description	101
SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)	46	Work Procedure	101
System Description	46	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT..	102
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	47	Description	102
COMMON ITEM	47	Work Procedure	102
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	47	CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION	103
DOOR LOCK	47	Description	103
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	48	Work Procedure	103
INTELLIGENT KEY	48	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	104
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)	48	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	104
TRUNK	50	Description	104
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)	50	DTC Logic	104
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)	51	Diagnosis Procedure	104
CONSULT Function	51	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	105
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	53	Description	105
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT... 53		DTC Logic	105
Reference Value	53	Diagnosis Procedure	105
Fail Safe	56	B2401 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT..	106
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	57	DTC Logic	106
DTC Index	57	Diagnosis Procedure	106
BCM	59	B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH	107
List of ECU Reference	59	DTC Logic	107
WIRING DIAGRAM	60	Diagnosis Procedure	107
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	60	Component Inspection	108
Wiring Diagram	60	B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH	110
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	69	DTC Logic	110
Wiring Diagram	69	Diagnosis Procedure	110
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM	86	Component Inspection	112
Wiring Diagram	86	B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH	113
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	94	DTC Logic	113
Wiring Diagram	94	Diagnosis Procedure	113
BASIC INSPECTION	97	Component Inspection	115
		B2419 OPEN SWITCH	116
		DTC Logic	116
		Diagnosis Procedure	116
		Component Inspection	117
		B2420 CLOSE SWITCH	119
		DTC Logic	119

Diagnosis Procedure	119	Diagnosis Procedure	149	
Component Inspection	120	Component Inspection	150	A
B2422 BACK DOOR STATE	122	BACK DOOR SWITCH	151	
DTC Logic	122	Component Function Check	151	B
Diagnosis Procedure	122	Diagnosis Procedure (With Automatic Back Door)	151	
B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR OPERATION TIME	125	Diagnosis Procedure (Without Automatic Back Door)	152	C
DTC Logic	125	Component Inspection (With Automatic Back Door)	153	
Diagnosis Procedure	125	Component Inspection (Without Automatic Back Door)	154	D
B2426 ENCODER	127	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	155	
DTC Logic	127	DRIVER SIDE	155	E
Diagnosis Procedure	127	DRIVER SIDE : Description	155	
B2427 ENCODER	130	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	155	F
DTC Logic	130	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	155	
Diagnosis Procedure	130	PASSENGER SIDE	156	G
B2428 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT	133	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	156	
DTC Logic	133	PASSENGER SIDE :		H
Diagnosis Procedure	133	Component Function Check	156	
B242A CLOSURE CONDITION	134	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	157	
DTC Logic	134	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	159	I
Diagnosis Procedure	134	DRIVER SIDE	159	
Component Inspection	136	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	159	J
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA	137	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	159	
DTC Logic	137	PASSENGER SIDE	160	
Diagnosis Procedure	137	PASSENGER SIDE :		
B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA	139	Component Function Check	160	
DTC Logic	139	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	160	
Diagnosis Procedure	139	REAR LH	161	DLK
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	141	REAR LH : Component Function Check	161	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT	141	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	161	L
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	141	REAR RH	162	
BCM	141	REAR RH : Component Function Check	162	M
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure	141	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	162	
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)	143	UNLOCK SENSOR	164	N
Component Function Check	143	Component Function Check	164	
Diagnosis Procedure	143	Diagnosis Procedure	164	
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE) ...	145	Component Inspection	165	O
Component Function Check	145	DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	166	
Diagnosis Procedure	145	Component Function Check	166	
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)	147	Diagnosis Procedure	166	P
Component Function Check	147	Component Inspection	167	
Diagnosis Procedure	147	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	168	
DOOR SWITCH	149	Component Function Check	168	
Component Function Check	149	Diagnosis Procedure	168	
		Component Inspection	169	
		BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	170	
		Component Function Check	170	

Diagnosis Procedure	170	SPINDLE MOTOR	193
Component Inspection	171	RH	193
BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	172	RH : Diagnosis Procedure	193
Component Function Check	172	LH	193
Diagnosis Procedure	172	LH : Diagnosis Procedure	193
Component Inspection	173	BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR	195
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	174	Diagnosis Procedure	195
Component Function Check	174	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZ-	
Diagnosis Procedure	174	ER	196
Component Inspection	174	Diagnosis Procedure	196
INTELLIGENT KEY	176	Component Inspection	197
Component Function Check	176	INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER ...	198
Diagnosis Procedure	176	Component Function Check	198
METER BUZZER CIRCUIT	177	Diagnosis Procedure	198
Description	177	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	200
Component Function Check	177	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	200
Diagnosis Procedure	177	Symptom Table	200
KEY WARNING LAMP	178	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
Component Function Check	178	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	201
Diagnosis Procedure	178	ALL DOOR	201
HAZARD FUNCTION	179	ALL DOOR : Description	201
Component Function Check	179	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	201
Diagnosis Procedure	179	DRIVER SIDE	201
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH. 180		DRIVER SIDE : Description	201
Component Function Check	180	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	201
Diagnosis Procedure	180	PASSENGER SIDE	201
Component Inspection	181	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	202
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH .. 182		PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	202
Component Function Check	182	REAR LH	202
Diagnosis Procedure	182	REAR LH : Description	202
Component Inspection	183	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	202
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH	184	REAR RH	202
Component Function Check	184	REAR RH : Description	202
Diagnosis Procedure	184	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	202
Component Inspection	185	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
HALF LATCH SWITCH	186	DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION	204
Component Function Check	186	Diagnosis Procedure	204
Diagnosis Procedure	186	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
Component Inspection	187	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	205
TOUCH SENSOR	188	ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	205
RH	188	ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description. 205	
RH : Component Function Check	188	ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis	
RH : Diagnosis Procedure	188	Procedure	205
RH : Component Inspection	189	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	205
LH	190	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : De-	
LH : Component Function Check	190	scription	205
LH : Diagnosis Procedure	190		
LH : Component Inspection	192		

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	206	INTELLIGENT KEY	218	
		INTELLIGENT KEY : Description	218	A
		INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure	218	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ...	206	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	218	B
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	206	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH : Description	218	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	206	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	218	C
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	206	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION	219	D
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description ..	206	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description	219	
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	206	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure	219	E
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY	208	OPEN FUNCTION	220	F
Diagnosis Procedure	208	OPEN FUNCTION : Description	220	
		OPEN FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure	220	G
IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	209	CLOSURE FUNCTION	220	H
Diagnosis Procedure	209	CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description	220	
		CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure	221	I
OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	210	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	222	J
Diagnosis Procedure	210			
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	211	BUZZER	222	
Description	211	BUZZER : Description	222	
Diagnosis Procedure	211	BUZZER : Diagnosis Procedure	222	
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	213	HAZARD WARNING LAMP	222	
Description	213	HAZARD WARNING LAMP : Description	222	
Diagnosis Procedure	213	HAZARD WARNING LAMP : Diagnosis Procedure	222	
INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	214	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR FUNCTIONS DO NOT CANCEL	224	
Description	214	Diagnosis Procedure	224	DLK
Diagnosis Procedure	214	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	225	
		Diagnosis Procedure	225	L
DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	215	INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE	226	
Diagnosis Procedure	215	Diagnosis Procedure	226	M
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	216	SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	227	N
ALL SWITCHES	216	Work Flow	227	
ALL SWITCHES : Description	216	Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	228	
ALL SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure	216	Diagnostic Worksheet	231	O
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH	217	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	233	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH : Description	217	HOOD	233	P
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	217	Exploded View	233	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH	217	HOOD ASSEMBLY	233	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH : Description	217	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	233	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	217	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	234	
		HOOD HINGE	235	
		HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	235	

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	237	HOOD LOCK	253
Exploded View	237	HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation	253
Removal and Installation	237	HOOD LOCK : Inspection	253
FRONT FENDER	238	SECONDARY LATCH	254
Exploded View	238	SECONDARY LATCH : Removal and Installation	254
Removal and Installation	238	HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE	254
FRONT DOOR	240	HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE : Removal and	
Exploded View	240	Installation	254
DOOR ASSEMBLY	240	HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE	254
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	240	HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	241	Installation	255
DOOR STRIKER	242	FRONT DOOR LOCK	256
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	242	Exploded View	256
DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment	242	DOOR LOCK	256
DOOR HINGE	242	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	256
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	243	INSIDE HANDLE	257
DOOR CHECK LINK	243	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	257
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation	243	OUTSIDE HANDLE	257
REAR DOOR	244	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	257
Exploded View	244	REAR DOOR LOCK	260
DOOR ASSEMBLY	244	Exploded View	260
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	244	DOOR LOCK	260
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	245	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	260
DOOR STRIKER	246	INSIDE HANDLE	260
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	246	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	260
DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment	246	OUTSIDE HANDLE	261
DOOR HINGE	247	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	261
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	247	BACK DOOR LOCK	263
DOOR CHECK LINK	247	Exploded View	263
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation	247	DOOR LOCK	263
BACK DOOR	248	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	263
Exploded View	248	SPINDLE UNIT	263
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	248	SPINDLE UNIT : Removal and Installation	263
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-		BACK DOOR STAY	264
tion	248	BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation	264
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	250	TOUCH SENSOR	264
BACK DOOR STRIKER	251	TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation	264
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installa-		EMERGENCY LEVER	265
tion	251	EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures	265
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment	251	FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	266
BACK DOOR HINGE	252	Exploded View	266
BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	252	FUEL FILLER LID	266
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP	252	FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	266
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and		FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	267
Installation	252		
HOOD LOCK	253		
Exploded View	253		

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	267	Removal and Installation	279	
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE	267	WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM		A
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE : Removal and Installation	267	PRECAUTION	280	B
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE	268	PRECAUTIONS	280	C
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	268	Caution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	280	
DOOR SWITCH	269	Caution for Servicing Doors and Locks	280	
Removal and Installation	269	PREPARATION	281	D
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	270	PREPARATION	281	E
DRIVER SIDE	270	Special Service Tool	281	
DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation	270	Commercial Service Tool	282	
PASSENGER SIDE	270	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	283	F
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation ..	270	COMPONENT PARTS	283	G
BACK DOOR	270	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	283	H
BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation	270	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	283	
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	271	Front Door Lock Assembly (Driver Side)	285	
INSTRUMENT CENTER	271	Back Door Lock Assembly	285	
INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation	271	Rear Door Switch	285	
CONSOLE	271	Front Door Switch	286	
CONSOLE : Removal and Installation	271	Door Lock and Unlock Switch	286	I
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	272	SYSTEM	287	J
DRIVER SIDE	272	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	287	
DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation	272	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Diagram	287	
PASSENGER SIDE	272	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Description	287	DLK
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation ..	272	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	287	L
REAR BUMPER	272	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System Diagram	288	
REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation	272	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System Description	288	M
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	273	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	290	N
Removal and Installation	273	COMMON ITEM	290	
BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME	274	COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	290	O
Removal and Installation	274	DOOR LOCK	290	
INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY	275	DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	290	P
Removal and Installation	275	MULTI REMOTE ENT	291	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE	276	MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT)	291	
Removal and Installation	276	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	292	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH ...	277	BCM, IPDM E/R	292	
Removal and Installation	277	List of ECU Reference	292	
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH	278			
Removal and Installation	278			
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH.	279			

WIRING DIAGRAM	293	KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)	327
		Diagnosis Procedure	327
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	293	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	328
Wiring Diagram	293	DRIVER SIDE	328
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	302	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	328
Wiring Diagram	302	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	328
BASIC INSPECTION	312	PASSENGER SIDE	329
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	312	PASSENGER SIDE :	
Work Flow	312	Component Function Check	329
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	315	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	329
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	315	REAR LH	330
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	315	REAR LH : Component Function Check	330
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	315	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	330
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	316	REAR RH	331
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	316	REAR RH : Component Function Check	331
Description	316	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	331
DTC Logic	316	KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION	333
Diagnosis Procedure	316	Description	333
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	317	Component Function Check	333
DTC Logic	317	Diagnosis Procedure	333
Diagnosis Procedure	317	HORN FUNCTION	335
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	318	Component Function Check	335
BCM	318	Component Inspection	335
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure	318	WARNING CHIME FUNCTION	336
DOOR SWITCH	319	Description	336
Description	319	Component Function Check	336
Component Function Check	319	Diagnosis Procedure	336
Diagnosis Procedure	319	HAZARD FUNCTION	337
Component Inspection	320	Description	337
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	321	Component Function Check	337
DRIVER SIDE	321	Diagnosis Procedure	337
DRIVER SIDE : Description	321	KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT	338
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	321	ID Code Entry Procedure	338
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	321	KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT ...	339
PASSENGER SIDE	322	ID Code Entry Procedure	339
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	322	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	341
PASSENGER SIDE :		POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ..	341
Component Function Check	322	Symptom Table	341
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	322	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	342
DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	325	Symptom Table	342
Description	325	SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	344
Component Function Check	325	Work Flow	344
Diagnosis Procedure	325	Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	345
Component Inspection	326	Diagnostic Worksheet	348
		REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	350

HOOD	350	BACK DOOR HINGE	369	
Exploded View	350	BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation ..	369	A
HOOD ASSEMBLY	350	BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP	369	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	350	BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and		B
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	351	Installation	369	
HOOD HINGE	352	HOOD LOCK	370	
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	352	Exploded View	370	C
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	354	HOOD LOCK	370	
Exploded View	354	HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation	370	D
Removal and Installation	354	HOOD LOCK : Inspection	370	
FRONT FENDER	355	SECONDARY LATCH	371	
Exploded View	355	SECONDARY LATCH : Removal and Installation.	371	E
Removal and Installation	355	HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE	371	
FRONT DOOR	357	HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE : Removal and		F
Exploded View	357	Installation	371	
DOOR ASSEMBLY	357	HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE	371	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	357	HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and		G
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	358	Installation	372	
DOOR STRIKER	359	FRONT DOOR LOCK	373	
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	359	Exploded View	373	H
DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment	359	DOOR LOCK	373	
DOOR HINGE	359	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	373	I
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	360	INSIDE HANDLE	374	
DOOR CHECK LINK	360	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	374	J
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	360	OUTSIDE HANDLE	374	
REAR DOOR	361	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	374	
Exploded View	361	REAR DOOR LOCK	377	DLK
DOOR ASSEMBLY	361	Exploded View	377	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	361	DOOR LOCK	377	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	362	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	377	L
DOOR STRIKER	363	INSIDE HANDLE	377	
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	363	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	377	M
DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment	363	OUTSIDE HANDLE	378	
DOOR HINGE	364	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	378	
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	364	BACK DOOR LOCK	380	N
DOOR CHECK LINK	364	Exploded View	380	
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	364	DOOR LOCK	380	O
BACK DOOR	248	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	380	
Exploded View	365	BACK DOOR STAY	380	P
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	365	BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation ...	380	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-		EMERGENCY LEVER	381	
tion	365	EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures	381	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	367	FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	382	
BACK DOOR STRIKER	368	Exploded View	382	
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installa-		FUEL FILLER LID	382	
tion	368			
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment	368			

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	382	FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	384
FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	383	DOOR SWITCH	385
FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installa- tion	383	Removal and Installation	385
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE	383	BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME	386
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE : Removal and Installation	383	Removal and Installation	386
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE	384	KEYFOB BATTERY	387
		Removal and Installation	387

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010247899

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks

INFOID:000000010247359

WARNING:

Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use.

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.
- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
 - Water soluble dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Oily dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
 - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< PREPARATION >

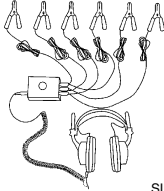

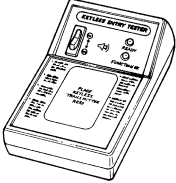
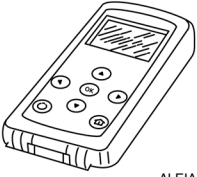
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000010247360

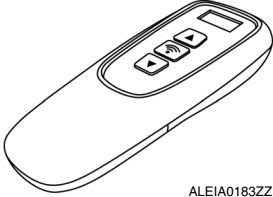
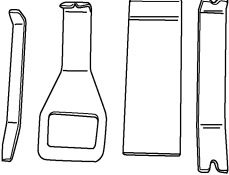
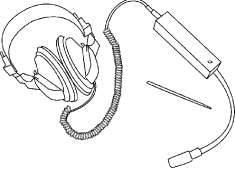

The actual shapes of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-39570) Chassis Ear</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SIA0993E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>— (J-50397) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALJIA1232ZZ</p>	<p>Repairing the cause of noise</p>
<p>— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester</p> 	<p>Used to test keyfobs</p>
<p>— (J-50190) Signal Tech II</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALEIA0131ZZ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength • Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength • Compatible with future sensors • Equipped with a display

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
KV48105501 (J-45295-A) Transmitter Activation Tool  ALEIA0183ZZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate TPMS transmitter IDs • Compatible with future sensors • Equipped with a display (KV48105501 only)
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set  AWJIA0483ZZ	Removing trim components
Commercial Service Tool INFOID:000000010247361	
(TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
(J-39565) Engine Ear  SIIA0995E	Locating the noise
(—) Power Tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

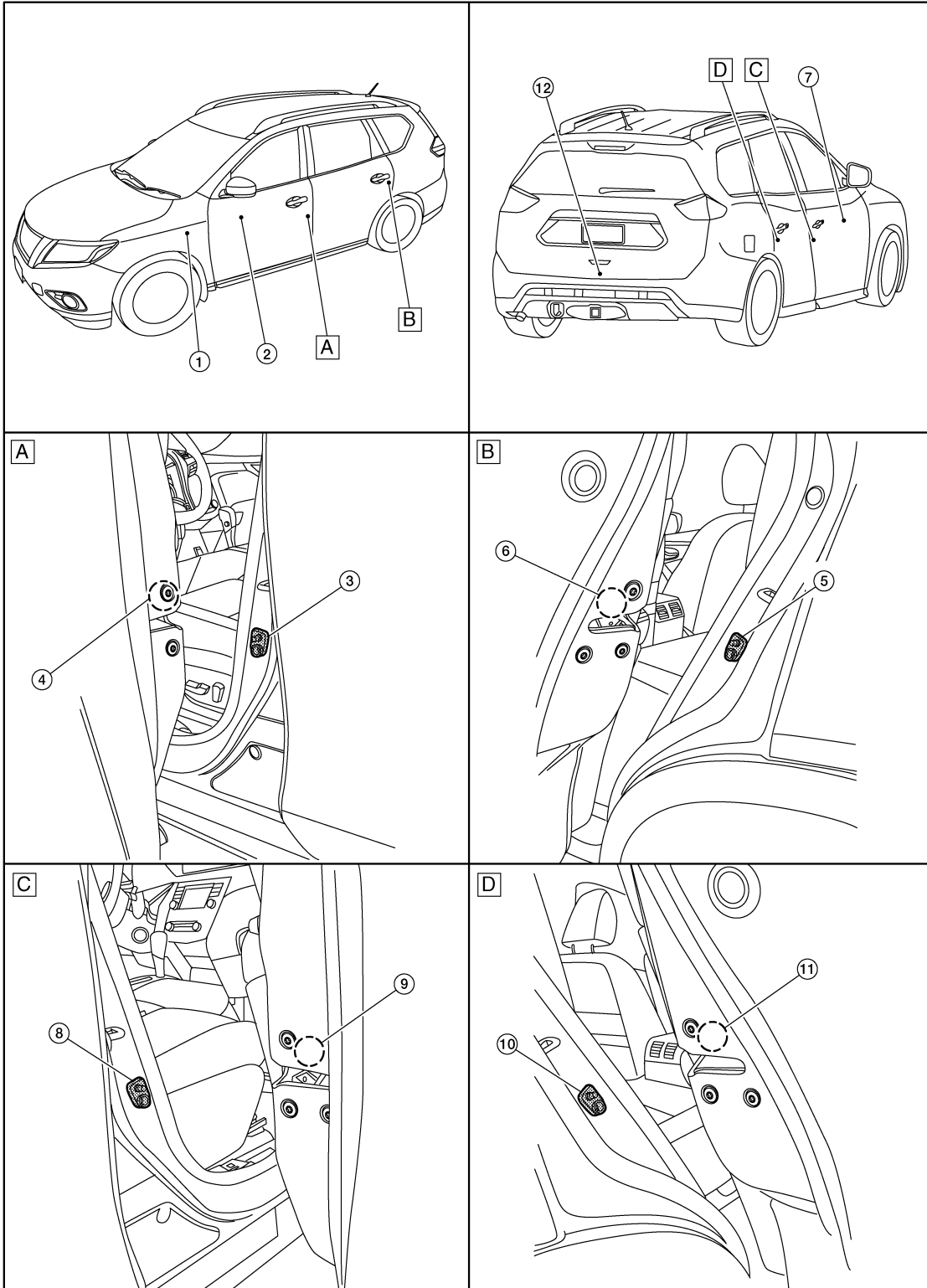
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010286947

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

No.	Component	Function
1.	BCM	Controls the door lock system. Refer to BCS-7, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location
2.	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	DLK-22, "Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Driver Side)"

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

No.	Component	Function
3.	Front door switch LH	DLK-24. "Front Door Switch"
4.	Front door lock assembly LH	DLK-25. "Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)"
5.	Rear door switch LH	DLK-25. "Rear Door Switch"
6.	Rear door lock actuator LH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
7.	Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH	DLK-22. "Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Passenger Side)"
8.	Front door switch RH	DLK-24. "Front Door Switch"
9.	Front door lock actuator RH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
10.	Rear door switch RH	DLK-25. "Rear Door Switch"
11.	Rear door lock actuator RH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
12.	Back door lock assembly (door ajar switch)	DLK-21. "Back Door Lock Assembly"

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

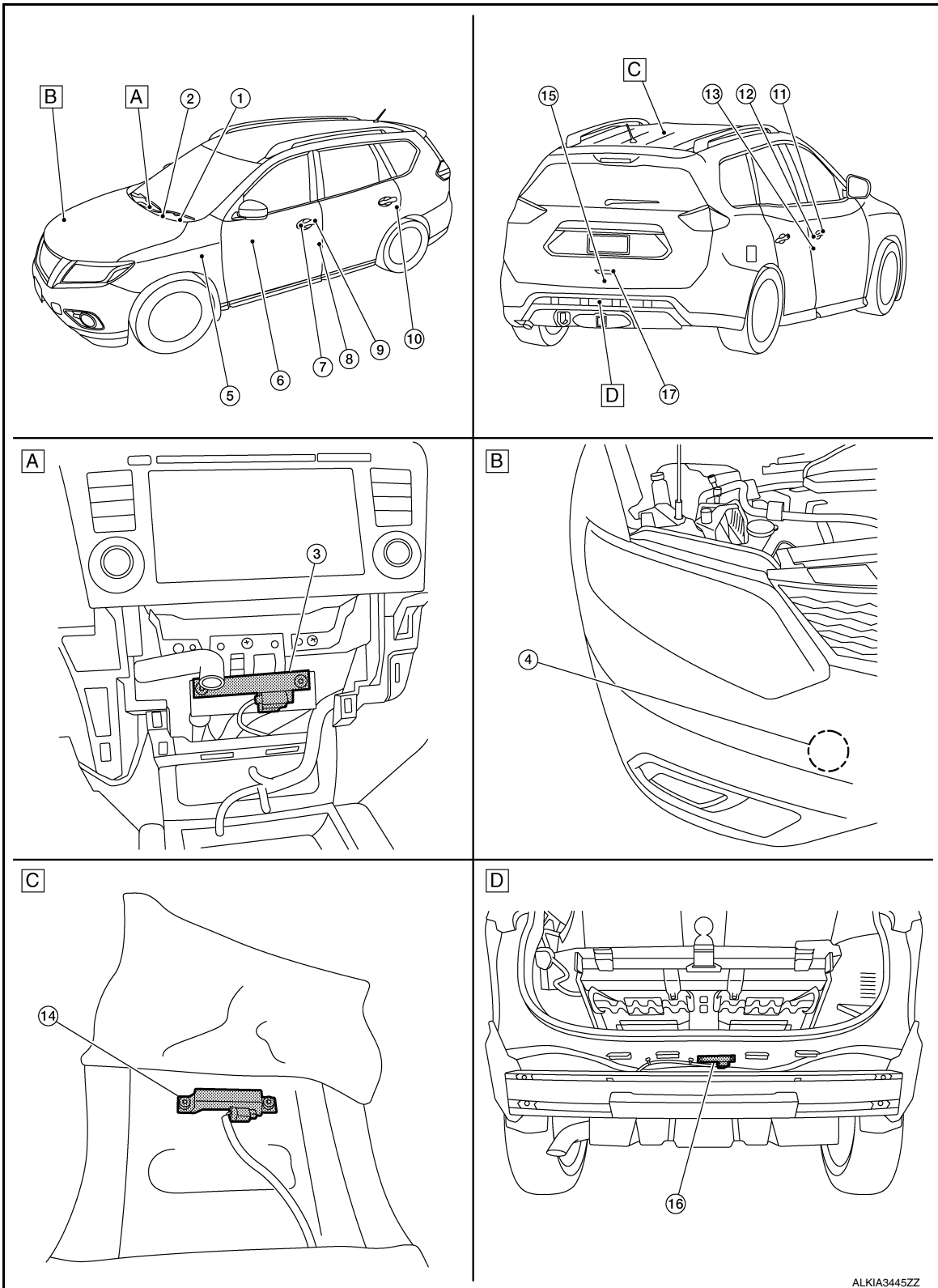
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000110288549



A. View with A/C Switch (auto A/C) or front air control (manual A/C) assembly removed

C. View of center of rear floor behind console

D. View with rear bumper fascia removed

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

No.	Component	Function
1.	Combination meter	Combination meter transmits the vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication. BCM also receives the vehicle speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. BCM compares both signals to detect the vehicle speed. Security indicator lamp is located on combination meter. Security indicator lamp blinks when ignition switch is in any position other than ON to warn that NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS [NVIS (NATS)] is on board. Refer to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" .
2.	Push-button ignition switch	Push-button ignition switch has push switch inside which detects that push-button ignition switch is pressed, and then transmits ON/OFF signal to BCM. BCM changes the ignition switch position with the operation of push-button ignition switch. BCM maintains the ignition switch position status while push-button ignition switch is not operated.
3.	Inside key antenna (instrument center)	Inside key antenna (instrument center) detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle or not, and then transmits the signal to the BCM. Refer to DLK-22, "Inside Key Antenna (Instrument Center)" .
4.	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer warns the user, who is outside the vehicle, of operation confirmation according to Intelligent Key operation and door request switch operation, or of an inappropriate operation.
5.	BCM	BCM controls INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM (ENGINE START FUNCTION), NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS [NVIS (NATS)] and VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM. BCM performs the ID verification between BCM and Intelligent Key when the Intelligent Key is carried into the detection area of inside key antenna, and push-button ignition switch is pressed. If the ID verification result is OK, ignition switch operation is available. Then, when the ignition switch is turned ON, BCM performs ID verification between BCM and ECM. If the ID verification result is OK, ECM can start engine. Refer to BCS-7, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.
6.	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock and unlock switch is integrated into the power window main switch. Door lock and unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock operation signal to BCM. Refer to PWC-7, "Power Window Main Switch" .
7.	Outside key antenna LH	Outside key antenna (LH) detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle or not, and then transmits the signal to the BCM. Refer to DLK-23, "Outside Key Antenna (LH)" .
8.	Front door lock assembly LH	Door key cylinder switch is integrated into front door lock assembly (driver side). Door key cylinder switch detects door LOCK/UNLOCK operation using mechanical key, and then transmits the operation signal to BCM. Refer to DLK-25, "Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)" .
9.	Door request switch LH	Door request switch transmits door lock/unlock request signal to the BCM.
10.	Rear door lock actuator LH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
11.	Outside key antenna RH	Outside key antenna (RH) detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle or not, and then transmits the signal to the BCM. Refer to DLK-23, "Outside Key Antenna (RH)" .
12.	Door request switch RH	Door request switch transmits door lock/unlock request signal to the BCM.
13.	Door switch RH	Door switch detects door open/close condition and then transmits ON/OFF signal to BCM.
14.	Inside key antenna (console)	Inside key antenna (console) detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle or not, and then transmits the signal to the BCM. Refer to DLK-23, "Inside Key Antenna (Console)" .
15.	Back door lock assembly	Back door lock actuator locks/unlocks the back door latch assembly.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

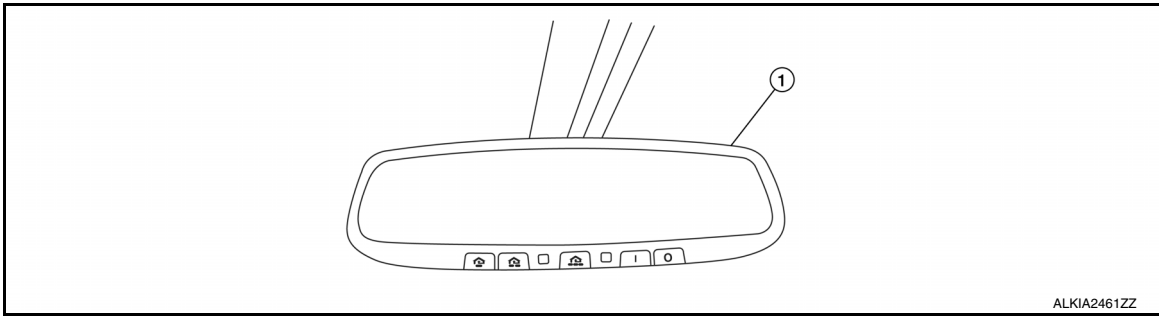
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

No.	Component	Function
16.	Outside key antenna (rear bumper)	Outside key antenna (Rear bumper) detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle or not, and then transmits the signal to the BCM. Refer to DLK-23. "Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)" .
17.	Back door opener switch	Back door request switch transmits door lock/unlock request signal to the BCM.

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010283002



No.	Component	Function
1.	Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror	DLK-25. "Integrated Homelink Transmitter"

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

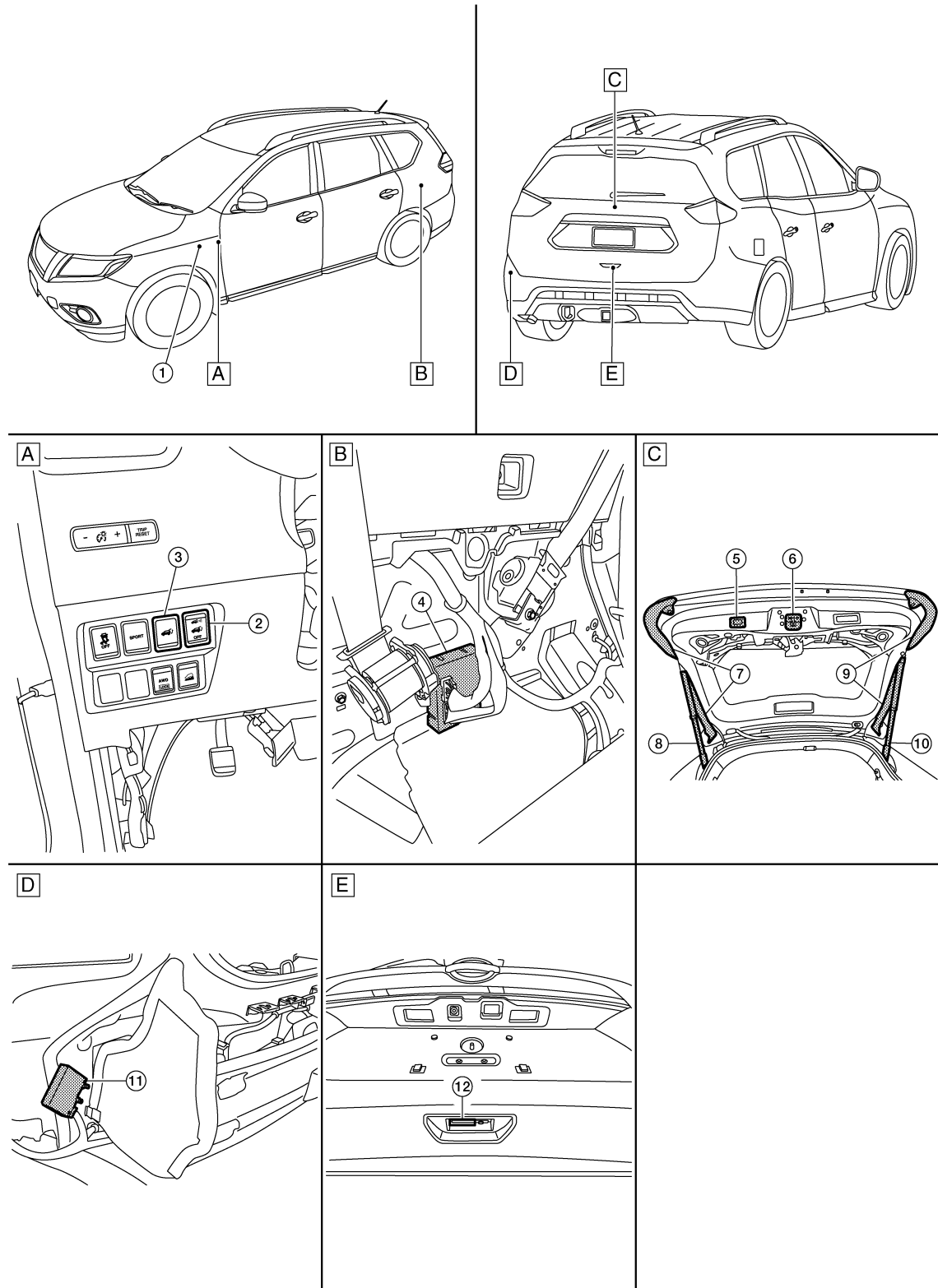
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010284460



ALKIA3427ZZ

- A. View of LH side of instrument panel
- B. View with luggage side lower finisher removed
- C. View of back door open removed
- D. View with rear fascia removed
- E. View of back door

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

No.	Component	Function
1.	BCM	Transmits and receives signal to the automatic back door control module Refer to BCS-7, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location
2.	Automatic back door main switch	DLK-21, "Automatic Door Main Switch"
3.	Automatic back door switch	DLK-21, "Automatic Back Door Switch"
4.	Automatic back door control module	DLK-21, "Automatic Back Door Control Module"
5.	Automatic back door close switch	DLK-21, "Automatic Back Door Close Switch"
6.	Back door lock assembly	DLK-21, "Back Door Lock Assembly"
7.	Touch sensor LH	DLK-21, "Back Door Touch Sensor"
8.	Spindle unit LH	DLK-25, "Spindle Unit"
9.	Touch sensor RH	DLK-21, "Back Door Touch Sensor"
10.	Spindle unit RH	DLK-25, "Spindle Unit"
11.	Automatic back door warning buzzer	DLK-21, "Automatic Back Door Warning Buzzer"
12.	Back door opener switch	DLK-21, "Automatic Back Door Opener Switch"

Automatic Back Door Control Module

INFOID:0000000010284286

Automatic back door control unit: Controls the automatic back door system.

Automatic Back Door Switch

INFOID:0000000010284287

Detects open/close operation of automatic back door

Automatic Door Main Switch

INFOID:0000000010284288

- Controls automatic open/close operation of each switches.
- Transmits automatic door main switch signal to automatic back door control module.

Automatic Back Door Warning Buzzer

INFOID:0000000010284298

Warns the user of the automatic back door condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sounds

DLK

Automatic Back Door Close Switch

INFOID:0000000010284299

- Detects close operation of automatic back door.
- Transmits automatic back door close switch signal to automatic back door control module.

Back Door Lock Assembly

INFOID:0000000010284300

Back door closure motor, half latch switch, open switch, close switch and back door switch are installed.

- Closure motor: Inputs open/close signal from automatic back door control module and activates the back door auto closure operation.
- Half latch switch: Starts the closure motor close operation.
- Open switch: Stops the closure motor open operation.
- Close switch: Stops the closure motor close operation.
- Back door switch: Inputs back door open/ close condition to BCM.

Automatic Back Door Opener Switch

INFOID:0000000010284301

Door switch detects open/close status of door and transmits door switch signal to BCM.

- Detects open operation of automatic back door.
- Transmits automatic back door opener switch signal to automatic back door control module.

Back Door Touch Sensor

INFOID:0000000010284302

During back door close operation, the touch sensor detects any trapped foreign material.

COMPONENT PARTS

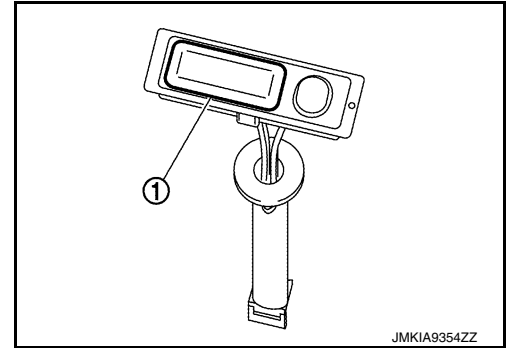
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back Door Opener Switch

INFOID:000000010284303

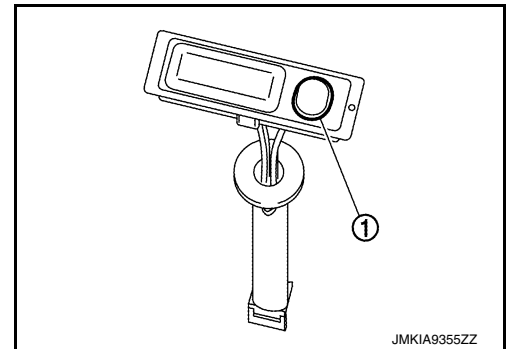
- Back door opener switch (1) transmits back door opener switch signal to BCM.
- Back door opener switch (1) is integrated in outside handle (back door).



Back Door Request Switch

INFOID:000000010284304

- Back door request switch (1) transmits back door request switch signal to BCM.
- Back door request switch (1) is integrated in outside handle (back door).



Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Driver Side)

INFOID:000000010288429

- Door lock and unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock signal operation to BCM.
- Door lock and unlock switch is Integrated in the power window main switch.

Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Passenger Side)

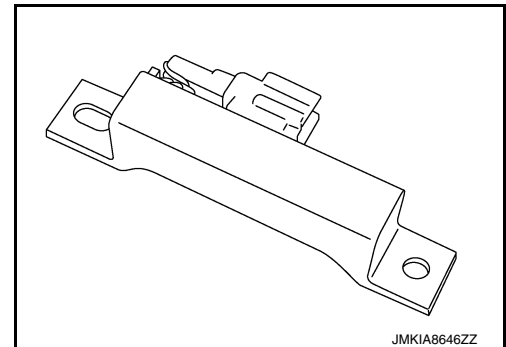
INFOID:000000010288430

- Door lock and unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock signal operation to BCM.
- Door lock and unlock switch is Integrated in the front power window switch (passenger side).

Inside Key Antenna (Instrument Center)

INFOID:000000010288657

- Inside key antenna (instrument center) detects that Intelligent Key is within the inside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM.



COMPONENT PARTS

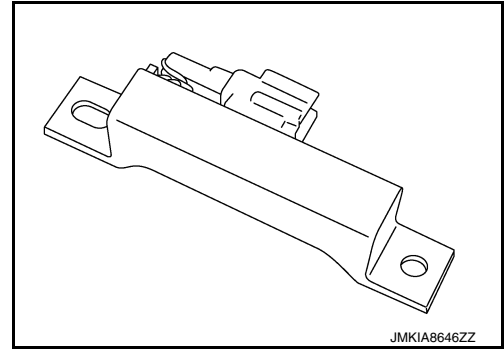
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Inside Key Antenna (Console)

INFOID:000000010288658

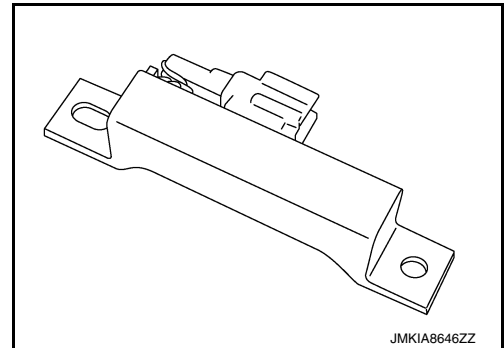
- Inside key antenna (console) detects that Intelligent Key is within the inside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM.



Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)

INFOID:000000010288659

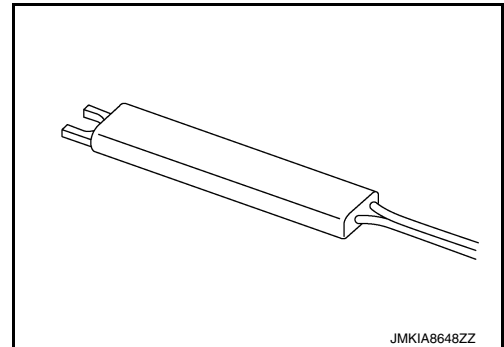
- Outside key antenna (rear bumper) detects that Intelligent Key is within the outside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM. Request signal is transmitted simultaneously to Intelligent Key.
- Outside key antenna (rear bumper) is installed in the rear of rear bumper.



Outside Key Antenna (LH)

INFOID:000000010288660

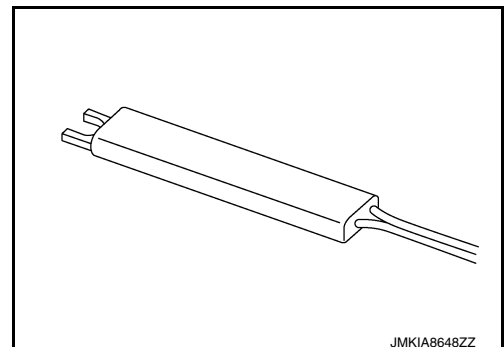
- Outside key antenna (LH) detects that Intelligent Key is within the outside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM. Request signal is transmitted simultaneously to Intelligent Key.
- Outside key antenna (LH) is installed in driver side outside handle.



Outside Key Antenna (RH)

INFOID:000000010288661

- Outside key antenna (RH) detects that Intelligent Key is within the outside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM. Request signal is transmitted simultaneously to Intelligent Key.
- Outside key antenna (RH) is installed in passenger side outside handle.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

COMPONENT PARTS

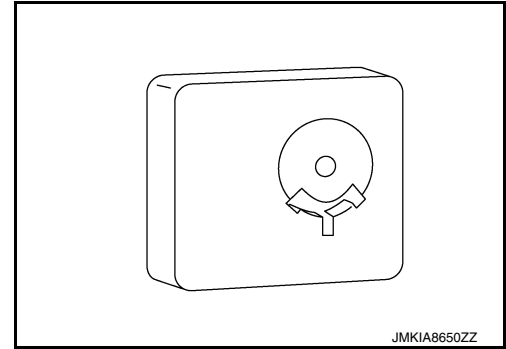
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer

INFOID:000000010288662

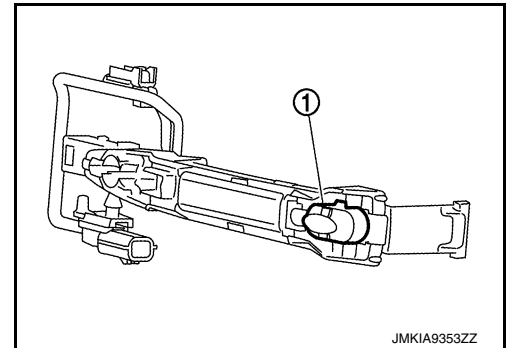
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer warns the user, who is outside vehicle, of operation confirmation according to Intelligent Key operation and door request switch operation, or of an inappropriate operation.
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer is installed in the rear of front bumper and behind RH headlight.



Front Door Request Switch (LH)

INFOID:000000010288663

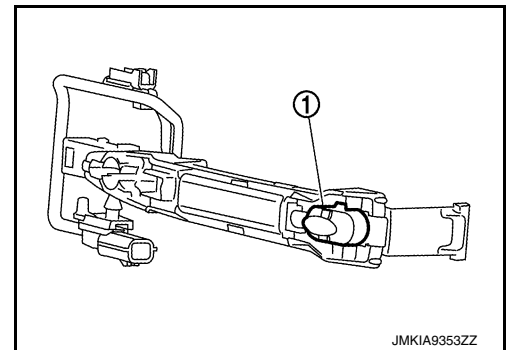
- Front door request switch (LH) transmits door request switch signal to BCM.
- Front door request switch (LH) (1) is integrated in driver side outside handle.



Front Door Request Switch (RH)

INFOID:000000010288664

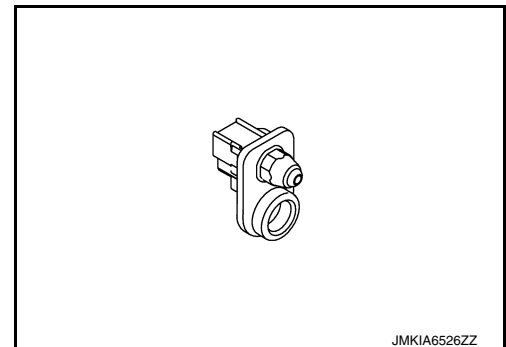
- Front door request switch (RH) transmits door request switch signal to BCM.
- Front door request switch (RH) (1) is integrated in passenger side outside handle.



Front Door Switch

INFOID:000000010288433

Door switch detects open/close status of door and transmits door switch signal to BCM.



COMPONENT PARTS

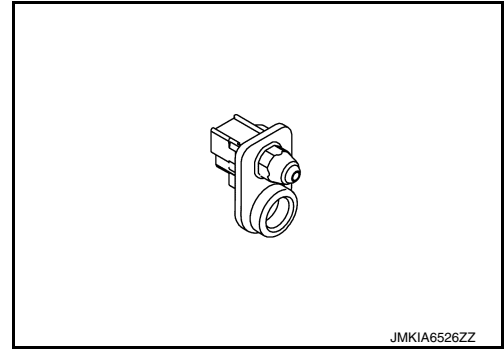
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Rear Door Switch

INFOID:000000010288431

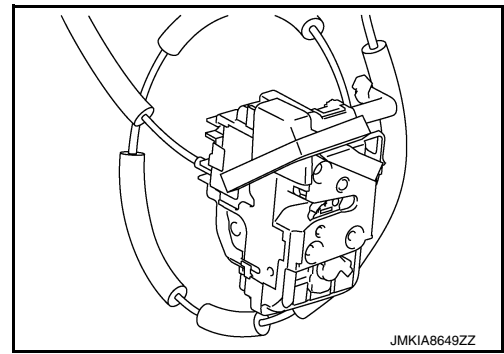
Door switch detects open/close status of door and transmits door switch signal to BCM.



Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)

INFOID:000000010288432

- Door lock actuator and unlock sensor are integrated in driver door lock assembly.
- Door lock actuator receives lock/unlock signal from BCM, and then locks/unlocks driver door.
- Only front door lock assembly (driver side) integrates unlock sensor. Unlock sensor transmits lock/unlock status of driver seat to BCM.



Spindle Unit

INFOID:000000010284469

Encoder and spindle motor are installed:

- Encoder: Automatic back door control module receives the pulse signals from encoders A and B that occurred due to synchronization with the back door operation. The automatic back door control module calculates the back door position, operation direction, and operation speed according to the received pulse signals.
- Spindle motor: Inputs open/close signal from automatic back door control module and activates the automatic back door open/close operation.

Integrated Homelink Transmitter

INFOID:000000010284538

Within the Homelink transmitter a maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

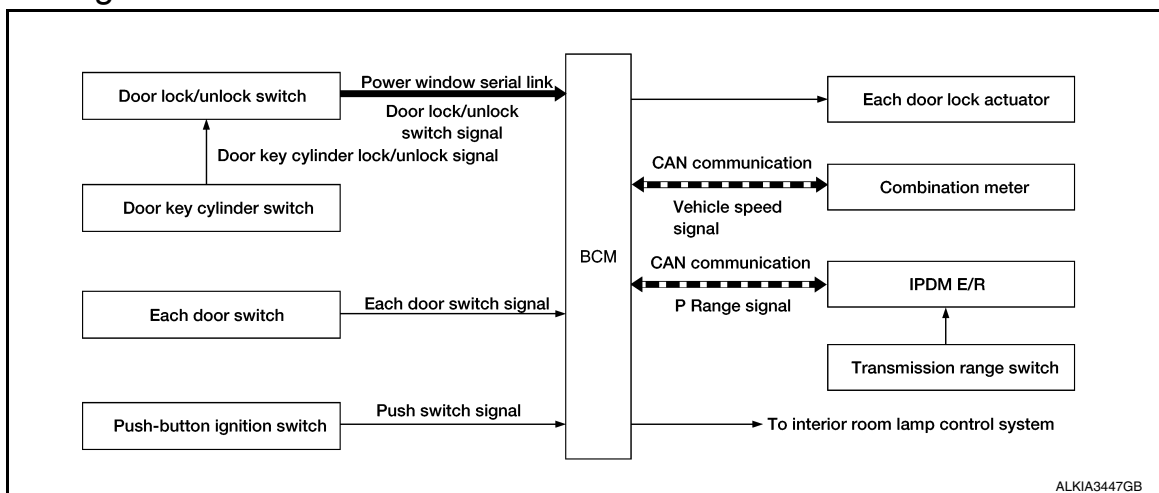
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000010283007

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is built into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is built into front power window switch (passenger side).
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors actuator are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to lock position locks door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to unlock position once unlocks the driver side door, turning it to unlock position again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-17. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while driver side door is open and ignition position is ACC or ON, door locks once but immediately unlocks.

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-7. "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P (Park) position to any position other than P (Park).

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position, all doors are closed and the shift signal received from the park position switch when shifted from the P (Park) position to any position other than P (Park).

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than P to the P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from park position switch when shifted from any position other than P to the P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

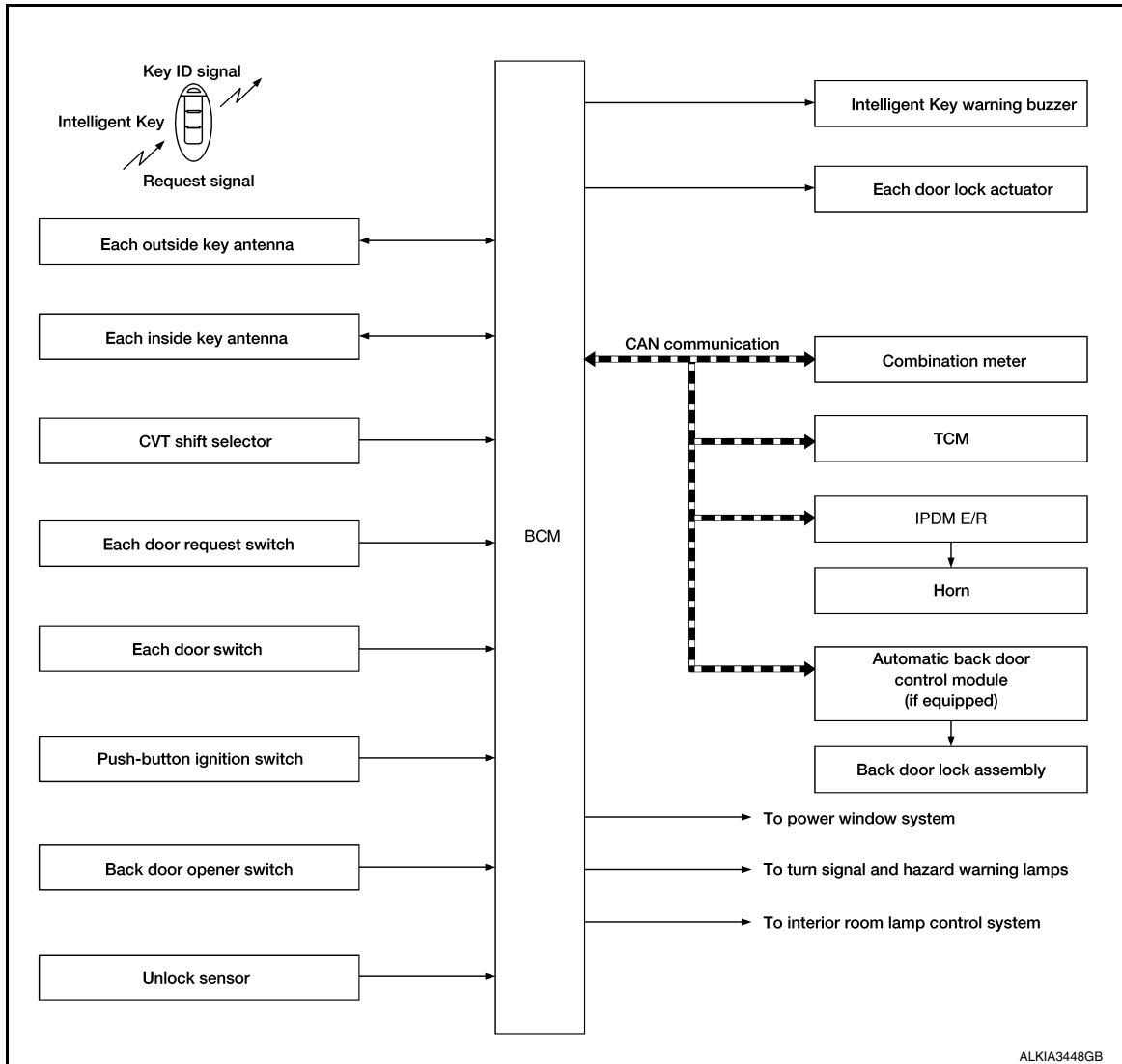
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010283008



ALKIA3448GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010283009

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key.

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch.	DLK-28
Back door opener	The back door can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the back door opener switch.	DLK-31
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key.	DLK-29

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

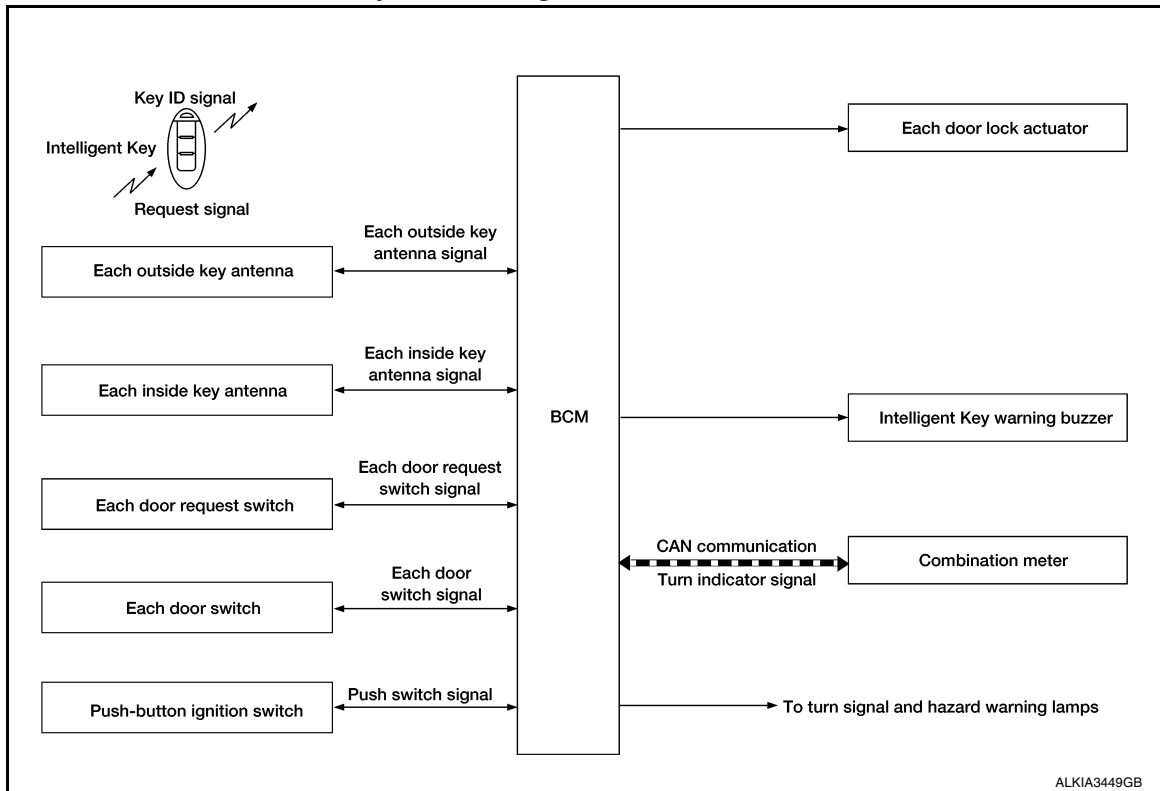
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Function	Description	Refer
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle.	DLK-35
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver.	DLK-35
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state.	DLK-28
Panic alarm	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds.	DLK-35

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010283010



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000010283011

Only when pressing the door request switch it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM locks/unlocks each doors (except back door).
- BCM sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

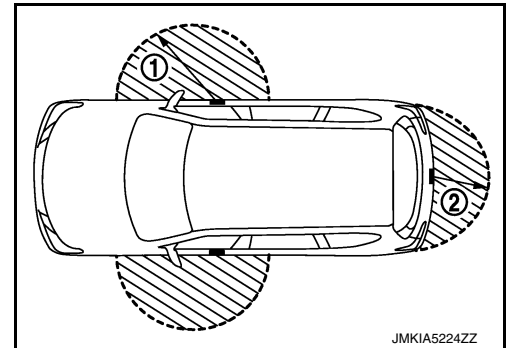
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors are closed. Panic alarm is not activated. P (Park) position warning is not activated. Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area*.
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Panic alarm is not activated. Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area*.

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be locked/unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



JMKIA5224ZZ

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

Lock Operation

When a LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side, passenger side, back door), all doors are locked.

Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door are unlocked. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors (except back door) are unlocked.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door is unlocked. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors (except back door) are unlocked.
- When an UNLOCK signal from back door request switch is transmitted, back door open permission is set. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all doors (except back door) are unlocked.

How To Change Selective Unlock Operation Mode

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock or unlock operation by each door request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer blinks or honks as a reminder.

Operating Function Of Hazard And buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honks
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON.
- Door is open (only lock operation).

How To Change Hazard And Buzzer Reminder Mode

Hazard and buzzer reminder mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch is ON (door is open). • Door is locked. • Push switch is pressed.
---------------------	---

How To Change Auto Door Lock Operation Mode

Auto door lock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

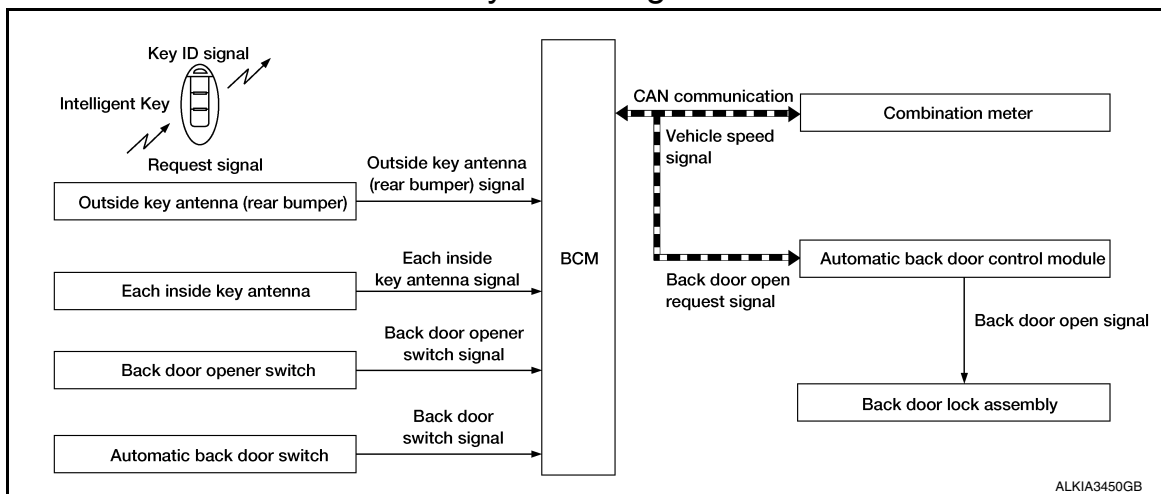
Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Push-button ignition switch
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×		×			
Hazard reminder function							×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function	×		×	×	×	×		×			
Auto door lock function	×			×				×			×

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010283012



DLK

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010283013

This section describes the operation of the back door opener switch.

- The back door open function can open the back door by pressing the back door opener switch while carrying the Intelligent Key and all doors (except back door) are locked.
- The back door open function enables the back door to be opened by pressing back door opener switch after BCM transmits UNLOCK signal to each door.

BACK DOOR OPEN

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

While back door open in the permitted state, back door opens when back door opener switch is pressed after back door request switch is operated. Back door open also can be operated according to the following procedure.

- When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key and then, checks that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- If the verification result is OK, BCM transmits the back door open request signal to automatic back door control module via CAN communication.
- Automatic back door control module transmits back door open request signal to back door lock assembly and back door is open.
- When the back door is open, automatic back door system performs waiting operation for next back door close operation.

The operation of then back door open is the same as the automatic back door system, refer to [DLK-39, "System Description"](#).

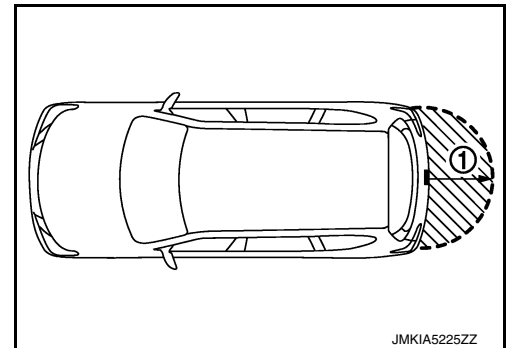
OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, back door open operation is not performed even if the back door opener switch is operated.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH). • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (rear bumper) detection area. • Back door is closed. • Panic alarm is not activated.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Back door opener switch	Back door lock assembly	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (rear bumper)	CAN communication system	BCM	Automatic back door control module
Back door open function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

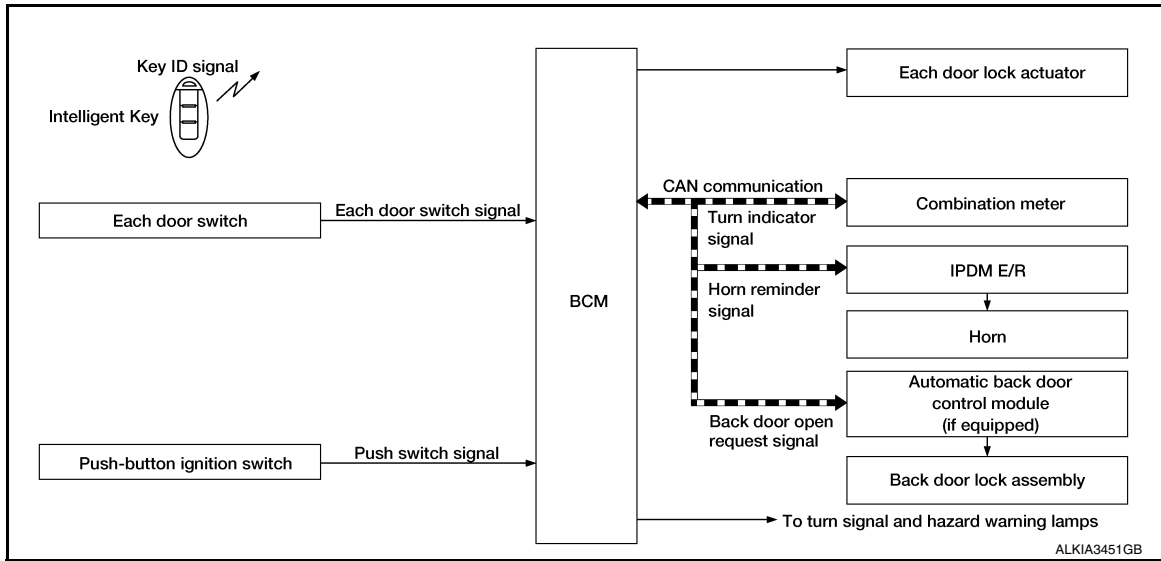
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010283014



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010283015

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock function
- Selective unlock function
- Auto door lock function
- Hazard and horn reminder function
- Automatic back door open/close function

OPERATION AREA

The remote engine start operating range is approximately 60 m (197 ft) from the vehicle.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators, blinks the hazard lamp (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following condition are satisfied, remote keyless entry operation is performed when the Intelligent Key is operated.

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panic alarm is not activated. • P (Park) position warning is not activated.
Unlock	Panic alarm is not activated.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When a LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door are unlocked.
- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors (except for back door) are unlocked.

How to change selective unlock operation mode.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch is ON (door is open) • Door is locked • Push switch is pressed
---------------------	--

How to change auto door lock operation mode.

Auto door lock mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

	C mode		S mode	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON.
- Door is open (only lock operation).

How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Mode

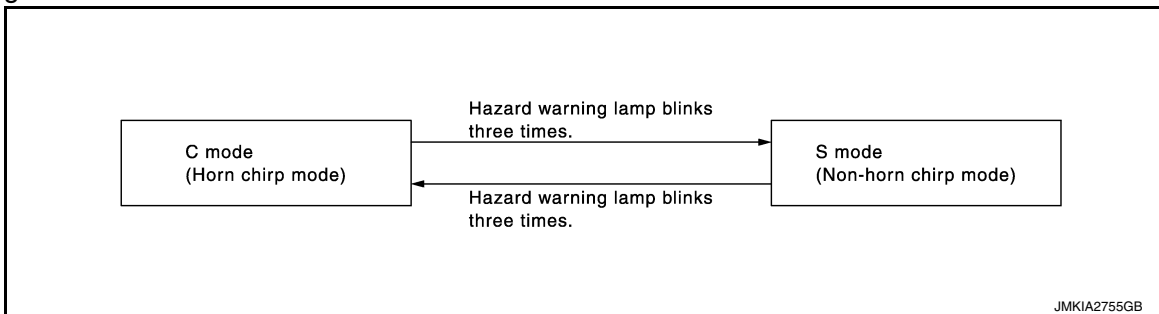
📖 With CONSULT

Hazard and horn reminder operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

⊗ Without CONSULT

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE FUNCTION

When back door button of Intelligent Key is pressed for 0.4 second or more, back door open automatically for detailed description, refer to [DLK-39, "System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Function	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Push-button ignition switch	CAN communication system	BCM	IPDM E/R	Horn	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Automatic back door control module	Back door lock assembly
Door lock/unlock function	x	x	x			x						
Selective unlock function	x	x	x			x						
Auto door lock function	x	x	x	x		x						
Hazard and horn reminder function					x	x	x	x	x	x		
Automatic back door open/close function	x				x	x					x	x

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000010283022

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp and information display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning
- Key ID verification information

OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.

Warning/Information functions	Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction	When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates.
OFF position warning	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch: ACC position - Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open) • Condition B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open • Condition C <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Intelligent Key backside is contacted to ignition switch while brake pedal is depressed and ignition switch is LOCK or OFF (When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged) - Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)
	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed. NOTE: OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence occurs as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

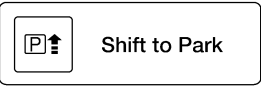
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
P position warning	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift position: Except P (Park) position Engine is running to stopped (ignition switch is ON to OFF)
	For external	Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P (Park) position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON.
ACC warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When P (Park) position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P (Park) position Ignition switch: ACC position
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except Lock position Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except Lock position Door switch: ON (Door is open) Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle
	Push-button ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except Lock position Press push-button ignition switch Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch or Intelligent Key are not satisfied
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON position Shift position: P (Park) position* Engine is stopped
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except ON position Shift position: P (Park) position* Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot or Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID verification information		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle Intelligent Key battery is discharged When NATS antenna amp cannot be detected NATS ID

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.


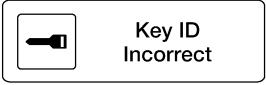

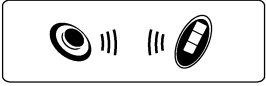
Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Warning chime	
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Indicate	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	Activate	—
	For external	—	—	—	Activate
P position warning	For internal	—		Activate	—
	For external			—	Active

ALKIA2515GB

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Warning chime	
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Take away warning	Door is open to close	—	 <small>ALKIA2517GB</small>	Activate	Activate
	Door is open			—	—
	Push-button ignition switch operation			Activate	—
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	—	—	—	Activate
	Intelligent Key	—	—	—	Activate
Key ID warning		—	 <small>ALKIA2518GB</small>	—	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning		—	 <small>ALKIA2520GB</small>	—	—
Key ID verification information		—	 <small>ALKIA2521ZZ</small>	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Information display	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction									×	×		×
OFF position warning	For internal		×					×	×	×		
	For external			×			×			×		
P (Park) position warning		×						×	×	×	×	×

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Information display	"KEY" warning lamp
Take away warning	Door is open or close	x		x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x
	Door is open	x		x		x				x	x	x	x
	Push-button ignition switch operation	x	x			x			x	x	x	x	x
Door lock operation warning		x		x	x	x	x				x		
Key ID warning			x			x				x	x	x	x
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	x	x			x				x	x	x	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	x	x			x				x	x	x	
Intelligent Key low battery warning		x				x				x	x	x	x
Key ID verification information		x				x				x	x	x	

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

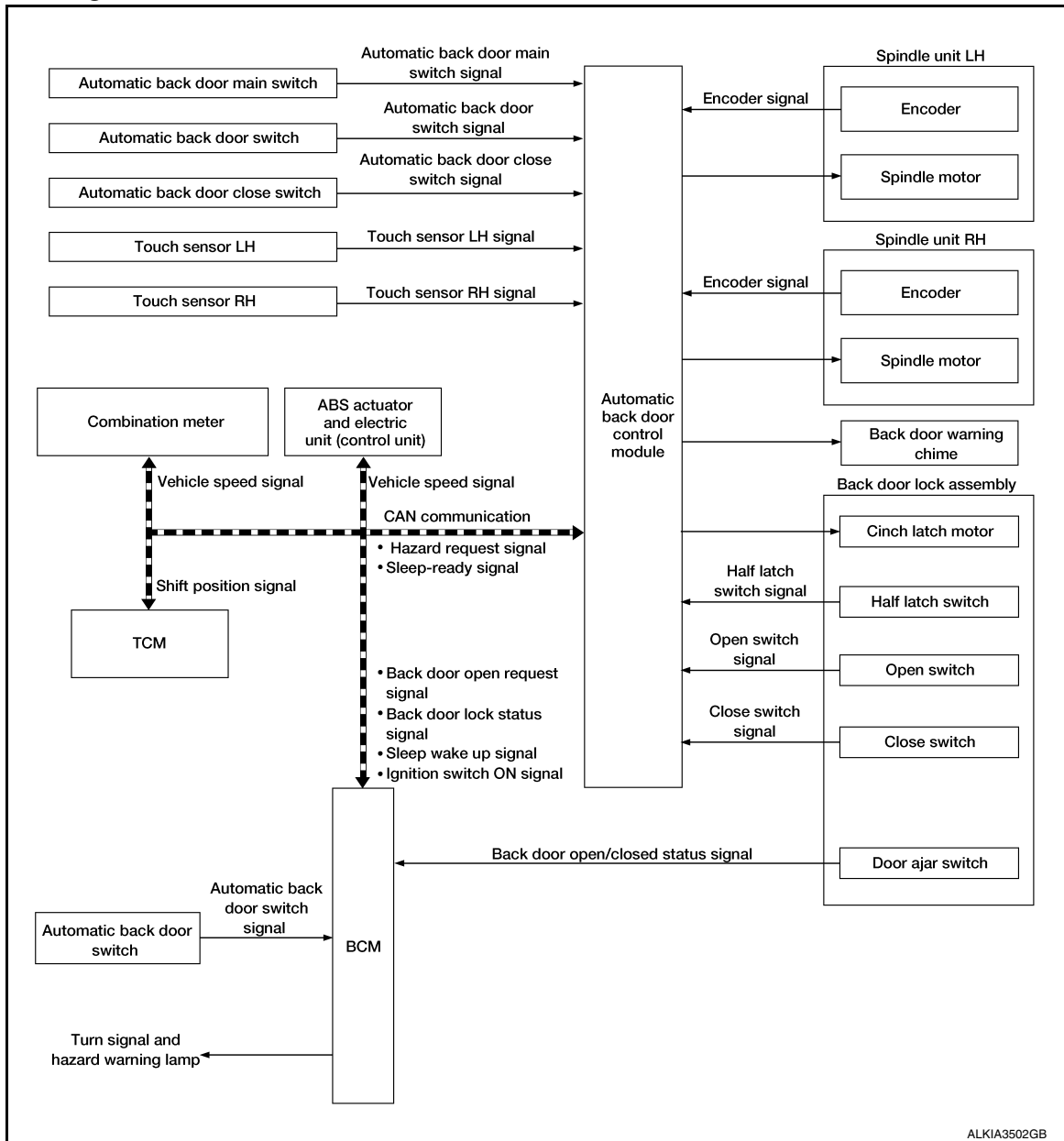
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

System Diagram

INFOID:000000010283023



ALKIA3502GB

System Description

INFOID:000000010283024

The automatic back door system performs the automatic open/close operation of the back door by operating the automatic back door switch, the automatic back door close switch, the back door opener switch, and Intelligent Key.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE FUNCTION

- In the case of the back door fully closed, operate the automatic back door switch, Intelligent Key or back door opener switch with the back door unlock. The back door closure motor releases the latch, then the spindle motor opens the back door to the fully open position. The closure motor reverses to the neutral position simultaneously.
- In the case of the back door fully open, operate the automatic back door switch, Intelligent Key or automatic back door close switch. The spindle motor closes the back door to the half-latch position, then the back door closure motor to the full latch position. Then, the closure motor reverses to the neutral position.

AUTOMATIC OPEN/CLOSE TEMPORARY STOP FUNCTION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Automatic open/close temporary stop function temporarily stops the open/close operation by operating back door opener switch during automatic open/close operation or by turning automatic back door main switch OFF.

Back Door Opener Switch Operation

- Automatic open/close operation stops when back door opener switch is operated during automatic open/close operation.
- Back door performs automatic open operation in an open direction when back door opener switch is operated again during automatic open/close temporary stop function operation.
- Back door performs automatic close operation in a close direction when automatic back door close switch is operated during automatic open/close temporary stop function operation.
- Automatic operation is performed again, in the direction that automatic back door switch operated before stopping, when automatic back door switch or Intelligent Key button is operated during automatic open/close temporary stop function operation.

Automatic Back Door Main Switch Operation

- While automatic back door main switch is ON, automatic open/close operation stops when automatic back door main switch is turned OFF during automatic open/close operation.
- While automatic back door main switch is OFF, automatic open/close operation stops when automatic back door main switch is turned ON then turned OFF during automatic open/close operation.
- Back door performs automatic open operation in an open direction when back door opener switch is operated again during auto open/close temporary stop function operation.
- Back door performs automatic close operation in a close direction when automatic back door close switch is operated during automatic open/close temporary stop function operation.
- Automatic operation is performed again, in the direction that automatic back door switch operated before stopping, when automatic back door switch or Intelligent Key button is operated during automatic open/close temporary stop function operation.

BACK DOOR OPEN POSITION SETTING FUNCTION

Back door open position setting function enables a user to set stop position for automatic open operation.

Setting Procedure

Stop position for back door open position setting function can be set by the following procedure.

1. Manually move the back door to a stop setting position.
2. Press and hold the automatic back door close switch for 3 seconds while maintaining the back door position.
3. The switching is complete when the buzzer sounds (pattern E).
4. Fully close the back door.

Cancellation Procedure

Setting of back door open position setting function can be cancelled by the following procedure.

1. Manually move the back door to a fully open position.
2. Press and hold the automatic back door close switch for 3 seconds.
3. The switching is complete when the buzzer sounds (pattern E).
4. Fully close the back door.

BACK DOOR AUTO CLOSURE FUNCTION

Open Function

When back door opener switch is pressed and automatic back door main switch in the OFF position, BCM transmits the back door open request signal to automatic back door control module via CAN communication, and automatic back door control module opens back door lock assembly.

Closure Function

When the back door is closed to the half-latch position, the motor drives to rotate the latch lever and pulls it in from half latched to fully latched and automatically closes the door. Then, the closure motor reverses to the neutral position.

WARNING FUNCTION

The warning function is as follows and gives the user warning information using automatic back door warning chime and hazard warning lamps.

Chime Operation Condition

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

	Pattern	Time	Description
A	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JMKIA1862ZZ</p>	0.75 sec.	Operation start announcement
			Anti-pinch operation start announcement
B	Pi---	2.0 sec.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Closure function operates when automatic back door main switch is in OFF position During the closure operation, when touch sensor detects any trapped foreign material, the back door stops halfway
C	Pi-----.....	Back door fully closed or vehicle is stopped	The conditions are not satisfied in the fully open position or during the operation, and then the operation continues
D	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JMKIA1863ZZ</p>	During open/close operation	During operation announcement
E	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JMKIA6517ZZ</p>	2.5 sec.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calibration of automatic back door position information is complete Back door open position setting procedure is complete

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION

During auto open operation, if an object is detected by encoder pulse in the door's path, a warning chime sounds and the back door operates in the reverse direction to prevent pinching.

During auto close operation, if an object is detected by the touch sensors and encoder pulse in the door's path, a warning chime sounds and the back door operates in the open direction until it is fully open.

Operation Condition

Detection method		Encoder pulse	Touch sensor
Applicable operation		Open/close operation	Close operation
Operation when any trapped foreign material is detected	Stop the vehicle	Chime sounds (pattern A) and reverse operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buzzer sounds (pattern A) and the back door stops in the fully-open position after reverse operation During closure (close) operation (at main switch OFF): Closure [open (neutral position return)] operation
	Running the vehicle	No reverse operation (chime sounds, pattern C)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The back door reverses a certain amount, and then it reverses automatically to perform the auto close operation During closure (close) operation (at main switch ON): Closure (open) operation
Non-reverse area		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Just after starting the motor operation Full range of closure operation Driving 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Back door open operation Closure [open (return the latch to the neutral position)]

L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Detection method	Encoder pulse	Touch sensor
Switch operation during reverse operation	Receive	
Number of allowable reverse operations	Perform the automatic open/close temporary stop function after 2 reverse operations regardless of the operation direction	

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE OPERATION CONDITION

Operating direction	Automatic back door switch		Intelligent Key		Automatic back door close switch	Back door opener switch	
	Fully closed → Open	Fully open → Closed	Fully closed → Open	Fully open → Closed	Fully open → Closed	Fully closed → Open	
Main switch	—	—	—	—	ON	ON	
Ignition position	ON/ACC/LOCK	OFF	—	—	—	ON/ACC/LOCK	OFF
Shift selector lever	P position	—	—	—	—	P position	—
Vehicle speed	0 km/h						
Back door lock condition	—	—	—	—	—	Unlock*	
Touch sensor	Normal						
Power supply (Automatic power back door control module)	Approx. 11 V or more						

*: If the registered Intelligent Key is used, the operation can be performed even if the back door is in the LOCK position.

CONTROL IF NOT WITHIN THE OPERATION CONDITIONS DURING THE OPERATION

If the back door is not within the operation conditions during the operation, the automatic back door control module performs the control as follows.

Item (Condition)	Back door condition	
Vehicle stop condition (open operation) • IGN ON and shift P (Park) position → IGN ON and other than P (Park) position	The operation is continued	
Operation condition release during the operation start announcement condition	Automatic back door function does not operate	
Vehicle speed (0 km/h → More than 0 km/h)	Open operation	Operation stop [Back door fully closed or chime sounds until the vehicle stops (pattern C)]
	Close operation	The operation is continued [chime sounds (pattern C) until back door fully closed]
Touch sensor (Normal → Open)	Open operation	The operation is continued (If the pinch is detected after that, the system switches to the automatic open/close temporary stop function)
	Close operation	Automatic open/close temporary stop function
	Closure (close) operation	Closure (open) operation and chime sounds (pattern B)
	Closure [open (return the latch to the neutral position)]	The operation is continued
Operation time (More than approx. 180 sec.)	Inhibit automatic back door operation	

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

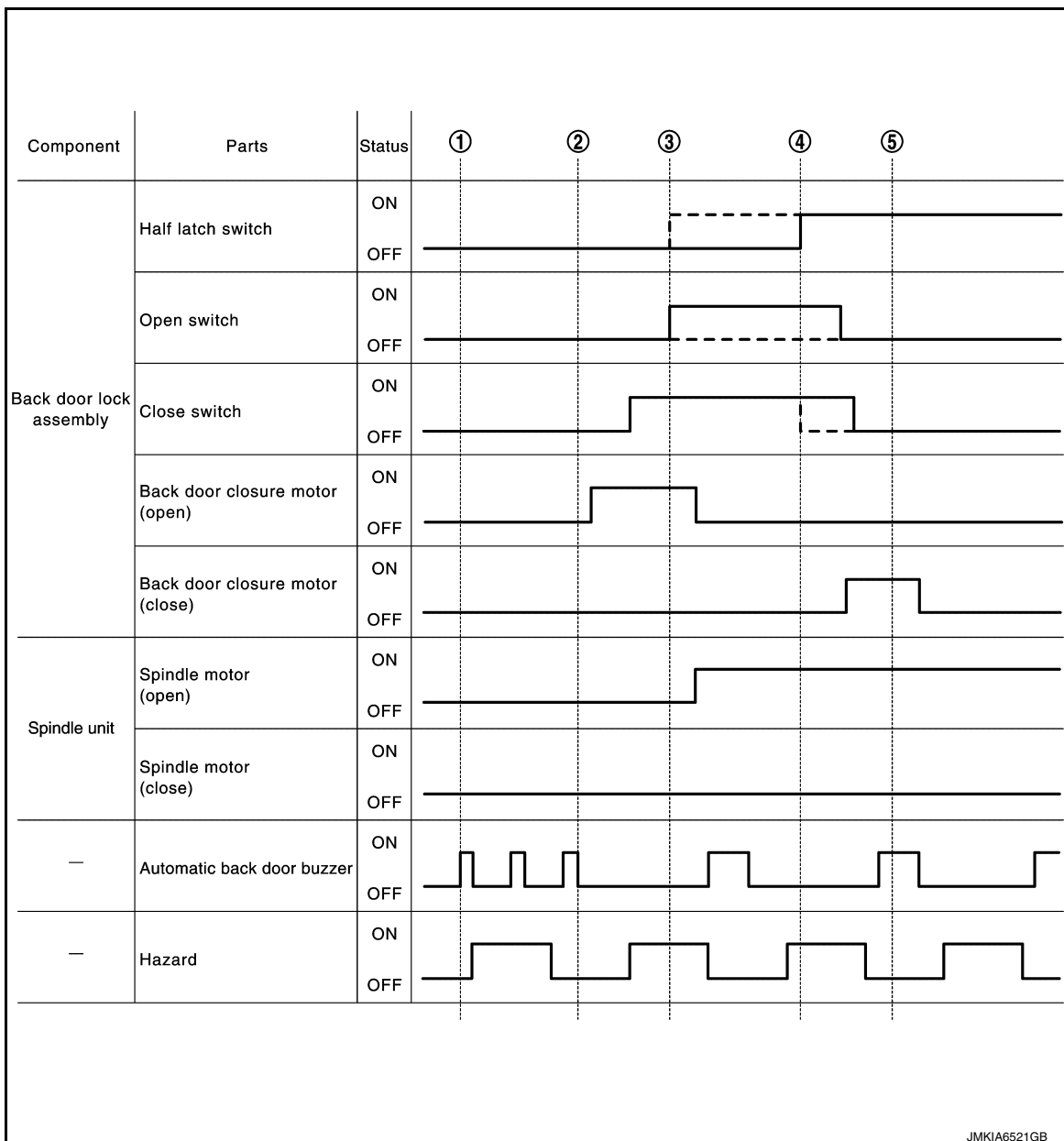
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Item (Condition)	Back door condition	
Back door opener switch (OFF → ON)	Closure (close) operation	Closure (open) operation and back door open
	Closure [open (return the latch to the neutral position)]	Back door open
Malfunction detected	IGN circuit	Automatic open/close temporary stop function
	Half latch switch	Operation is possible up to 3 times

TIME CHART FOR AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

Fully Closed to Fully Open Operation

When operating the automatic back door switch, automatic back door opener switch and Intelligent Key in the fully closed position, the system operates as follows.



1. Operates the chime and hazard after the operation enable conditions are established.
2. The back door closure motor performs the open operation after the chime (pattern A) stops sounding.
3. Stops the back door closure motor open operation after turning the open switch to ON

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Then, operate the spindle motor to perform the back door open operation.

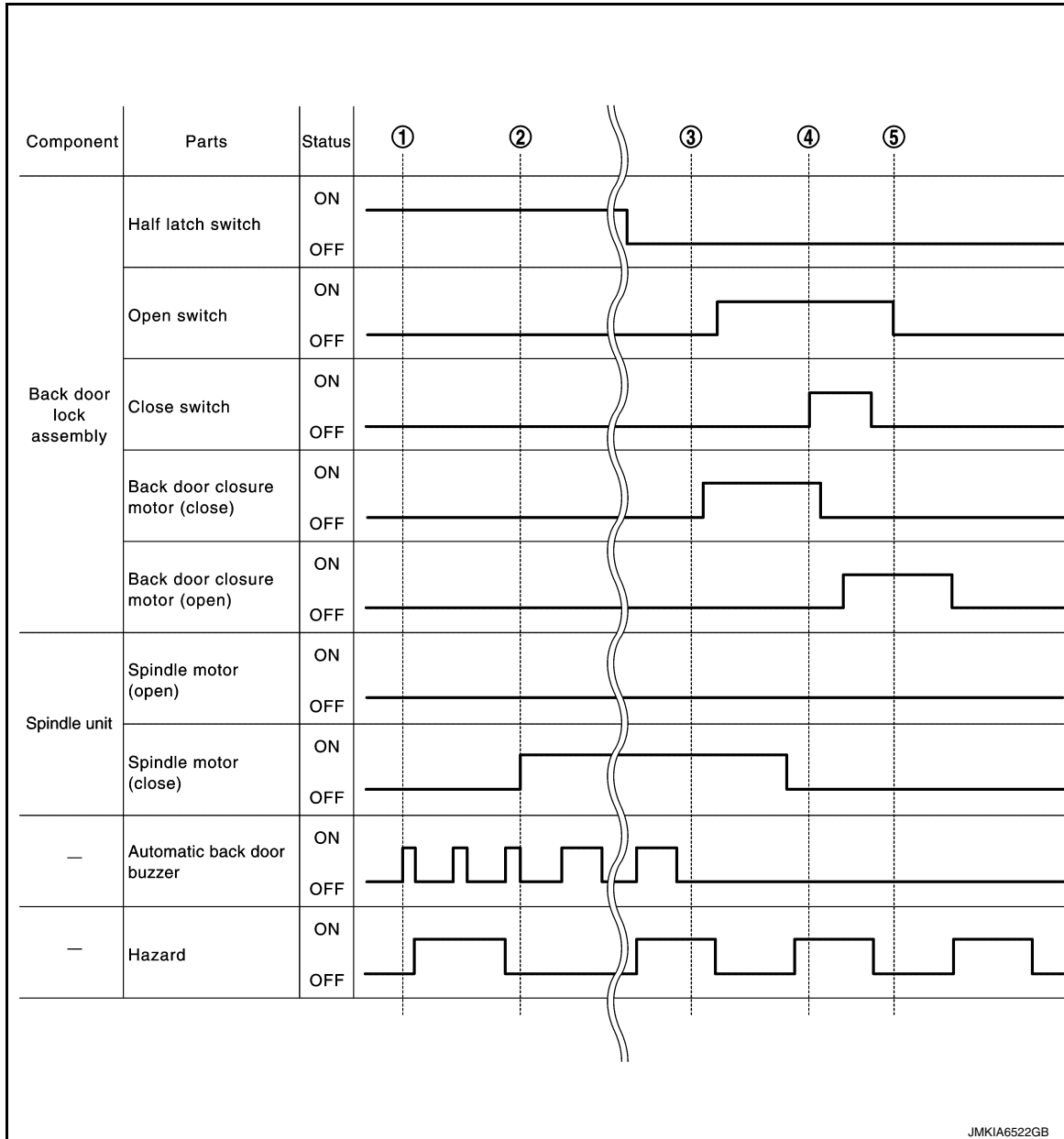
4. The back door closure motor performs the close operation after turning the half latch switch to ON.
5. Stop the back door closure motor close operation and return the latch to the neutral position after turning the close switch to OFF.

NOTE:

In the operation of steps 3 and 4, the inputs of half latch switch, open switch, and close switch may be different according to the reaction force of the back door weatherstrip. Refer to the area encircled by a broken line in the Time chart (fully closed to fully open operation).

Fully Open to Fully Closed Operation

When operating the automatic back door switch, automatic back door close switch and Intelligent Key, the automatic back door system operates as follows.



1. Operates the chime and hazard after the operation enable conditions are established.
2. After the chime (pattern A) stops sounding, operates the spindle motor to perform the back door close operation.
3. The back door closure motor performs the close operation in 300 msec. or more after turning the half latch switch to OFF.
4. The back door closure motor performs the open operation after turning the close switch to ON.

SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Stop the back door closure motor open operation and return the latch to the neutral position after turning the close switch to OFF.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

System Description

INFOID:000000010283025

Item	Function
Integrated Homelink [®] transmitter	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:0000000010290343

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle specification can be read and saved. The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions.

System	Sub System	Direct Diagnostic Mode						
		Ecu Identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN Diag Support Mntr
Door lock	DOOR LOCK		x	x	x	x		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			x	x	x		
Warning chime	BUZZER			x	x			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			x	x	x		
Exterior lamp	HEADLAMP			x	x	x		
Wiper and washer	WIPER			x	x	x		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			x	x			
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY		x	x	x	x		
Combination switch	COMB SW			x				
BCM	BCM	x	x			x	x	x
Immobilizer	IMMU		x	x	x			
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			x	x			
Back door open	TRUNK			x				
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM			x	x	x		
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			x				
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER			x				
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		x	x	x	x		

DOOR LOCK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000010290344

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [BCS-48, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
REQ SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door request switch LH.
REQ SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door request switch RH.
REQ SW-BD/TR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door request switch.
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
DOOR SW-BK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door switch.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [ALL LOCK/ALL UNLK].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Automatic door locks function ON.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
AUTO UNLOCK TYPE	MODE2	Driver door only unlocks automatically.
	MODE1*	All doors unlock automatically.
AUTO LOCK FUNCTION	MODE3	This mode is not used.
	MODE2	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of P (park).
	MODE1*	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 mph).
AUTO UNLOCK FUNCTION	Off	—
	MODE3	This mode is not used.
	MODE2	Doors unlock automatically when shifted into P (park).
	MODE1*	Doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	Off	—

* : Initial setting

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000010290345

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [BCS-48, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item [Unit]	Main	Description
REQ SW -DR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door request switch LH.
REQ SW -AS [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door request switch RH.
REQ SW -BD/TR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of back door request switch.
PUSH SW [On/Off]		Indicates condition of push-button ignition switch.
BRAKE SW 1 [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of brake pedal position switch.
BRAKE SW 2 [On/Off]		Indicates condition of stop lamp switch.
DETE/CANCL SW [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of park position switch.
PUSH SW -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of push-button ignition switch received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
IGN RLY1 -F/B [On/Off]		Indicates condition of ignition relay 1 received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
NEUTRAL SW -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of transmission range switch received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
SFT PN -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of P (park) or N (neutral) position from TCM on CAN communication line.
STARTER RELAY -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of starter relay received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
ENGINE STATE [STOP/START/CRANK/RUN]	×	Indicates condition of engine state from ECM on CAN communication line.
REVERSE SIGNAL -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of transmission range switch received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
CRANKING PERMIT -ECM [PERMIT]		Indicates condition of engine start possibility from ECM on CAN communication line.
IS STATUS -ECM [On/Off]		Indicates IS status from ECM on CAN communication line.
STARTER CUT RELAY -ECM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of starter cut relay from ECM on CAN communication line.
VEH SPEED 1 [mph/km/h]	×	Indicates condition of vehicle speed signal received from ABS on CAN communication line.
VEH SPEED 2 [mph/km/h]	×	Indicates condition of vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
IGN REQ -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of ignition request from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
STARTER REQ -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of starter request received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
DOOR STAT -DR [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of driver side door status.
DOOR STAT -AS [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of passenger side door status.
DOOR STAT -RR [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of rear right side door status.
DOOR STAT -RL [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of rear left side door status.
BK DOOR STATE [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of back door status.
ID OK FLAG [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of Intelligent Key ID.
PRMT ENG STRT [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of engine start possibility.
PRMT RKE STRT [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of engine start possibility from Intelligent Key.
I-KEY OK FLAG [Key ON/Key OFF]	×	Indicates condition of Intelligent Key OK flag.
PRBT ENG STRT [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of engine start prohibit.
ID AUTHENT CANCEL TIMER [STOP]		Indicates condition of Intelligent Key ID authentication.
ACC BATTERY SAVER [STOP]		Indicates condition of battery saver.
CRNK PRBT TMR [On/Off]		Indicates condition of crank prohibit timer.
AUT CRNK TMR [On/Off]		Indicates condition of automatic engine crank timer from Intelligent Key.
CRNK PRBT TME [sec]		Indicates condition of engine crank prohibit time.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item [Unit]	Main	Description
AUTO CRNK TME [sec]		Indicates condition of automatic engine crank time from Intelligent Key.
CRANKING TME [sec]		Indicates condition of engine cranking time from Intelligent Key.
RKE OPE COUN1 [0-19]	×	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.
RKE OPE COUN2 [0-19]	×	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.
RKE-LOCK [On/Off]		Indicates condition of lock signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-UNLOCK [On/Off]		Indicates condition of unlock signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-TR/BD [On/Off]		Indicates condition of back door open signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-PANIC [On/Off]		Indicates condition of panic signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-MODE CHG [On/Off]		Indicates condition of mode change signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE PBD [On/Off]		Indicates condition of automatic back door signal from Intelligent Key.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation [On/Off].
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check combination meter warning chime operation [Take Out/Knob/Key/Off].
INDICATOR	This test is able to check combination meter warning lamp operation [KEY ON/KEY IND/Off].
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-button ignition switch START indicator operation [On/Off].
IGNITION RELAY	This test is able to check ignition relay operation [On/Off].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description	
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Start	70 msec	Starter motor operation duration times.
		100 msec	
		200 msec	
	End	—	
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	—	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.	

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000010290346

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
PUSH SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of push-button ignition switch.
DETECTION SENSOR (BK) [On/Off]	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
VEH SPEED 1 [km/h]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from ABS on CAN communication line.
BACK DOOR OPENER SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door opener switch.
RKE-TR/BD [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door open signal from Intelligent Key.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000110283030

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with automatic back door control module.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Self diagnostic result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by automatic back door control module
Data monitor	The automatic back door control module input/output signals are displayed
Work support	Changes the setting for each setting function.
ECU identification	The automatic back door control module part number is displayed

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Unit	Description
SPINDLE SENSOR LH	[Pulse]	Displays the condition of the LH encoder
SPINDLE LH SPEED	[mm/s]	Displays the LH spindle operation speed
SPINDLE MOTOR LH DUTY	[%]	Displays the condition of the spindle motor LH duty
VHCL SPEED MTR	[km/h]	Displays the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value
VHCL SPEED ABS	[km/h]	Displays the vehicle speed signal received from ABS actuator and electrical unit by numerical value
MAIN SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of automatic back door main switch
AUTO BD SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of automatic back door switch
BK DOOR CL SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of automatic back door close switch
BACK DOOR LOCK STATUS	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of back door lock status
PKB SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of park brake switch
OPEN SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of open switch
CLOSE SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of close switch
HALF LATCH SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of half latch switch
TOUCH SEN RH	[ON/OFF/OPEN]	Indicates condition of touch sensor RH
TOUCH SEN LH	[ON/OFF/OPEN]	Indicates condition of touch sensor LH
P RANGE IND	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of P range signal from combination meter
RKE REQ	[OFF/MOVE/REV]	Indicates condition of remote keyless entry signal from BCM
IGN SW	[ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of IGN power supply
SPINDLE LH ENCODER A	[LO/HI]	Indicates condition of encoder signal from encoder A
SPINDLE LH ENCODER B	[LO/HI]	Indicates condition of encoder signal from encoder B
UNLOCK SEN BD	[LOCKUNLKI]	Indicates condition of back door unlock sensor
DESTINATION	[JPN/NAM]	Indicates specification of destination of the automatic back door system
AUTO BCK DR POS INITIAL	[YET/DONE]	Indicates condition of calibration of automatic back door position information
AUTO BCK DR POS LEARN	[YET/DONE]	Indicates condition of additional service when removing battery negative cable
SPINDLE SENSOR RH	[Pulse]	Displays the condition of the RH encoder
SPINDLE RH SPEED	[mm/s]	Displays the RH spindle operation speed

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Unit	Description
SPINDLE MOTOR RH DUTY	[%]	Displays the condition of the spindle motor RH duty
SPINDLE RH ENCODER A	[LO/HI]	Indicates condition of encoder signal from encoder A
SPINDLE RH ENCODER B	[LO/HI]	Indicates condition of encoder signal from encoder B
TRANSMISSION TYPE	[AT/CVT]	Indicates type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with

WORK SUPPORT

Work item	Description	Refer to
RESET AUTO BACK DOOR STATUS	This item is for calibration of automatic back door position information.	DLK-103, "Work Procedure"

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000010283034

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
SPINDLE SENSOR LH	Back door: Moving	0 – 65535	
SPINDLE LH SPEED	Back door: Moving	0 – 6553.5	
SPINDLE MOTOR LH DUTY	Back door: Moving	0 – 255	
VHCL SPEED MTR	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	
VHCL SPEED ABS	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	
MAIN SW	Automatic back door main switch	OFF	OFF
		ON	ON
AUTO BD SW	Automatic back door switch	Release	OFF
		Press	ON
BK DOOR CL SW	Automatic back door close switch	Release	OFF
		Press	ON
BACK DOOR LOCK STATUS	Back door lock	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON
PKB SW	Parking brake	Not applied	OFF
		Applied	ON
OPEN SW	Back door	Half latch/fully closed	OFF
		Applied	ON
CLOSE SW	Back door	Open/half latch	OFF
		Fully closed	ON
HALF LATCH SW	Back door	Half latch/fully closed	OFF
		Open	ON
TOUCH SEN RH	Touch sensor RH	Other than below	OFF
		Detect obstruction	ON
TOUCH SEN LH	Touch sensor LH	Other than below	OFF
		Detect obstruction	ON
P RANGE IND	Selector lever	Other than P position	OFF
		P position	ON
RKE REQ	Intelligent Key button (back door)	Release	OFF
		Press (more than 0.5 second)	MOVE
		Press (just after)	REV
IGN SW	Ignition switch	Other than ON position	OFF
		ON position	ON
SPINDLE LH ENCODER A	Automatic back door	Not operate	No change HI or LO
		Operate	Change HI or LO
SPINDLE LH ENCODER B	Automatic back door	Not operate	No change HI or LO
		Operate	Change HI or LO

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

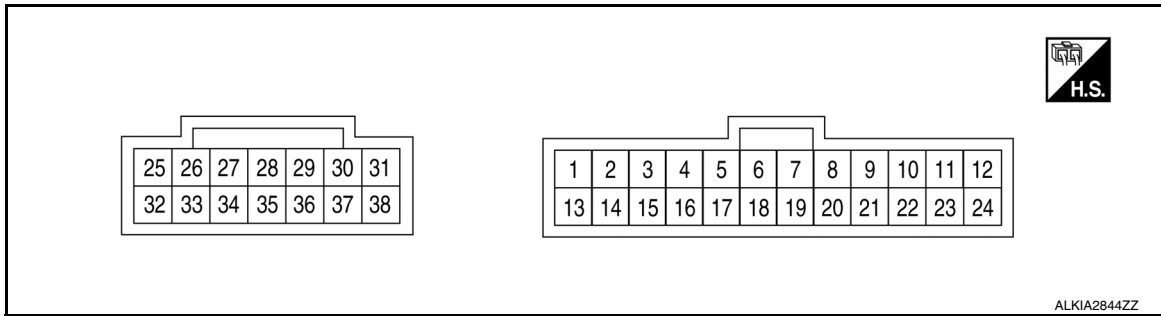
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
UNLOCK SEN BD	Back door lock	Lock	LOCK
		Unlock	UNLK
DESTINATION	—		OTHER
AUTO BCK DR POS INITIAL	Calibration of automatic back door position information	Not complete	YET
		Complete	DONE
AUTO BCK DR POS LEARN	Additional service when removing battery negative terminal	Not complete	YET
		Complete	DONE
SPINDLE SENSOR RH	Back door: Moving		0 – 65535
SPINDLE RH SPEED	Back door: Moving		0 – 6553.5
SPINDLE MOTOR RH DUTY	Back door: Moving		0 – 255
SPINDLE RH ENCODER A	Automatic back door	Not operate	No change HI or LO
		Operate	Change HI or LO
SPINDLE RH ENCODER B	Automatic back door	Not operate	No change HI or LO
		Operate	Change HI or LO
TRANSMISSION TYPE	—		AT/CVT

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (LG)	13 (SB)	Touch sensor RH signal	Input	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	1.8 – 5 V
					Other than above	2.72 – 7.27 V
2 (G)	13 (SB)	Touch sensor LH signal	Input	Touch sensor LH	Detect obstruction	1.8 – 2.72 V
					Other than above	5.0 – 7.27 V
3 (SB)	Ground	Half latch switch signal	Input	Back door	Open	0 V
					Fully closed/half latch	Battery voltage
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	—	0 V	
5 (BR)	Ground	Close switch signal	Input	Back door	Fully closed	0 V
					Open/half latch	Battery voltage

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

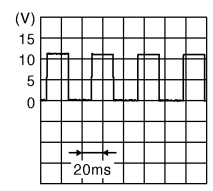
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

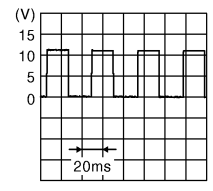
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
6 (W)	Ground	Encoder LH A signal	Input	Back door	Moving (auto or manual)
					When stopped
7 (L)	Ground	Encoder LH B signal	Input	Back door	Moving (auto or manual)
					When stopped
8 (R)	Ground	Encoder RH A signal	Input	Back door	Moving (auto or manual)
					When stopped
9 (SB)	Ground	Encoder RH B signal	Input	Back door	Moving (auto or manual)
					When stopped
10 (BG)	Ground	Automatic back door main switch	Input	Automatic back door main switch	ON
					OFF
11 (V)	Ground	Open switch signal	Input	Back door	Open
					Half latch/fully closed
12 (P)	Ground	CAN - L	Input/ Output	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

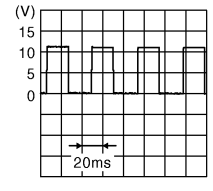
DLK



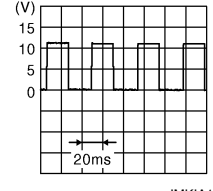
NOTE:
Waveform width changes according to back door open/close speed



NOTE:
Waveform width changes according to back door open/close speed



NOTE:
Waveform width changes according to back door open/close speed



NOTE:
Waveform width changes according to back door open/close speed

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
13 (GR)	Ground	Touch sensor ground	Input	—		0.01 – 0 V
16 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	—		0.01 – 0 V
19 (V)	Ground	Encoder LH power supply	Output	—		Battery voltage
20 (P)	Ground	Encoder RH power supply	Output	—		Battery voltage
21 (G)	Ground	Encoder ground	—	—		0 V
22 (LG)	Ground	Automatic back door switch	Input	Automatic back door switch	Pressed	Battery voltage
					Released	0 V
23 (W)	Ground	Automatic back door close switch	Input	Automatic back door close switch	Pressed	Battery voltage
					Released	0 V
24 (L)	Ground	CAN - H	Input/ Output	—		—
25 (W)	Ground	Power supply (BAT)	Input	—		Battery voltage
27 (BR)	Ground	Spindle motor LH (open)	Output	Back door	Auto open operation	Battery voltage
29 (BR)	Ground	Spindle motor RH (open)	Output	Back door	Auto open operation	Battery voltage
31 (L)	Ground	Back door closure motor (open)	Output	Back door	Open operation	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0 V
32 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	—		0 V
34 (G)	Ground	Spindle motor LH (close)	Output	Back door	Auto close operation	Battery voltage
35 (B)	Ground	Ground (noise shield spindle)	—	—		0.01 – 0 V
36 (G)	Ground	Spindle motor RH (close)	Output	Back door	Auto close operation	Battery voltage
37 (Y)	Ground	Back door warning chime	Output	Automatic back door warning chime	Sounding	0 V
					Not sounding	Battery voltage
38 (SB)	Ground	Back door closure motor (close)	Output	Back door	Close operation	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0 V

Fail Safe

INFOID:000000010283035

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
U1000 CAN COMM	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
B2401 IGN OPEN	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Automatic back door control module detects ignition switch ON signal via CAN communication.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2409 HALF LATCH SW	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Automatic back door control module detects that half latch switch changes from ON to OFF when back door fully closes.
B2416 TOUCH SEN R OPEN	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
B2417 TOUCH SEN L OPEN	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
B2419 OPEN SW	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Reconnect battery.
B2420 CLOSE SW	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Reconnect battery.
B2422 BACK DOOR STATE	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Half latch switch is ON from OFF.
B2423 ABD MTR TIME OUT	Inhibit automatic back door operation	At least 180 seconds are passed after automatic back door operation is inhibited.
B2426 SPINDLE SENSOR LH	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
B2427 SPINDLE SENSOR RH	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
B2428 AUTO BACK DR CNT MODULE	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Return to normal status.
B242A CLSR CONDITION	Inhibit automatic back door operation	Reconnect battery.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000010283036

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2428 AUTO BK DR CNT UNIT • U1000 CAN COMM • U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) • B2401 IGN OPEN
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2409 HALF LATCH SW • B2416 TOUCH SEN R OPEN • B2417 TOUCH SEN L OPEN • B2419 OPEN SW • B2420 CLOSE SW • B2422 BACK DOOR STATE • B2423 ABD MTR TIME OUT • B2426 SPINDLE SENSOR LH • B2427 SPINDLE SENSOR RH • B242A CLSR CONDITION

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000010283037

NOTE:

Details of time display

- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference page
U1000: CAN COMM	×	DLK-104, "DTC Logic"
U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	×	DLK-105, "DTC Logic"
B2401: IGN OPEN	×	DLK-106, "DTC Logic"
B2409: HALF LATCH SW	×	DLK-107, "DTC Logic"
B2416: TOUCH SEN R OPEN	×	DLK-110, "DTC Logic"
B2417: TOUCH SEN L OPEN	×	DLK-113, "DTC Logic"

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference page
B2419: OPEN SW	×	DLK-116, "DTC Logic"
B2420: CLOSE SW	×	DLK-119, "DTC Logic"
B2422: BACK DOOR STATE	×	DLK-122, "DTC Logic"
B2423: ABD MTR TIME OUT	×	DLK-125, "DTC Logic"
B2426: SPINDLE SENSOR LH	×	DLK-127, "DTC Logic"
B2427: SPINDLE SENSOR RH	×	DLK-130, "DTC Logic"
B2428: AUTO BACK DR CNT UNIT	×	DLK-133, "DTC Logic"
B242A: CLSR CONDITION	×	DLK-134, "DTC Logic"

BCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000010283038

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-28. "Reference Value"
	BCS-47. "Fail Safe"
	BCS-47. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-48. "DTC Index"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

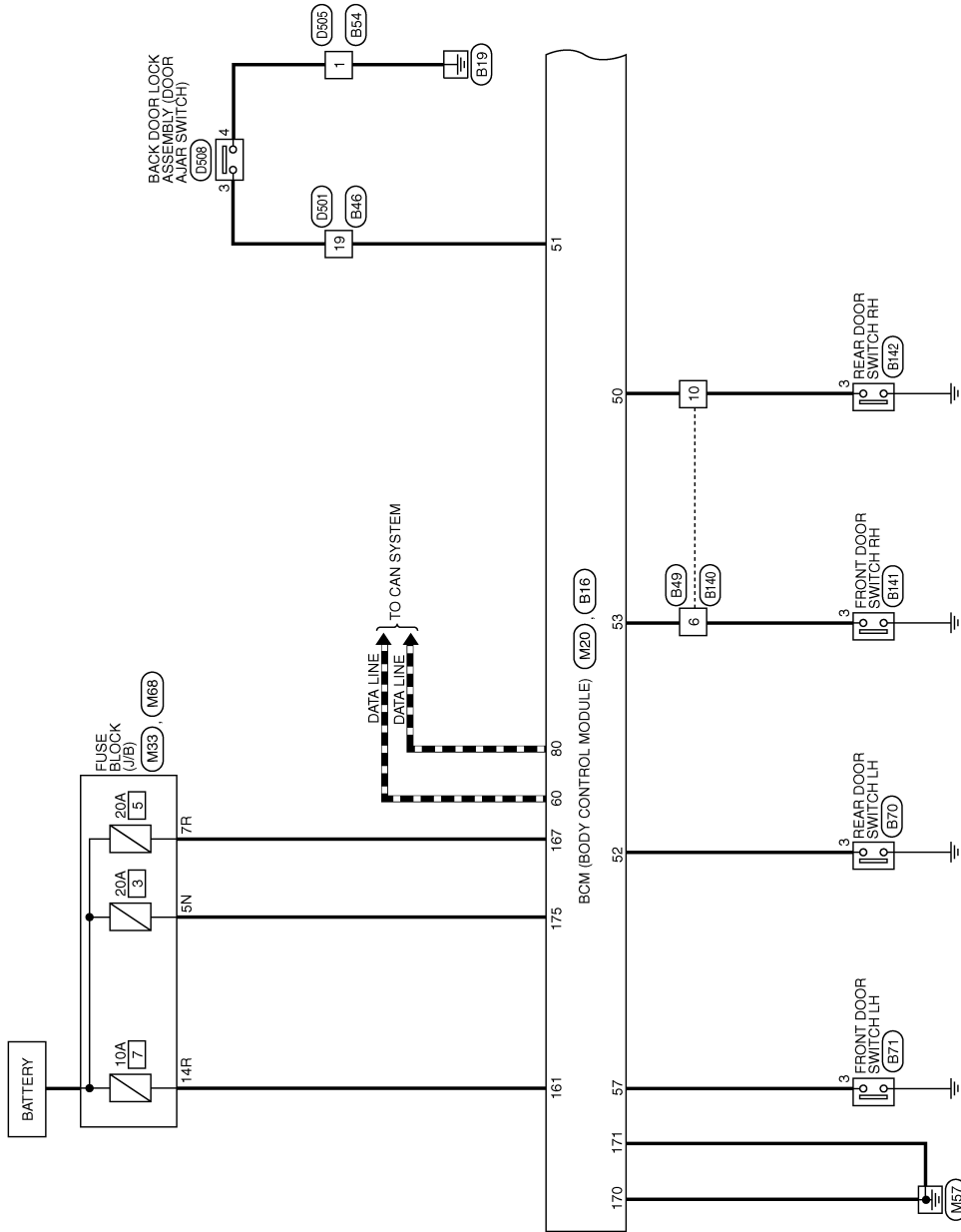
WIRING DIAGRAM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010283198

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM - WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

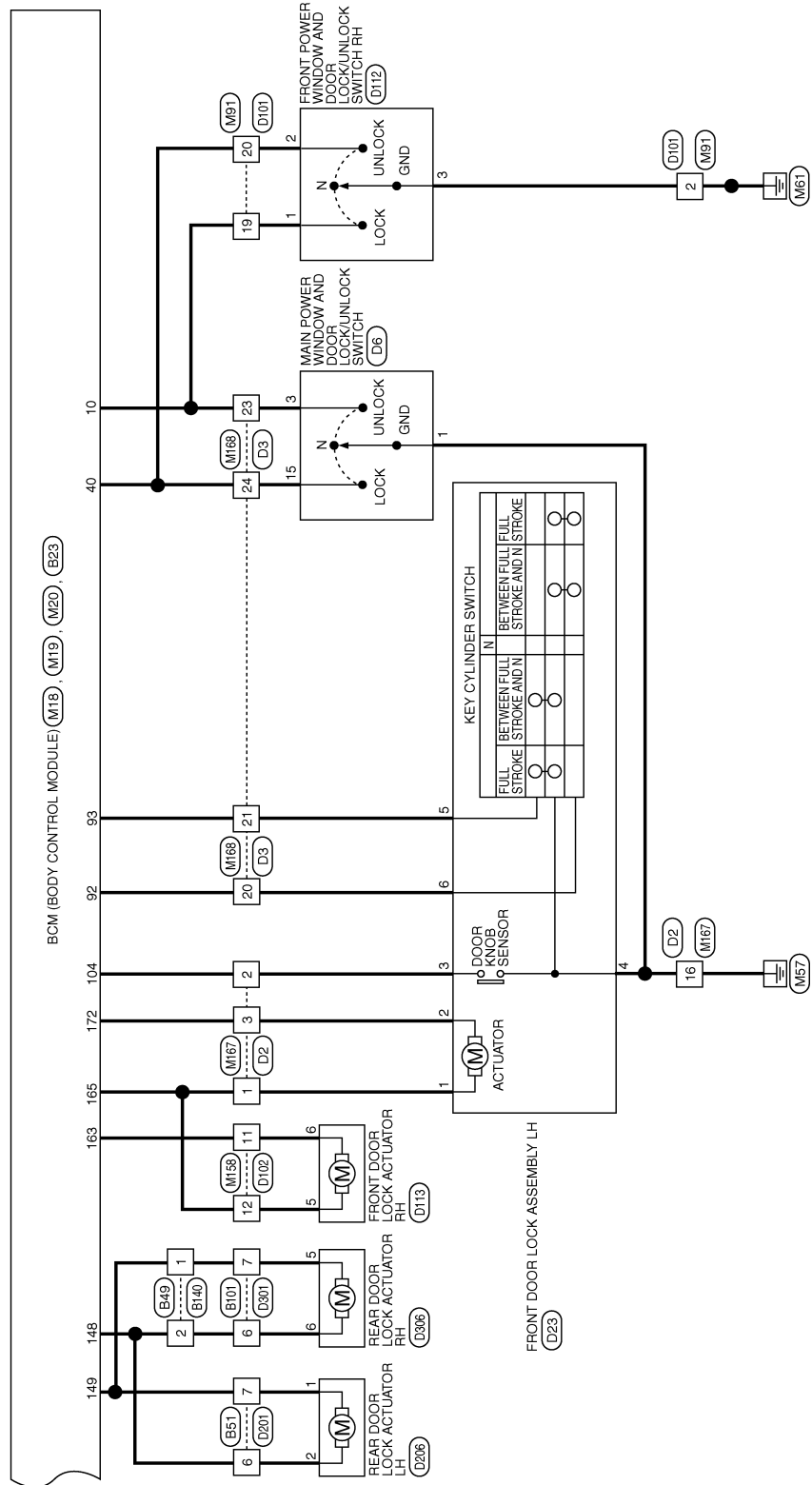


AAKWA0759GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



AAKWA0760GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM - WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	BG	I DOORLOCK SW
40	SB	I DOORUNLOCK SW

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



100	99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
92	BR	I KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW
93	P	I KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW
104	R	I DR KNOB SW

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BROWN



167	166	165	164	163	162	161		
176	175	174	173	172	171	170	169	168

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
161	W	I PWR ECU
163	L	O AS LOCK OR UNLOCK D
165	V	O DR OR FR LOCK D
167	LA/V	I PWR DOORLOCK1
170	B	I GND1
171	B	I GND2
172	G	O FR OR DR UNLOCK D
175	R	I PWR DOORLOCK2

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



3N	2N	1N		
8N	7N	6N	5N	4N

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5N	R	-

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



7R	6R	5R	4R	3R	2R	1R		
16R	15R	14R	13R	12R	11R	10R	9R	8R

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7R	LAV	-
14R	W	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BR	-
21	P	-
23	BG	-
24	SB	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R	-
3	G	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	M158
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Connector No.	B23
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



151	150	149	148	147	146	145
160	159	158	157	156	155	154
153	152					

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41
60	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
148	W	O RR UNLOCK B
149	L	O RR LOCK B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	W	I RR DOOR SW
51	LG	I TGATE SW
52	R	I RL DOOR SW
53	SB	I AS DOOR2 SW
57	SB	I DR DOOR2 SW
60	L	CAN-H
80	P	CAN-L

AAKIA1772GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

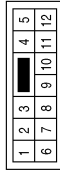
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



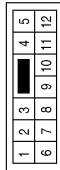
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	B51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W	-
7	L	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	G	-
6	SB	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LA/GR	-
7	LA/LG	-

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	SB	-

Connector No.	B70
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-

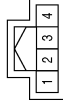
AAKIA1773GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

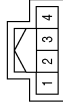
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



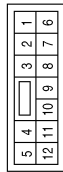
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-

Connector No.	B141
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



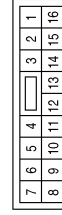
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	B140
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



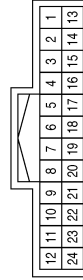
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/LG	-
2	LA/GR	-
6	GR	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	L	-
15	BG	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BR	-
21	P	-
23	L	-
24	BG	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/V	-
2	R	-
3	LA/G	-
16	B	-

AAKIA1774GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

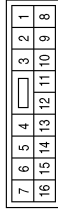
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

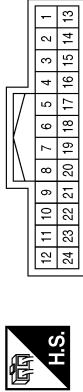
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	LA/L	-
12	LA/V	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



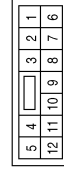
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-

Connector No.	D23
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/V	-
2	LA/G	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	P	-
6	BR	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



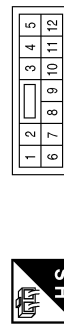
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LA/V	-
7	LA/G	-

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LA/V	-
6	LA/L	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WINDOW SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	BR	-
3	B	-

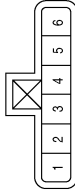
AAKIA1775GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

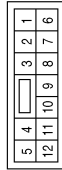
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D306
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



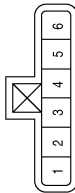
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LA/L	-
6	LA/W	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



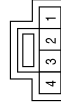
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LA/W	-
7	LA/L	-

Connector No.	D206
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/G	-
2	LA/V	-

Connector No.	D508
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



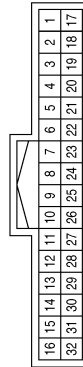
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
4	GF	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	W	-

AAKIA1776GB

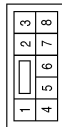
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D512
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITH POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-
8	B	-

AAKIA1800GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

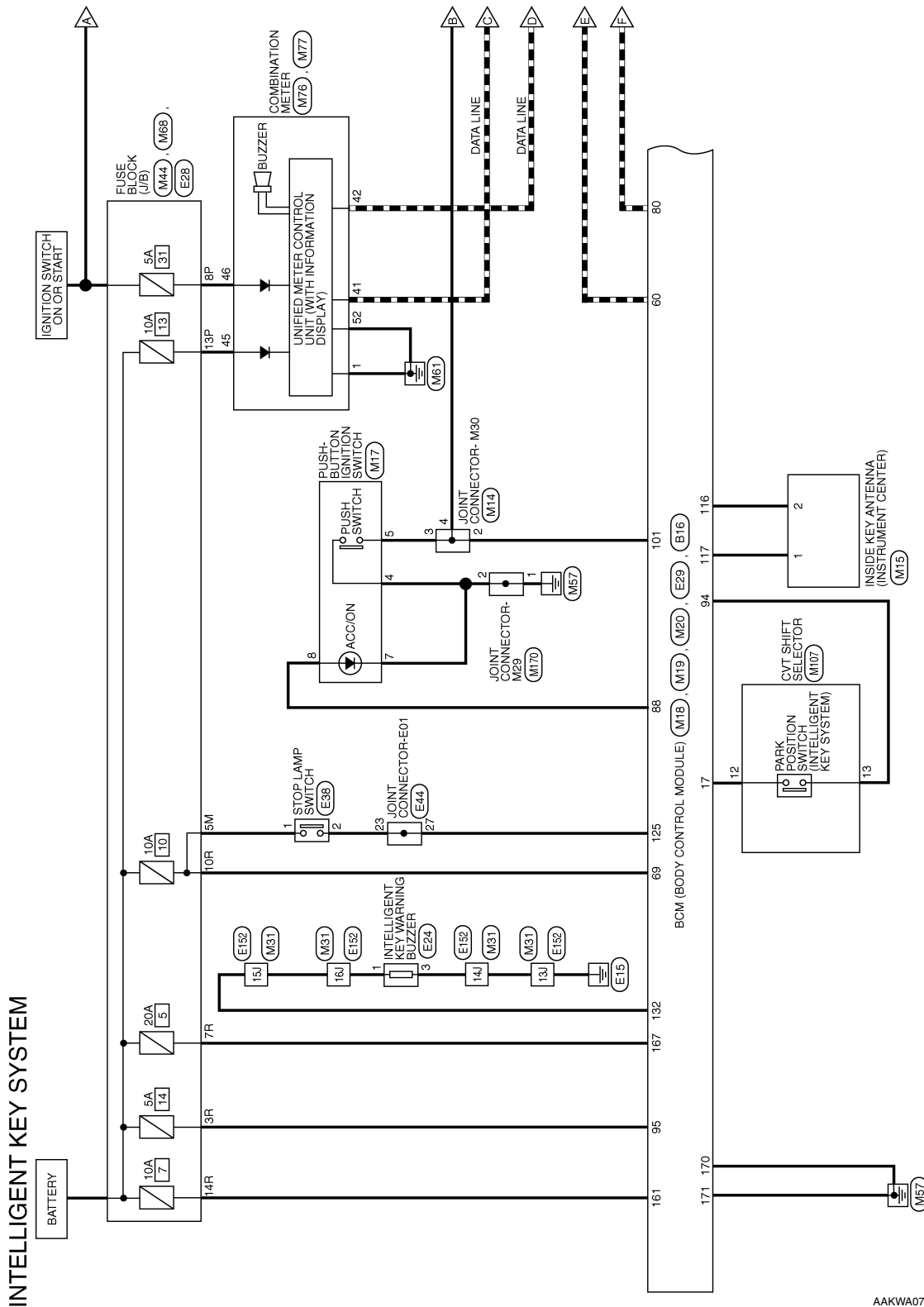
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010283199



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

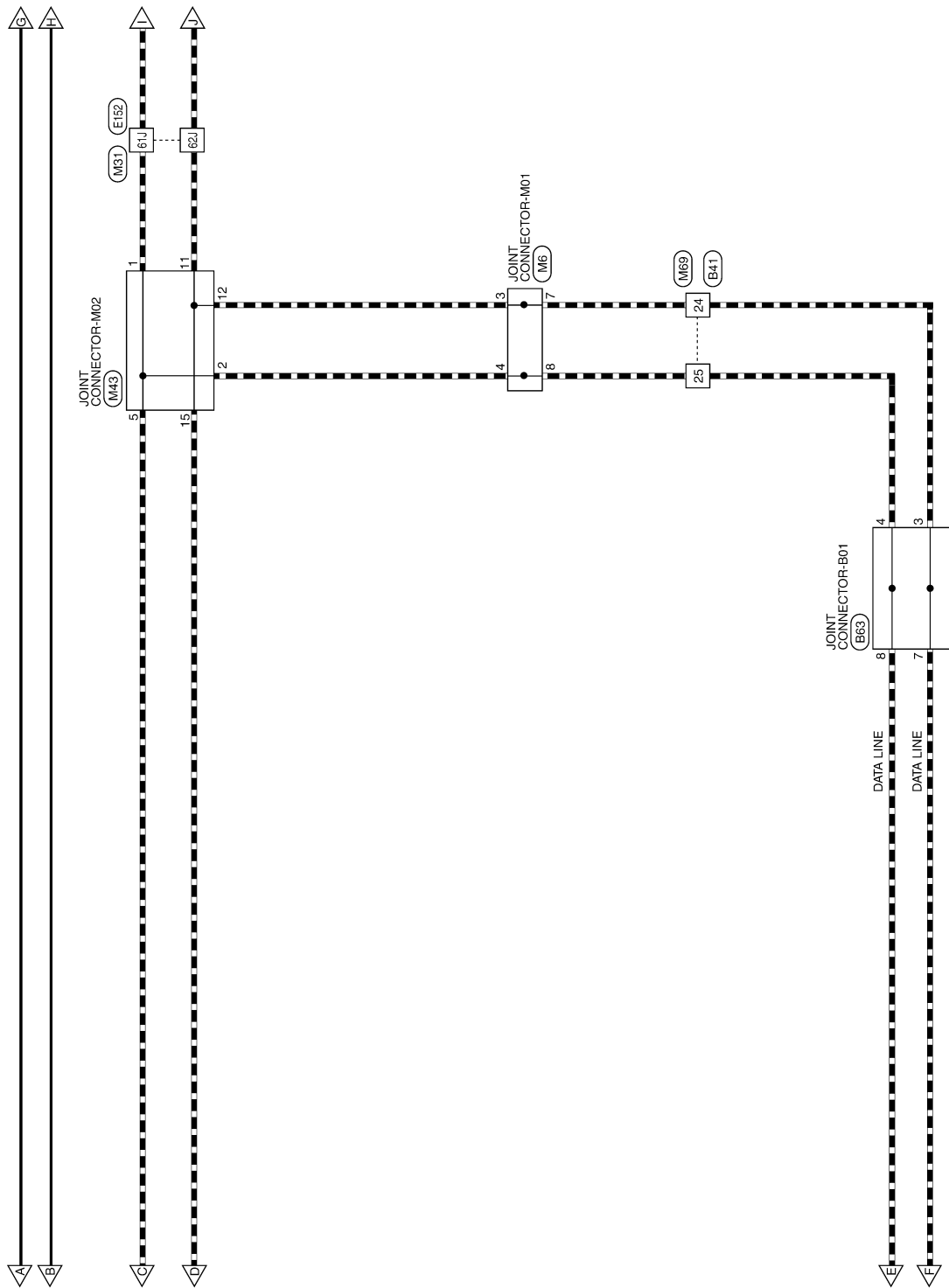
DLK

AAKWA0767GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

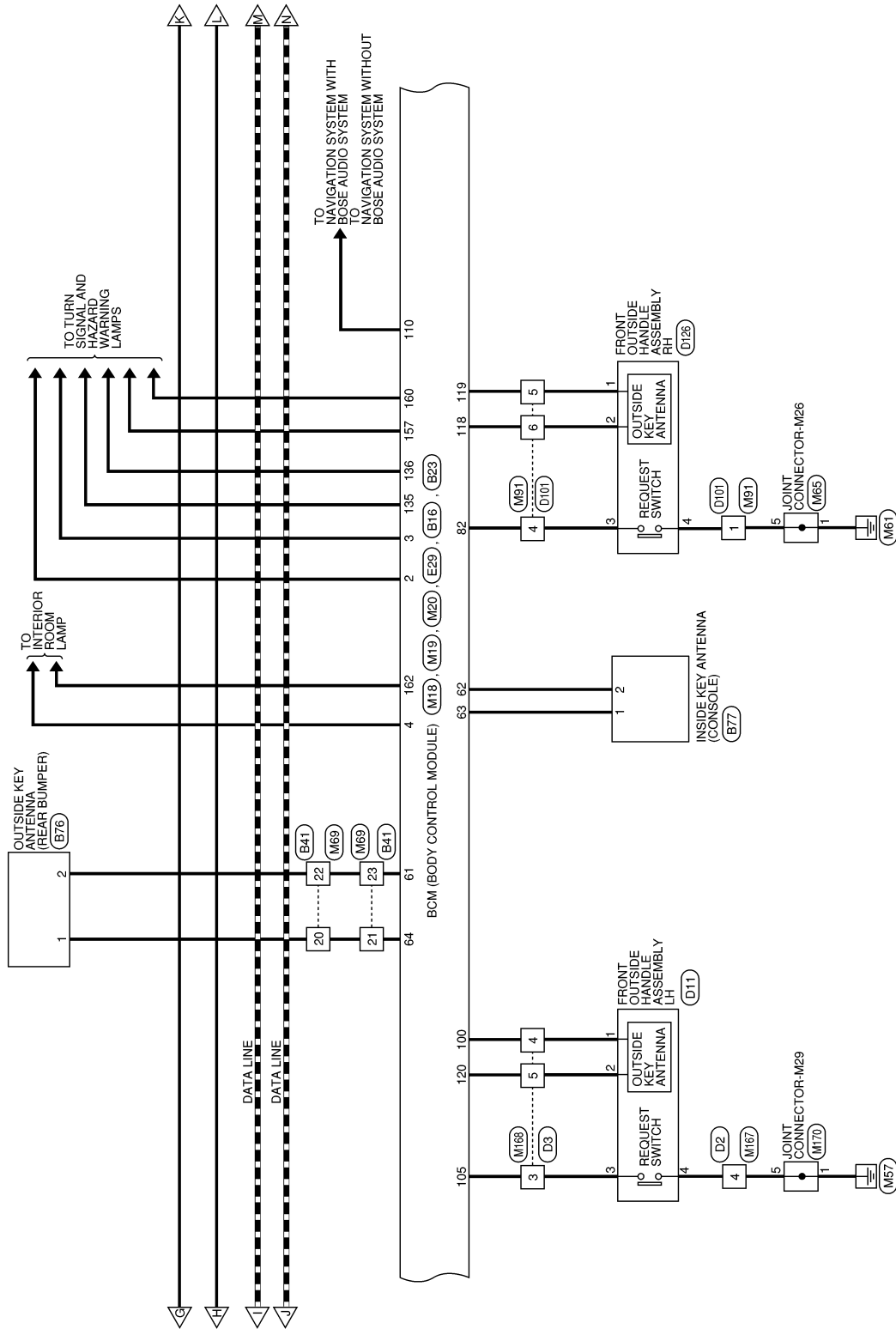


AAKWA0768GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



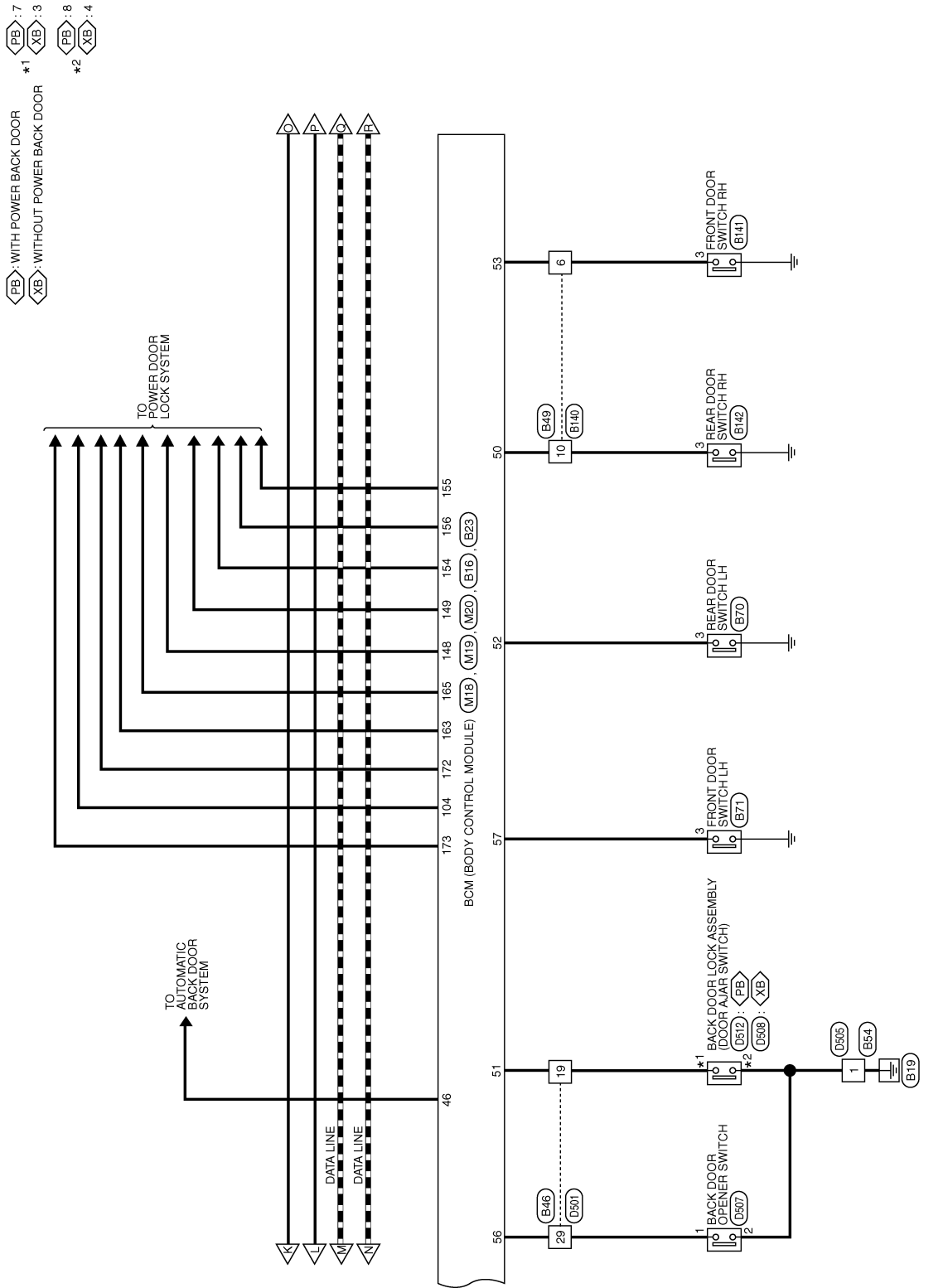
AAKWA0769GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

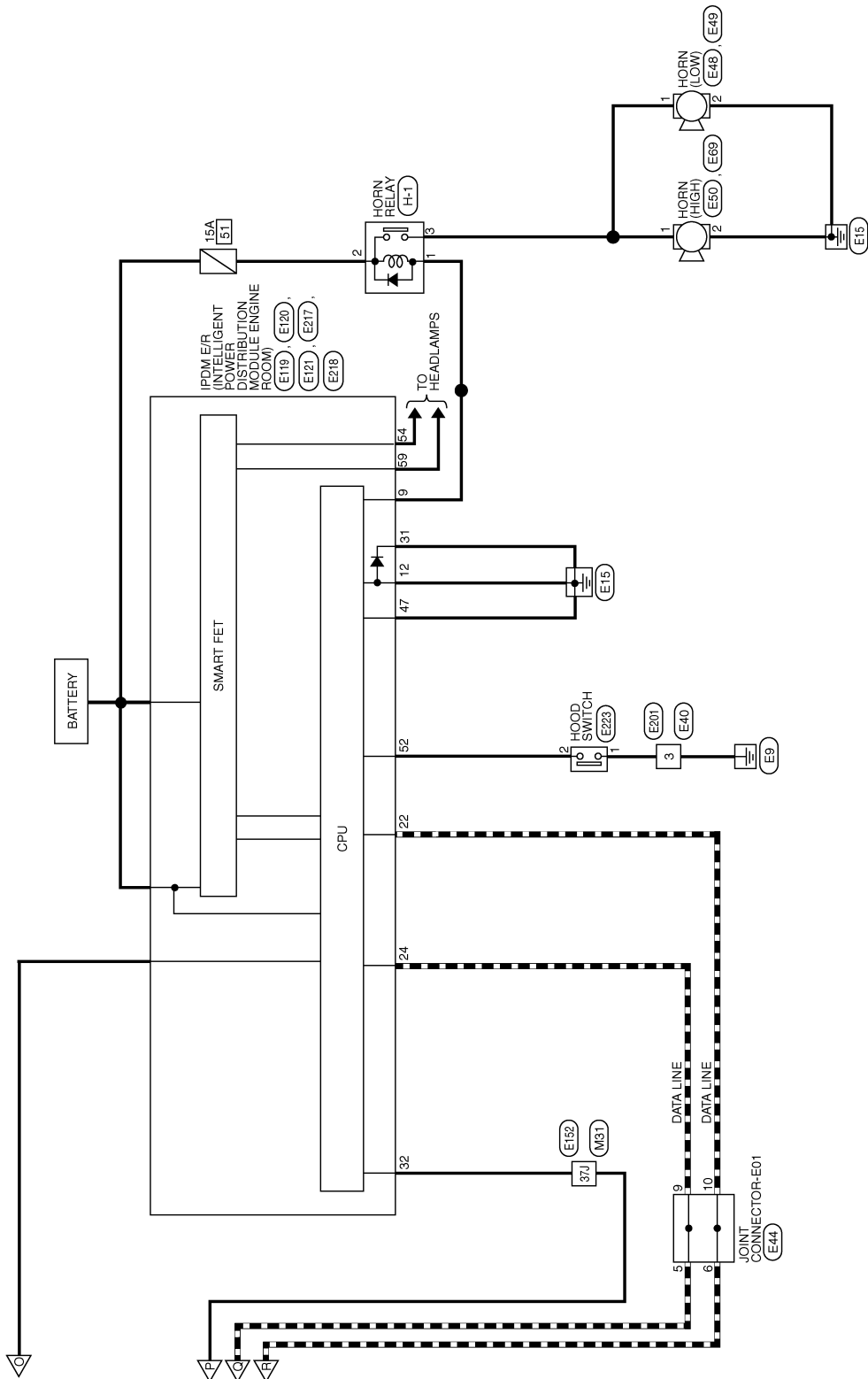


AAKWA0770GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKWA0771GB

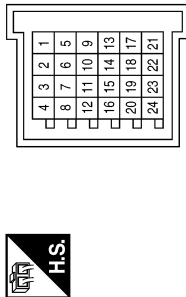
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	L	-
7	P	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M30
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	-
3	Y	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M15
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Color	GRAY



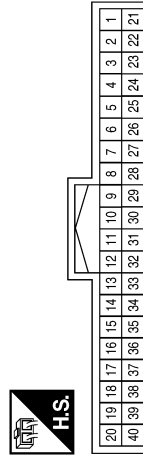
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	Y	-
7	B	-
8	W	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	LA/G	O DI FR LEFT D
3	LAY	O DI FR RIGHT D
4	P	O SPARE4 RL N
17	L	O PWR ATDVC

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



100	99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82	W	I SES FR HANDLE BUTTON SW (WITH IKEY)
88	W	O START SW BACKLIGHT LED
94	G	I AT LOCKED IN PARK SW
95	V	I SHORTING PIN

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BROWN

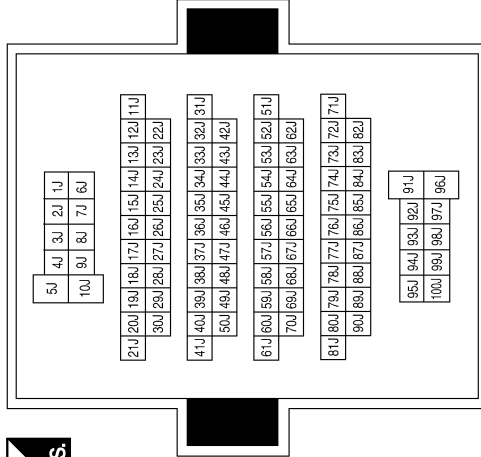


167	166	165	164	163	162	161
176	175	174	173	172	171	170

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
161	W	I PWR ECU
162	SB	O PWM ROOMLAMP 1
163	L	O AS LOCK OR UNLOCK D
165	V	O DR OR FR LOCK D
167	LAV	I PWR DOORLOCK1
169	GR	I PWR STOP LAMP
170	B	I GND1
171	B	I GND2
172	G	O FR OR DR UNLOCK D
173	W	O RR SUPERLOCK D

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
100	V	SES EXT DR ANTENNA A
101	Y	I START SW
104	R	I DR KNOB SW
105	Y	I IGN SW (WITHOUT IKEY)
110	BG	O GND AUTOLIGHT SENSOR
116	BG	SES INT FRONT ANTENNA B
117	GR	SES INT FRONT ANTENNA A
118	SB	SES EXT AS ANTENNA B
119	P	SES EXT AS ANTENNA A
120	BR	SES EXT DR ANTENNA B

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13J	B	-
14J	B	-
15J	G	-
16J	G	-
37J	Y	-
61J	L	-
62J	P	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK


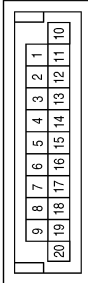
AAKIA1778GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-
5	L	-
11	P	-
12	P	-
15	P	-

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE






Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	LA/BR	-
13P	LA/G	-

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M26
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3R	V	-
7R	LA/V	-
10R	GR	-
14R	W	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BG	-
21	BG	-
22	GR	-
23	GR	-
24	P	-
25	L	-

Connector No.	M76
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



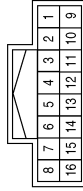

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

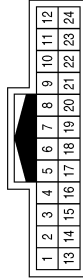
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



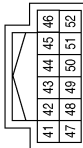
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	L	-
13	G	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



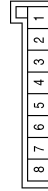
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
4	W	-
5	P	-
6	SB	-

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



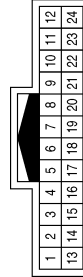
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	SB	CAN-H
42	LG	CAN-L
45	LA/G	BAT
46	LA/BR	IGN
52	B	GND2

Connector No.	M170
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M29
Connector Color	WHITE



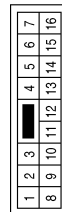
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-

AAKIA1780GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

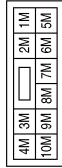
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	E24
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Color	BROWN



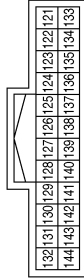
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	E28
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	V	-

Connector No.	E29
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
125	LG	I BRAKE SW2
132	Y	O BUZZER
135	BR	O DI FR LEFT E
136	GR	O DI FR RIGHT E

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



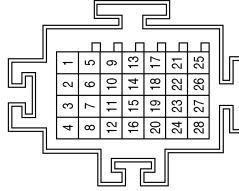
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	-

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
6	P	-
9	L	-
10	P	-
23	LG	-
27	LG	-

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



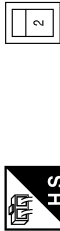
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Color	BLACK



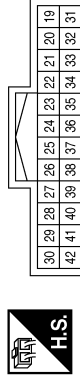
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Color	BLACK



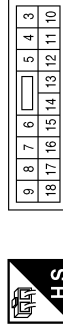
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-

Connector No.	E120
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22	P	CAN-L
24	L	CAN-H
31	B	MOTOR CABIN 5
32	GR	MOTOR CABIN 6

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	L	LO HORN RLY
12	B	SIGNAL GROUND

Connector No.	E69
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-

AAKIA1782GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

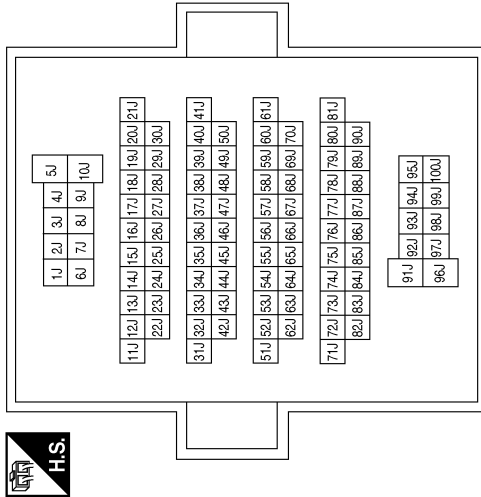
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13J	B	-
14J	B	-
15J	Y	-
16J	G	-
37J	GR	-
61J	L	-
62J	P	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

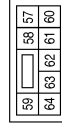


Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	RED



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
47	B	POWER GROUND

Connector No.	E218
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	G	O LIGHT HBEAM LH

Connector No.	E217
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	W	LI LED DETECTION 2
54	LG	O IGN REVERSE SW AC VALVE 1

Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	-

AAKIA1783GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B23
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



151	150	149	148	147	146	145		
150	159	158	157	156	155	154	153	152

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
148	W	O RR UNLOCK B
149	L	O RR LOCK B
154	GR	O DR OR FR LOCK B
155	R	O RR SUPERLOCK B
156	LG	O FR OR DR UNLOCK B
157	GR	O DI RR LEFT B
160	P	O DI RR RIGHT B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	R	I RL DOOR SW
53	SB	I AS DOOR2 SW
56	Y	I TGATE OPENER SW
57	SB	I DR DOOR2 SW
60	L	CAN-H
61	BR	SES EXT REAR ANTENNA B
62	Y	SES INT MIDDLE ANTENNA B
63	L	SES INT MIDDLE ANTENNA A
64	G	SES EXT REAR ANTENNA A
80	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41
80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
46	R	I SES BACKDOOR BUTTON SW
50	W	I RR DOOR SW
51	LG	I TGATE SW

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5		
6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	-
10	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	LG	-
29	Y	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	LG	-
21	G	-
22	V	-
23	BR	-
24	P	-
25	L	-

AAKIA1784GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

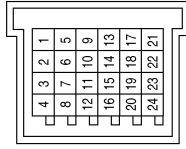
DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B63
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B01
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	L	-
7	P	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	E223
Connector Name	HOOD SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



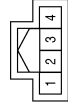
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)
Connector Color	GRAY



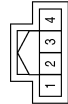
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	SB	-

Connector No.	B70
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-

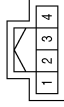
AAKIA1785GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

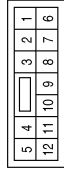
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B141
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	B140
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



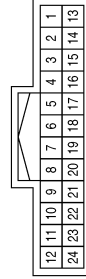
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	GR	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



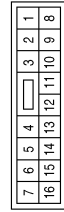
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



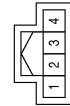
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
4	V	-
5	SB	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-

AAKIA1786GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

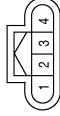
DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

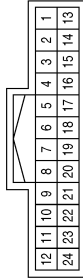
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D126
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE ASSEMBLY RH
Connector Color	BLACK



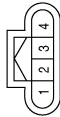
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	SB	-
3	P	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
4	P	-
5	R	-
6	SB	-

Connector No.	D11
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	SB	-
3	W	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	D507
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



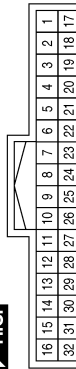
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	W	-
29	V	-

AAKIA1799GB

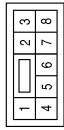
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

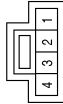
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	D512
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITH POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	D508
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
4	GR	-

AAKIA1801GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

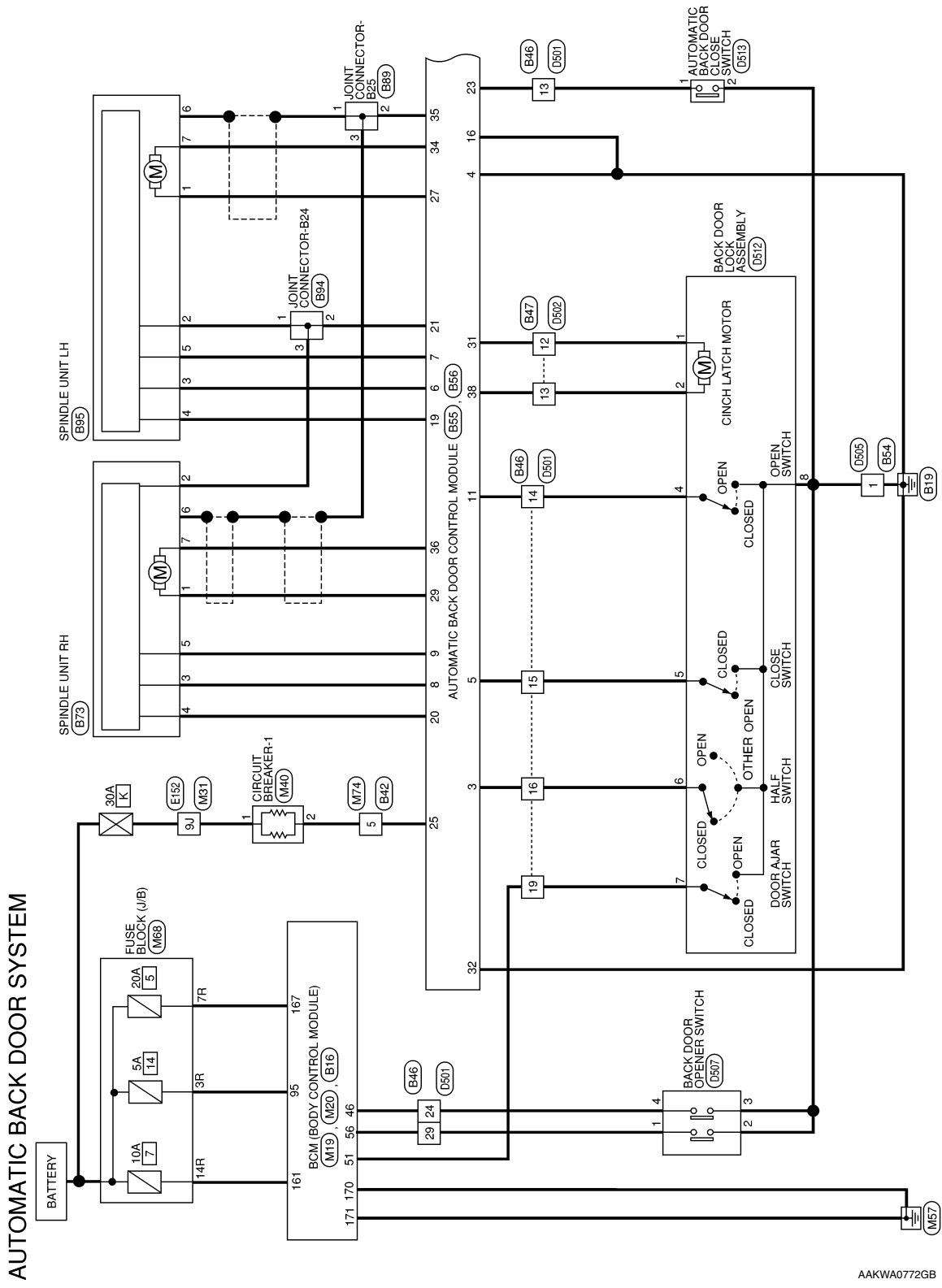
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010283200

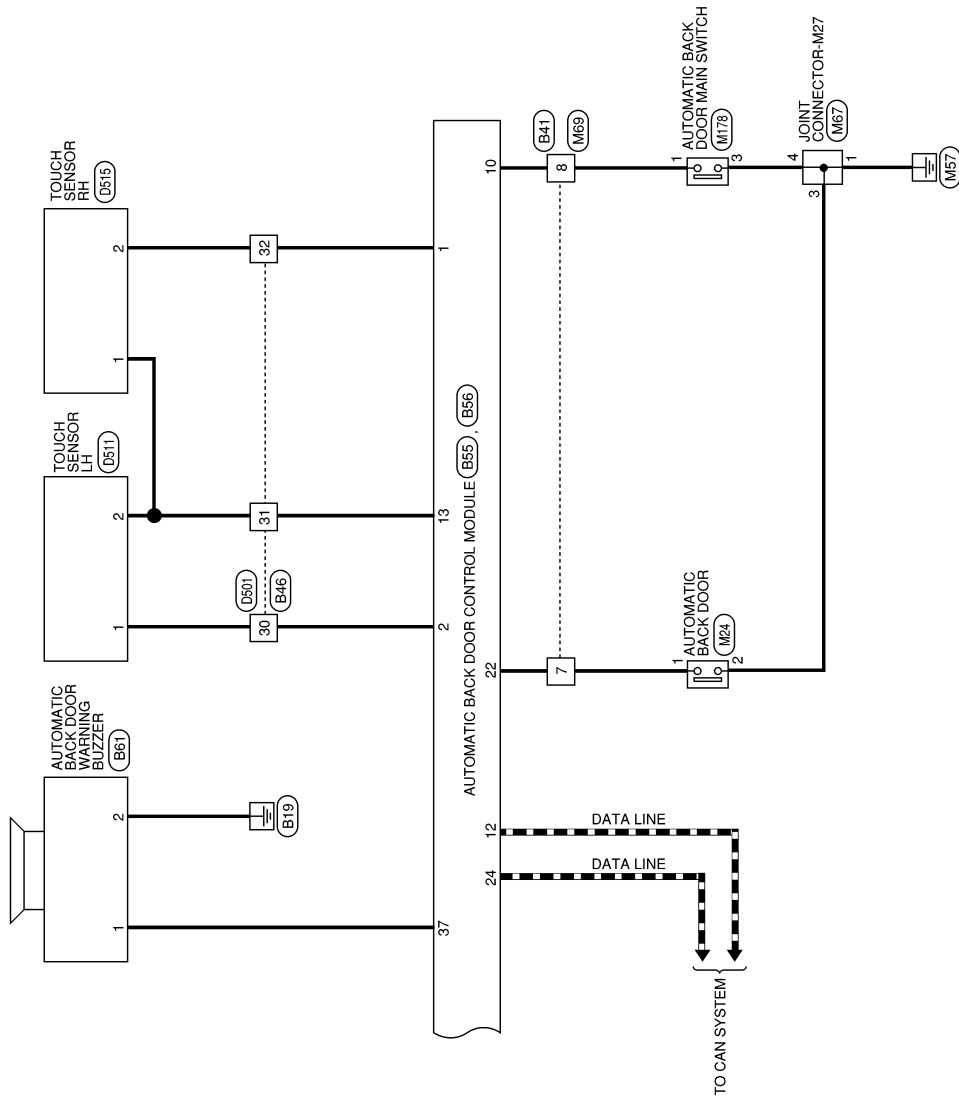


AAKWA0772GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKWA0773GB

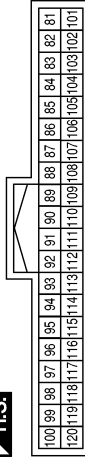
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



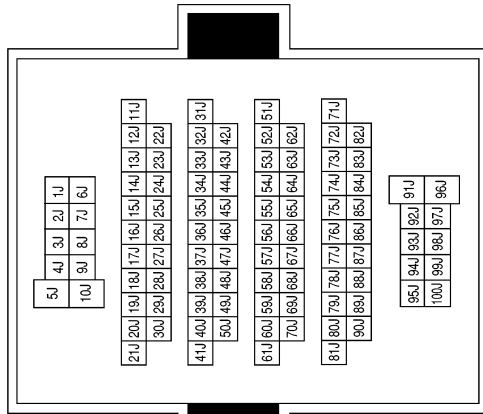
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
95	V	I SHORTING PIN

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BROWN



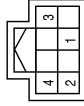
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
161	W	I PWR ECU
167	LA/V	I PWR DOORLOCK1
170	B	I GND1
171	B	I GND2

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



AAKIA1787GB

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	CIRCUIT BREAKER-1
Connector Color	WHITE



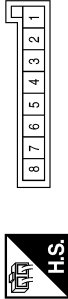
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	W	-

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

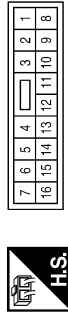
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M27
Connector Color	WHITE



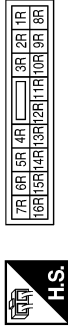
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



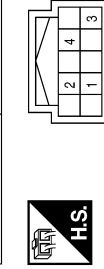
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	W	-

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



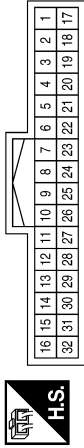
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3R	V	-
7R	LA/V	-
14R	W	-

Connector No.	M178
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



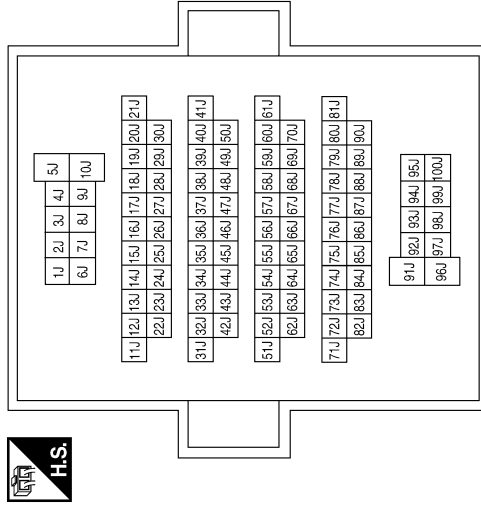
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-
8	BG	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9J	BR	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B42
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	W	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-
8	BG	-

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41
80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
46	R	I SES BACKDOOR BUTTON SW
51	LG	I TGATE SW
56	Y	I TGATE OPENER SW

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	B47
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	L	-
13	SB	-

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	W	-
14	V	-
15	BR	-
16	SB	-
19	LG	-
24	R	-
29	Y	-
30	G	-
31	GR	-
32	LG	-

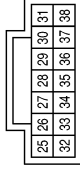
AAKIA1789GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

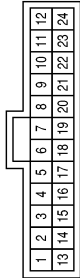
Connector No.	B56
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	W	BATTERY
27	BR	P B/D LH MTR OPEN
29	BR	P B/D RH MTR OPEN
31	L	LATCH MTR OPEN
32	B	POWER GND
34	G	P B/D LH MTR CLOSE
35	B	SPINDLE NOISE
36	G	P B/D RH MTR CLOSE
37	Y	BUZZER
38	SB	LATCH MTR CLOSE

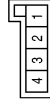
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	R	A SIGN RH
9	SB	B SIGN RH
10	BG	MAIN SW
11	V	OPEN SW
12	P	CAN-L
13	GR	TOUCH SENS GND
16	B	HZD LMP OFF REQ
19	V	POWER LH
20	P	POWER RH
21	G	GND
22	LG	DRIVER SW
23	W	INSIDE CLOSE SW
24	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	B55
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE
Connector Color	BLACK



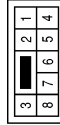
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	TOUCH SENS RH
2	G	TOUCH SENS LH
3	SB	HALF LATCH SW
4	B	AUT UNLK REG
5	BR	CLOSE SW
6	W	A SIGN LH
7	L	B SIGN LH

Connector No.	B89
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B25
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SHIELD	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	SPINDLE UNIT RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	G	-
3	R	-
4	P	-
5	SB	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	G	-

Connector No.	B61
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	B	-

AAKIA1790GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P


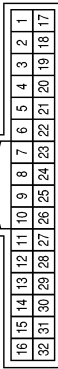
DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]


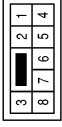
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	G	-
14	LA/GR	-
15	LA/W	-
16	LA/LG	-
19	W	-
24	BR	-
29	V	-
30	G	-
31	BG	-
32	LG	-

Connector No.	B95
Connector Name	SPINDLE UNIT LH
Connector Color	WHITE


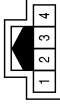
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
4	V	-
5	L	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	G	-

Connector No.	B94
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B24
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	G	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	D507
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE


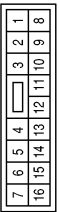
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	GR	-
3	GR	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	D502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	LA/L	-
13	LA/G	-

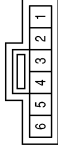
AAKIA1791GB

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

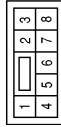
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D513
Connector Name	AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D512
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITH POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/L	-
2	LA/G	-
4	LA/GR	-
5	LA/W	-
6	LA/LG	-
7	W	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	D511
Connector Name	TOUCH SENSOR LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	D515
Connector Name	TOUCH SENSOR RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	LG	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKIA1792GB

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

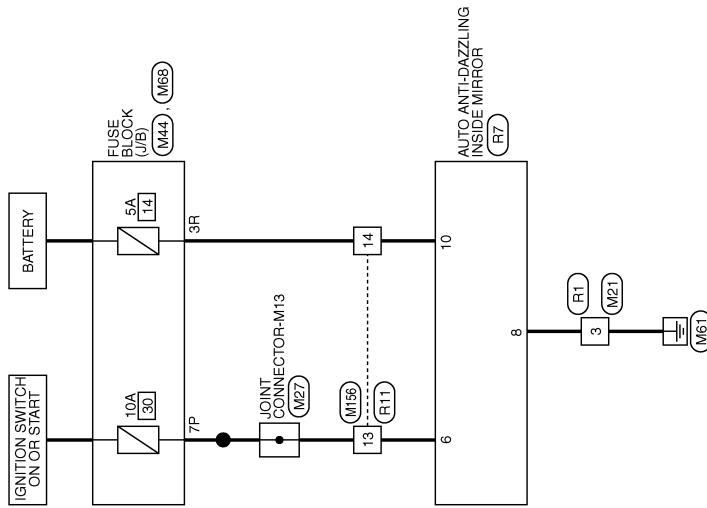
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010283201



HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

AAKWA0774GB

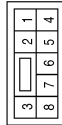
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	--
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	----

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M13
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	1	6	Color of Wire	SB	SB	Signal Name	--	--
--------------	---	---	---------------	----	----	-------------	----	----

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



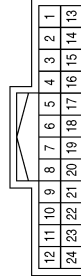
Terminal No.	7P	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name	--
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	----

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	3R	Color of Wire	V	Signal Name	--
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	----

Connector No.	M156
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	13	14	Color of Wire	SB	GR	Signal Name	--	--
--------------	----	----	---------------	----	----	-------------	----	----

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	--
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	----

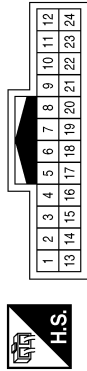
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

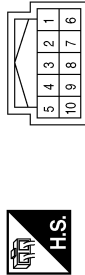
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	SB	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	R7
Connector Name	AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR (WITH HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	-
8	B	-
10	P	-

AAKIA1766GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

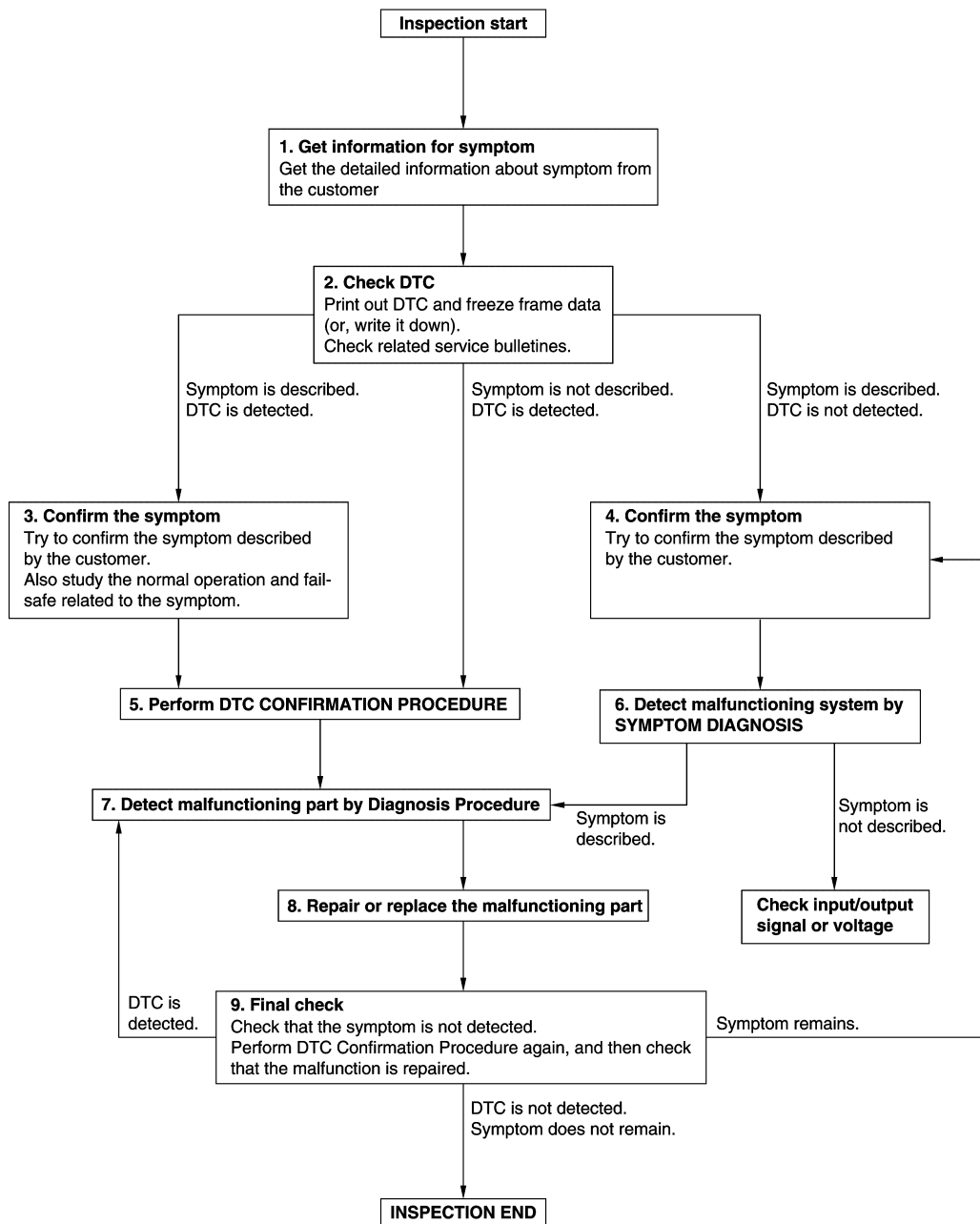
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000010283189

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

Revision: November 2013

DLK-97

2014 Rogue NAM

JMKIA8652GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out using CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected.>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected.>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected.>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle and check self diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-47. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REMOVING BATTERY NEGATIVE TERMINAL

Description

INFOID:000000010283190

When the battery is disconnected from the negative terminal, it is necessary to perform initial setting to operate automatic back door control system normally.

NOTE:

The following specified operations are not performed under the non-initialized condition.

- Automatic back door open/close function
- Anti-pinch function

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010283191

1. INITIALIZATION

1. Fully close the back door manually. (When back door is already fully closed, this operation is not necessary).
2. Perform automatic back door open/close operation of back door.
3. Check for noise or malfunctioning during operation.
4. Check that hazard lamp blinks and that warning buzzer operates.

NOTE:

Never touch back door or allow foreign materials to be pinched in door when performing automatic back door open/close operation of back door until it is in the fully closed or fully open position.

>> Inspection End.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING BCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING BCM

Description

INFOID:000000010283192

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010283193

Refer to the CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000010283194

When replacing control module or removing connector terminal, it is necessary to perform initial setting to operate automatic back door system normally.

NOTE:

The following specified operations are not performed under the non-initialized condition.

- Automatic back door open/close function
- Anti-pinch function

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010283195

1. INITIALIZATION

1. Fully close the back door manually. (When back door is already fully closed, this operation is not necessary.)
2. Perform automatic back door open/close operation of back door.
3. Check for noise or malfunctioning during operation.
4. Check that hazard lamp blinks and that warning buzzer operates.

NOTE:

Never touch back door or allow foreign materials to be pinched in door when performing automatic back door open/close operation of back door until it is in the fully closed or fully open position.

>> Inspection End.

CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION

Description

INFOID:000000010283196

When the following work is performed, it is necessary to perform initial setting of automatic back door position information to operate automatic back door system.

- After removing and installing or replacing back door assembly
- After removing and installing or replacing spindle unit
- After adjustment or position change of the back door hinges or striker

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010283197

1.STEP 1

Fully close the back door manually.

>> GO TO 2.

2.STEP 2

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "RESET AUTO BACK DOOR STATUS" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Touch "START" to erase automatic back door position information.

>> GO TO 3.

3.STEP 3

Operate back door opener switch and perform automatic open operation.

NOTE:

At this time, automatic operation of back door is performed at half speed.

>> GO TO 4.

4.STEP 4

1. The back door fully opens.
2. Check that hazard warning lamp blinks and automatic back door warning buzzer sounds normally.

Does hazard warning lamp blink and automatic back door warning buzzer sound normally?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 1.

5.STEP 5

Fully close the back door.

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010283039

Refer to [LAN-8, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010283040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

U1000 can be set if a module harness was disconnected and reconnected, perhaps during a repair. Confirm that there are actual CAN diagnostic symptoms and a present DTC by performing the Self Diagnostic Result procedure.

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	When any listed module cannot communicate with CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more with ignition switch ON	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)• Receiving (IPDM E/R)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283041

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 second or more.
2. Check "SELF- DIAG RESULTS".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Perform CAN Diagnosis as described in DIAGNOSIS section of CONSULT Operation Manual.
NO >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000010283042

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with two communication lines (CAN-H and CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-32. "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283043

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	Automatic back door control unit detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	Automatic back door control module

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283044

1. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

When DTC "U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)" is detected, replace automatic back door control module.

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2401 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2401 IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283045

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2401	IGN OPEN	Automatic back door control module cannot detect ignition switch ON signal via CAN communication with BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BCM• Automatic back door control module• CAN communication system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate automatic back door.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283046

1. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Select "IPDM E/R" using CONSULT.
2. Select "PUSH SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
PUSH SW	Ignition switch	Pressed	Close
		Not pressed	Open

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283047

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2409	HALF LATCH SW	Automatic back door control module detects a malfunction of half latch switch during automatic operation of back door.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Entry of foreign materials to back door lock assembly• Back door mechanism• Automatic back door control module• Half latch switch• Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate automatic back door.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-107, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283048

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FOR FOREIGN MATERIALS IN BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Check for entry of foreign materials in back door lock assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove foreign materials.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE OPERATION

Manually check open and close operation of back door.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction parts.

3. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH MONITOR ITEM

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HALF LATCH SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
HALF LATCH SW	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
		Open	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal		
D512	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	3	D512	6	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	3		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	8		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

7.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-108, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283049

COMPONENT INSPECTION

B2409 HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. CHECK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
4	8	Back door lock	Open	Yes
5			Fully closed/Half latch	No
			Fully close	Yes
6			Open/Half latch	No
		Open	Yes	
7		Back door switch	Fully closed/Half latch	No
	On		Yes	
		Off	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283050

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2416	TOUCH SEN R OPEN	Automatic back door control module detects a malfunction of touch sensor RH during automatic operation of back door.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper installation of touch sensor• Touch sensor RH• Harness or connectors• Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-110. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283051

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK INSTALLATION OF TOUCH SENSOR RH

Check that touch sensor RH is installed normally.
Refer to [DLK-264. "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-264. "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR MONITOR ITEM

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TOUCH SEN RH" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TOUCH SEN RH	Touch sensor RH	Other than below
		Detect obstruction
		OFF
		ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between touch sensor RH harness connector and automatic back door control module harness connector.

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Touch sensor RH		Automatic back door control module				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
D515	1	B55	13	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	1.8 – 5 V
				Other than above	2.72 – 7.27 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	1	D515	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	1		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	13	D515	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connector.
2. Check voltage between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

B2416 TOUCH SENSOR RH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Automatic back door control module			
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13	Ground	0.01 – 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Refer to [DLK-112, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace touch sensor RH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010283052

1.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect touch sensor RH connector.
3. Check resistance between touch sensor RH terminals.

Touch sensor RH		Condition		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal				
1	2	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	380 – 420 kΩ
			Other than above	0.95 – 1.05 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace touch sensor RH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283053

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2417	TOUCH SEN L OPEN	Automatic back door control module detects a malfunction of touch sensor LH during automatic operation of back door.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improper installation of touch sensor Touch sensor LH Harness or connectors Automatic back door control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-113. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283054

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSTALLATION OF TOUCH SENSOR LH

Check that touch sensor LH is installed normally.
 Refer to [DLK-264. "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-264. "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR MONITOR ITEM

- Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
- Select "TOUCH SEN LH" in "Data Monitor" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TOUCH SEN LH	Touch sensor LH	Other than below
		Detect obstruction
		OFF
		ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between touch sensor LH harness connector and automatic back door control module harness connector.

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Touch sensor LH		Automatic back door control module				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
D511	2	B55	13	Touch sensor LH	Detect obstruction	1.8 – 5 V
					Other than above	2.72 – 7.27 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	2	D511	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	2		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	13	D511	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connector.
2. Check voltage between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

B2417 TOUCH SENSOR LH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Automatic back door control module			
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13	Ground	0.01 – 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Refer to [DLK-112, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010283055

1.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect touch sensor LH connector.
3. Check resistance between touch sensor LH terminals.

Touch sensor LH		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal			
1	2	Touch sensor LH	
		Detect obstruction	380 – 420 kΩ
		Other than above	0.95 – 1.05 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283056

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2419	OPEN SW	Automatic back door control module detects a malfunction of open switch during automatic operation of back door.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Entry of foreign materials to back door lock assembly• Back door mechanism• Automatic back door control module• Open switch• Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate automatic back door.
3. Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283057

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FOR FOREIGN MATERIALS IN BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Check for entry of foreign materials in back door lock assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove foreign materials.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE OPERATION

Manually check open and close operation of back door.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK OPEN SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "OPEN SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
OPEN SW	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch
		Open
		OFF
		ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK OPEN SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
D512	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK OPEN SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	11	D512	4	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	11		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK OPEN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	8		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7.CHECK OPEN SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-108, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283058

COMPONENT INSPECTION

B2419 OPEN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. CHECK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
4	8	Back door lock	Open	Yes
			Fully closed/Half latch	No
5		Back door lock	Fully close	Yes
			Open/Half latch	No
6		Back door lock	Open	Yes
			Fully closed/Half latch	No
7	Back door switch	On	Yes	
		Off	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283059

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2420	CLOSE SW	Automatic back door control module detects a malfunction of close switch during automatic operation of back door.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entry of foreign materials to back door lock assembly Back door mechanism Automatic back door control module Close switch Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283060

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FOR FOREIGN MATERIALS IN BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Check for entry of foreign materials in back door lock assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Remove foreign materials.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE OPERATION

Manually check open and close operation of back door.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

- Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
- Select "CLOSE SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
CLOSE SW	Back door	Open/Half latch	OFF
		Fully closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
D512	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	5	D512	5	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	5		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	8		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7. CHECK CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-108. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283061

COMPONENT INSPECTION

B2420 CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. CHECK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
4	8	Back door lock	Open	Yes
5			Fully closed/Half latch	No
			Fully close	Yes
6			Open/Half latch	No
		Open	Yes	
7		Back door switch	Fully closed/Half latch	No
	On		Yes	
		Off	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2422 BACK DOOR STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2422 BACK DOOR STATE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283062

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2422	BACK DOOR STATE	When the automatic back door control module detects back door position malfunction according to the pulse signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper installation of back door assembly• [CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION]: not complete• Back door mechanism• Encoder• Automatic back door control module• Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate automatic back door.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283063

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION

1. Perform initialization setting of automatic back door position information.
Refer to [DLK-102, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Erase DTC, and then repeat "PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Inspection End.

2.CHECK INSTALLATION OF BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

1. Check that back door assembly is installed normally.
Refer to [DLK-250, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
2. Check back door assembly mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts and pinched foreign materials.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK ENCODER SIGNAL

1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "SPINDLE SENSOR LH" and "SPINDLE SENSOR RH" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

B2422 BACK DOOR STATE

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Status
SPINDLE SENSOR LH	0 – 65535
SPINDLE SENSOR RH	0 – 65535

Is the difference between the 2 monitor items 10 or more?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK ENCODER POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spindle unit connector.
3. Check voltage between spindle unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Spindle unit				
Connector		4	Ground	Battery voltage
LH	B95			
RH	B73			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	19	LH	B95	Yes
	20	RH	B73	

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	19		Ground
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit harness connector.

B2422 BACK DOOR STATE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector		Terminal	
B55	6	LH	B95	3	Yes
	7			5	
	8	RH	B73	3	
	9			5	

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	6	Ground	No
	7		
	8		
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT 3

1. Connect automatic back door control module and spindle unit connector
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B55	21		0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR OPERATION TIME

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR OPERATION TIME

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283064

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2423	ABD MTR TIME OUT	When the automatic back door control module and spindle motor operate in the same direction for 180 seconds or more continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spindle motor Automatic back door control module Harness or connector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Operate automatic back door.
- Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283065

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. ERASE DTC

- At least 180 seconds are passed after automatic back door operation is inhibited.
- Erase DTC, and then repeat "PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Inspection End.

2. CHECK SPINDLE MOTOR CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect automatic back door control module and spindle unit connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B56	27	LH	B95	1	Yes
	34			7	
	29	RH	B73	1	
	36			7	

- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

B2423 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MOTOR OPERATION TIME

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B56	27		No
	29		
	34		
	36		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2426 ENCODER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283066

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2426	SPINDLE SENSOR LH	When the automatic back door control module can not receive the pulse signal from the encoder just after starting the open/close operation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper installation of back door assembly • [CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION]: not complete • Back door mechanism • Automatic back door control module • Encoder • Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate automatic back door.
3. Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-127. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283067

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION

1. Perform initialization setting of automatic back door position information.
Refer to [DLK-102. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Erase DTC, and then repeat "PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Inspection End.

2.CHECK INSTALLATION OF BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

1. Check that back door assembly is installed normally.
Refer to [DLK-250. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
2. Check back door assembly mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK ENCODER SIGNAL

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "SPINDLE LH ENCODER A" and "SPINDLE LH ENCODER B" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

B2426 ENCODER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor item	Condition		Status
SPINDLE LH ENCODER A	Back door	Moving (auto or manual)	HI ⇔ LO
		When stopped	HI or LO
SPINDLE LH ENCODER B		Moving (auto or manual)	HI ⇔ LO
		When stopped	HI or LO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK ENCODER POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spindle unit LH connector.
- Check voltage between spindle unit LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Spindle unit LH			
Connector	Terminal		
B95	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	19	B95	4	Yes

- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	19		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT 2

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	6	B95	3	Yes
	7		5	

- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

B2426 ENCODER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	6		No
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT 3

1. Connect automatic back door control module and spindle unit LH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B55	21		0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2427 ENCODER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283068

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2427	SPINDLE SENSOR RH	When the automatic back door control module can not receive the pulse signal from the encoder just after starting the open/close operation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper installation of back door assembly • [CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION]: not complete • Back door mechanism • Automatic back door control module • Encoder • Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate automatic back door.
3. Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-130, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283069

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CALIBRATION OF AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR POSITION INFORMATION

1. Perform initialization setting of automatic back door position information.
Refer to [DLK-102, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Erase DTC, and then repeat "PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Inspection End.

2.CHECK INSTALLATION OF BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

1. Check that back door assembly is installed normally.
Refer to [DLK-250, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
2. Check back door assembly mechanism deformation, looseness, rattle, interference with other parts, and pinched foreign materials.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK ENCODER SIGNAL

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "SPINDLE RH ENCODER A" and "SPINDLE RH ENCODER B" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

B2427 ENCODER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor item	Condition		Status
SPINDLE RH ENCODER A	Back door	Moving (auto or manual)	HI ⇔ LO
		When stopped	HI or LO
SPINDLE RH ENCODER B		Moving (auto or manual)	HI ⇔ LO
		When stopped	HI or LO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK ENCODER POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spindle unit RH connector.
- Check voltage between spindle unit RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Spindle unit RH			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B73	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	20	B73	4	Yes

- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	20		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT 2

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	8	B73	3	Yes
	9		5	

- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

B2427 ENCODER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	8		No
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7. CHECK ENCODER CIRCUIT 3

1. Connect automatic back door control module spindle unit RH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B55	21		0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

B2428 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2428 AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010283070

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2428	AUTO BACK DR CNT UNIT	Automatic back door control module detected CPU malfunction	Automatic back door control module

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283071

1. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

When DTC [B2428] is detected, replace automatic back door control module.

>> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B242A CLOSURE CONDITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B242A CLOSURE CONDITION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283072

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B242A	CLSR CONDITION	Automatic back door control module detects malfunctions of open switch, close switch and half latch switch when auto closure of back door operates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Entry of foreign materials to back door lock assembly• Back door mechanism• Automatic back door control module• Open switch• Close switch• Half latch switch• Harness or connectors

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Operate back door auto closure operation.
3. Check "Self-Diagnostic Result" mode of "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283073

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FOR FOREIGN MATERIALS IN BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Check for entry of foreign materials in back door lock assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove foreign materials.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN/CLOSE OPERATION

Manually check open and close operation of back door.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK MONITOR ITEM

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HALF LATCH SW", "OPEN SW" and "CLOSE SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

B242A CLOSURE CONDITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor item	Condition	Status
HALF LATCH SW	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
	Open	ON
OPEN SW	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
	Open	ON
CLOSE SW	Open/Half latch	OFF
	Fully closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
D512	4		
	5		
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	3	D512	6	Yes
	5		5	
	11		4	

- Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	3		No
	5		
	11		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

B242A CLOSURE CONDITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	8		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

7.CHECK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-108, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283074

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1.CHECK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
4	8	Back door lock	Open	Yes
			Fully closed/Half latch	No
Fully close			Yes	
Open/Half latch			No	
5		Back door lock	Open	Yes
			Fully closed/Half latch	No
6	Back door lock	On	Yes	
		Off	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283077

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (instrument center) Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (instrument center) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-137, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283078

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M19	116, 117	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M19	117	M15	1	Yes
	116		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M19	117		No
	116		

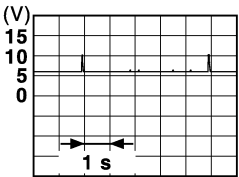
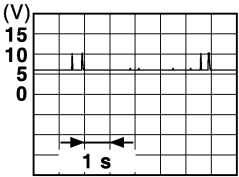
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M19	116, 117	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010283079

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (console) Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (console) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "Work support" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work support" of INTELLIGENT KEY.
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-139, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283080

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B16	62, 63	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B16	63	B77	1	Yes
	62		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B16	63		No
	62		

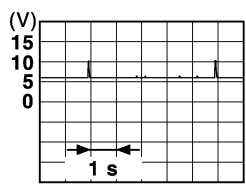
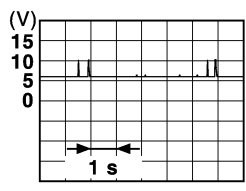
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
B16	62, 63	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console). Refer to [DLK-271, "CONSOLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283090

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fusible link is not open.

Fusible link No.	Signal name
K (30A)	Battery power supply

Is the fusible link open?

YES >> Replace the open fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
3. Check voltage between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Automatic back door control module			
Connector	Terminal		
B56	25	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B56	32	Ground	Yes
B55	4		
B55	16		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010291444

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-50. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuse is not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
161	BCM power supply	7 (10A)

Is the fuse blown?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector M20.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M20	161	—	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M20 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	170	—	Yes
	171		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283092

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (RH)

- Place the Intelligent Key into the detection area of the outside key antenna (RH).
- Press the door request switch (RH).

Does the door unlock?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-143. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283093

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M19	118, 119	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	<p>JMKIA5954GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	<p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (RH) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (RH) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (RH)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M19	119	D126	1	Yes
	118		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M19	119		No
	118		

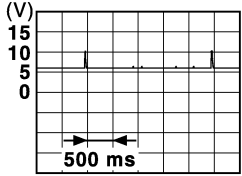
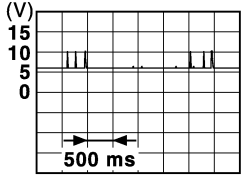
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (RH). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (RH) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M19	118, 119	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)  <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (RH). Refer to [DLK-272, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283094

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (LH)

- Place the Intelligent Key into the detection area of the outside key antenna (LH).
- Press the door request switch (LH).

Does the door unlock?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-145. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283095

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M19	100, 120	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	<p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	<p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (LH) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (LH)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M19	100	D11	1	Yes
	120		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M19	100		No
	120		

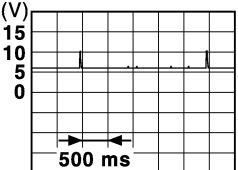
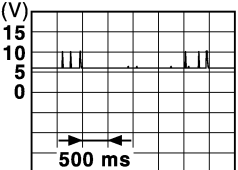
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M19	100, 120	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)  <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (LH). Refer to [DLK-272, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283096

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

- Place the Intelligent Key into the detection area of the outside key antenna (rear bumper).
- Press the door request switch (back door).

Does the door unlock?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-147. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283097

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B16	61, 64	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	<p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
			When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (rear bumper)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B16	64	B76	1	Yes
	61		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B16	64		No
	61		

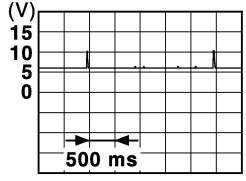
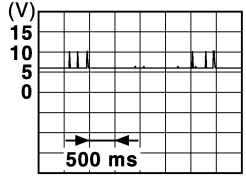
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B16	61, 64	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)  <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). Refer to [DLK-272, "REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283098

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-149. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

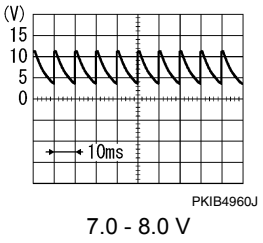
INFOID:000000010283099

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

DLK

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector		3	Ground	
Driver side	B71			
Passenger side	B141			
Rear LH	B70			
Rear RH	B142			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	B71	3	B16	57
Front RH	B141			53
Rear LH	B70			52
Rear RH	B142			50
Yes				

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	B71	3	No
Front RH	B141		
Rear LH	B70		
Rear RH	B142		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-269, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010283100

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Door switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
3	Ground contact is part of the switch.	Door switch	Pressed	No
			Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-269, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283101

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR SW-BK" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-151, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With Automatic Back Door\)"](#).

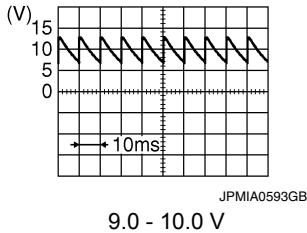
Diagnosis Procedure (With Automatic Back Door)

INFOID:000000010283102

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check signal between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D512	7	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Back door lock assembly		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D512	7	B16	51	Yes

3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	7		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	8		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-153, "Component Inspection \(With Automatic Back Door\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

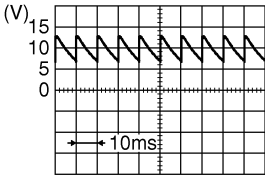
Diagnosis Procedure (Without Automatic Back Door)

INFOID:000000010283103

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check signal between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D508	3	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMIA0593GB 9.0 - 10.0 V</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Back door lock assembly		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D508	3	B16	51	Yes

3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D508	3		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D508	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-154. "Component Inspection \(Without Automatic Back Door\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection (With Automatic Back Door)

INFOID:000000010283104

1. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal		Door switch		
7	8			Pressed
		Released		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Inspection (Without Automatic Back Door)

INFOID:000000010283105

1. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
3	4	Door switch	Pressed	No
			Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010283106

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283107

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-155, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283109

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector when the switch (driver side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Connector	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminal	Voltage
D6	Neutral → Unlock	15	Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Lock	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
D6	1 Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminals	Continuity
Unlock	1 - 3	Yes
Lock	1 - 15	
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 15	No
Neutral/Lock	1 - 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-64, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	40	D6	15	Yes
	10		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	40	No
	10	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000010283110

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283111

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-157. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283113

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage at the front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector when the switch (passenger side) is changed to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Connector	Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminal	Voltage
D112	Neutral → Lock	1	Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Unlock	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
- Check continuity between front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector and ground.

Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
D112	3	Ground Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH terminals.

Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminals	Continuity
Lock	1 - 3	Yes
Unlock	2 - 3	
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 3	No
Neutral/Lock	2 - 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH. Refer to [PWC-65, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	10	D112	1	Yes
	40		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	19	Ground No
	34	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283114

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "Active Test" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-159, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283115

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly LH Connector	Terminal			
D23	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Battery voltage
	2		Lock Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	165	D23	1	Yes
	172		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	165		No
	172		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M20	165	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	172			Unlock
Battery voltage				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283116

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "Active Test" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-160, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283117

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock actuator RH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock actuator RH				
Connector	Terminal			
D113	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	6			Lock
Battery voltage				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock actuator RH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock actuator RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	165	D113	5	Yes
	163		6	

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	165		No
	163		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Battery voltage
M20	165			
	163	Lock		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283118

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- Select "DOOR LOCK" in "Active Test" mode.
- Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-161, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283119

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear door lock actuator LH connector.
- Check voltage between rear door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock actuator LH				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Battery voltage
D206	1			
	2	Unlock		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH. Refer to [DLK-260, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock actuator LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B23	148	D206	2	Yes
	149		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B23	148		No
	149		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B23	148	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Battery voltage
	149		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH. Refer to [DLK-260. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283120

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "Active Test" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-162. "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283121

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock actuator RH connector.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock actuator RH					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Battery voltage
D306	5			Ground	
	6	Lock			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-260, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock actuator RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B23	148	D306	6	Yes
	149		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B23	148	Ground	No
	149		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Battery voltage
B23	148			Ground	
	149	Lock			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-260, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

UNLOCK SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283124

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "UNLK SEN-DR" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283125

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check signal between front door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D23	3	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M19	104	D23	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M19	104		No

UNLOCK SENSOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly LH		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Yes
D23	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-165, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283126

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH terminals.

Front door lock assembly LH		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Terminal		Yes	
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock	Yes
			Lock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283127

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock	ON
	Neutral / Unlock	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock	ON
	Neutral / Lock	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283128

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly LH			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5 V
D23	5		
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect the BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M19	92	D23	6	Yes
	93		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M19	92		No
	93		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly LH		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D23	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-167, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283129

DLK

1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH terminals.

Front door lock assembly LH		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
5	4	Driver side door key cylinder	Unlock Yes
6		Neutral / Lock No	
		Lock Yes	
		Neutral / Unlock No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-256, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283132

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "REQ SW-DR", "REQ SW-AS" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	LH door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	RH door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door request switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283133

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-60, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check voltage between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door request switch				
Connector				
LH	D11	3	Ground	Battery voltage
RH	D126			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Front door request switch		Terminal	BCM		Continuity
Connector			Connector	Terminal	
LH	D11	3	M19	105	Yes
RH	D126			82	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Front door request switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				Continuity
LH	D11	3		No
RH	D126			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				Continuity
LH	D11	4		Yes
RH	D126			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-169, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front outside handle assembly. Refer to [DLK-270, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation"](#) or [DLK-270, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283134

DLK

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch terminals.

Front door request switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				Continuity
3	4	Door request switch	Pressed	Yes
			Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch. Refer to [DLK-270, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation"](#) or [DLK-270, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283135

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "REQ SW-BD/TR" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW-BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283136

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check voltage between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door opener switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
D509	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B16	46	D509	4	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B16	46		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Yes
D509	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-171. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch. Refer to [DLK-278. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283137

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly terminals.

Back door opener switch assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			Yes
3	4	Back door request switch	Pressed
			Released
			No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly. Refer to [DLK-278. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283138

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

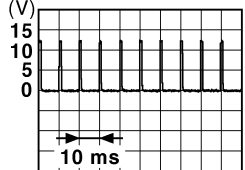
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283139

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Back door opener switch			
Connector	Terminal		
D507 (with power back door) D509 (without power back door)	1	Ground	 JPMA0012GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B16	56	D507 (with power back door) D509 (without power back door)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B16	56		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D507 (with power back door) D509 (without power back door)	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-173, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace back door opener switch. Refer to [DLK-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010283140

DLK

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Back door opener switch	Yes
			No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace back door opener switch. Refer to [DLK-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283141

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in "Active Test" mode.
3. Touch "On" or "Off" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-174, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283142

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-69, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E29	132	E24	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E29	132		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-174, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-273, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283143

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	Buzzer sounds
1	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-273, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

INTELLIGENT KEY

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283144

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool [- (J-50190)] can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength.
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength.

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283145

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool [- (J-50190)] can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength.
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength.

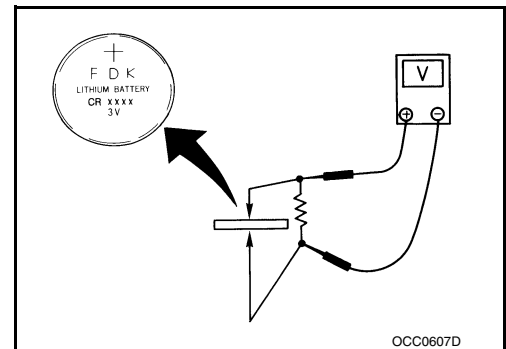
1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-275, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
 NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000010283146

- The buzzer for the warning chime system is installed in the combination meter.
- The combination meter sounds the buzzer based on the signals transmitted from various units.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283147

1. CHECK OPERATION OF METER BUZZER

1. Select "BUZZER" of "BCM" on CONSULT.
2. Perform "LIGHT WARN ALM" or "SEAT BELT WARN TEST" of "Active Test".

Does meter buzzer activate?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-177. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283148

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

Select the "Data Monitor" for the "METER/M&A" and check the "BUZZER" monitor value.

BUZZER

Under the condition of buzzer input : On

Except above : Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283149

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INDICATOR" in "Active Test" mode.
3. Touch "KEY IND" or "KEY ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283150

1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to [MWI-21, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

HAZARD FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283151

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "Active Test" mode.
3. Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-179. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283152

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-229. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283153

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "BK DOOR CL SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
BK DOOR CL SW	Automatic back door close switch	Pressed
		Released
		ON
		OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Automatic back door close switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283154

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door close switch connector.
3. Check voltage between automatic back door close switch harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door close switch		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Connector	Terminal	Battery voltage
D513	1	
	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door close switch harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Automatic back door close switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	23	D513	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	23		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check continuity between automatic back door close switch harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door close switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D513	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-181, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic back door close switch. Refer to [DLK-279, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283155

1.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door close switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic back door close switch terminals.

Automatic back door close switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Automatic back door close switch	Pressed	Yes
			Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace automatic back door close switch. Refer to [DLK-279, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283156

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "MAIN SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
MAIN SW	Automatic back door main switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Automatic back door main switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283157

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door main switch connector.
3. Check voltage between automatic back door main switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M178	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door main switch harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Automatic back door main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	10	M178	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	10		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check continuity between automatic back door main switch connector and ground.

Automatic back door main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M178	3		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-183, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic back door main switch. Refer to [DLK-277, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283158

1.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic back door main switch terminals.

Automatic back door main switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	3	Automatic back door main switch	ON	Yes
			OFF	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace automatic back door main switch. Refer to [DLK-277, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283159

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "AUTO BD SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
AUTO BD SW	Automatic back door switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Automatic back door switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283160

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door switch connector.
3. Check voltage between automatic back door switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M24	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and automatic back door switch harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Automatic back door switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	22	M24	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	22		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check continuity between automatic back door switch harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M24	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-185, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace automatic back door switch. Refer to [DLK-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283161

1.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect automatic back door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between automatic back door switch terminals.

Automatic back door switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Automatic back door switch Pressed	Yes
		Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace automatic back door switch. Refer to [DLK-278, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HALF LATCH SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283162

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "AUTO BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HALF LATCH SW" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
HALF LATCH SW	Back door	Fully closed/Half latch	OFF
		Open	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Half latch switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283163

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(-)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
D512	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	3	D512	6	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	3		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

HALF LATCH SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D512	3		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-187. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283164

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door lock assembly terminals.

Back door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
6	8	Open	Yes
		Fully closed/Half latch	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

TOUCH SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TOUCH SENSOR

RH

RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283165

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TOUCH SEN RH" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TOUCH SEN RH	Touch sensor RH	Other than below	OFF
		Detect obstruction	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Touch sensor RH is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-188, "RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283166

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between touch sensor RH harness connector and automatic back door control module harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Touch sensor RH		Automatic back door control module				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
D515	1	B55	13	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	1.8 – 5 V
				Other than above	2.72 – 7.27 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	1	D515	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	2		

TOUCH SENSOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH GROND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor RH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	13	D515	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH GROND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic back door control module and touch sensor RH connector.
2. Check voltage between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Automatic back door control module			
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13	Ground	0.01 – 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Refer to [DLK-189, "RH : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace touch sensor RH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

RH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283167

1.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect touch sensor RH connector.
3. Check resistance between touch sensor RH terminals.

TOUCH SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Touch sensor RH		Condition		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal				
1	2	Touch sensor RH	Detect obstruction	380 – 420 kΩ
			Other than above	0.95 – 1.05 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace touch sensor RH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
 LH

LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283168

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TOUCH SEN LH" in "Data Monitor" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TOUCH SEN LH	Other than below	OFF
	Detect obstruction	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Touch sensor LH is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-190, "LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283169

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between touch sensor LH harness connector and automatic back door control module harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Touch sensor LH		Automatic back door control module			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
D511	2	B55	13	Detect obstruction	1.8 – 5 V
				Other than above	2.72 – 7.27 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

TOUCH SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	2	D511	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	2		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH GROND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and touch sensor LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Touch sensor LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B55	13	D511	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B55	13		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH GROND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect automatic back door control module and touch sensor LH connector.
2. Check voltage between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

(+)			Voltage (Approx.)
Automatic back door control module			
Connector	Terminal	(-)	
B55	13	Ground	0.01 – 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Refer to [DLK-192, "LH : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Replace touch sensor LH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

TOUCH SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

LH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283170

1. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect touch sensor LH connector.
3. Check resistance between touch sensor LH terminals.

Touch sensor LH		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
Terminal				
1	2	Touch sensor LH	Detect obstruction	380 – 420 kΩ
			Other than above	0.95 – 1.05 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace touch sensor LH. Refer to [DLK-264, "TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

SPINDLE MOTOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SPINDLE MOTOR

RH

RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283171

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK SPINDLE MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spindle unit RH connector.
3. Check voltage between spindle unit RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Spindle unit RH				
Connector	Terminal			
B73	1	Ground	Back door	Auto open operation
	7			Auto close operation
				Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spindle unit RH. Refer to [DLK-263. "SPINDLE UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SPINDLE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B56	29	B73	1	Yes
	36		7	

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B56	29		No
	36		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

LH

LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283172

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK SPINDLE MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SPINDLE MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Disconnect spindle unit LH connector.
3. Check voltage between spindle unit LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Spindle unit LH					
Connector	Terminal				
B95	1	Ground	Back door	Auto open operation	Battery voltage
	7			Auto close operation	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spindle unit LH. Refer to [DLK-263, "SPINDLE UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SPINDLE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and spindle unit LH harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Spindle unit LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B56	27	B95	1	Yes
	34		7	

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B56	27		No
	34		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283173

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Back door opener switch	Pressed	Battery voltage
D512	1			Ground	Back door opener switch
	2				

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-263. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B56	31	D512	1	Yes
	38		2	

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B56	31	Ground	No
	38		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283174

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-86, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door warning chime connector.
3. Check voltage between back door warning chime harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door warning chime			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B61	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect automatic back door control module connector.
2. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and back door warning chime harness connector.

Automatic back door control module		Back door warning chime		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B56	37	B61	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between automatic back door control module harness connector and ground.

Automatic back door control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B56	37		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door warning chime harness connector and ground.

Back door warning chime		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B61	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

Refer to [DLK-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door warning chime. Refer to [DLK-274, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010283175

1. CHECK BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door warning chime connector.
3. Check battery power supply directly to back door warning chime terminals and check the operation.

back door warning chime		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
1	2	Chime sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace back door warning chime. Refer to [DLK-274, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283180

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

2.CHECK ILLUMINATE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-198. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool*.

*:For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink® universal transceiver). Refer to [MIR-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283181

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-94. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink® universal transceiver) connector.

3. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink® universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink® universal transceiver) connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
R7	10	Ground	Battery voltage
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check the following items.

- 5A fuse 14 located in the fuse block (J/B).
- 10A fuse 30 located in the fuse block (J/B).

- Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink® universal transceiver).

2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink® universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink® universal transceiver) connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
R7	8		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010283202

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before the symptom diagnosis. Perform the trouble diagnosis if any DTC is detected.

Symptom	Inspection item
Door does not lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors inoperative. Refer to DLK-201. • Drivers side door inoperative. Refer to DLK-201. • Passenger side door inoperative. Refer to DLK-202. • Rear LH door inoperative. Refer to DLK-202. • Rear RH door inoperative. Refer to DLK-202.
Door does not lock/unlock with door key cylinder operation.	Refer to DLK-204 .
Door does not lock/unlock with door request switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All door request switches. Refer to DLK-205. • Drivers side door request switch. Refer to DLK-206. • Passenger side door request switch. Refer to DLK-206. • Back door request switch. Refer to DLK-206.
Door does not lock/unlock with Intelligent Key.	Refer to DLK-208 .
Ignition position warning function does not operate.	Refer to DLK-209 .
OFF position warning does not operate.	Refer to DLK-210 .
Take away warning does not operate.	Refer to DLK-211 .
Key ID warning does not operate.	Refer to DLK-213 .
Intelligent Key low battery warning does not operate.	Refer to DLK-214 .
Door lock operation warning does not operate.	Refer to DLK-215 .
Automatic back door operation does not operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All switches. Refer to DLK-216. • Automatic back door switch. Refer to DLK-217. • Automatic back door close switch. Refer to DLK-217. • Intelligent Key. Refer to DLK-218. • Back door opener switch. Refer to DLK-218. • Open/closure function. Refer to DLK-219. • Open function. Refer to DLK-220. • Closure function. Refer to DLK-221.
Automatic back door warning does not operate.	Refer to DLK-222 .
Automatic back door functions do not cancel.	Refer to DLK-224 .
Automatic back door anti-pinch functions do not operate.	Refer to DLK-225 .
Integrated homelink transmitter does not operate.	Refer to DLK-226 .
Squeak and rattle trouble diagnosis.	Refer to DLK-228 .

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:0000000010283203

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283204

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-155, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-156, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-159, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010283205

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283206

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-159, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000010283207

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283208

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock actuator RH.

Refer to [DLK-160, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000010283209

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283210

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock actuator LH.

Refer to [DLK-161, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000010283211

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283212

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock actuator RH.

Refer to [DLK-162, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283213

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-201, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-166, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description

INFOID:000000010283214

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283215

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-176, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-149, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-137, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-139, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna.

• Driver side: Refer to [DLK-145, "Component Function Check"](#).

• Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-143, "Component Function Check"](#).

• Rear bumper: Refer to [DLK-147, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Check back door switch.

Refer to [DLK-151, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000010283216

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283217

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check front door request switch (driver side).
Refer to [DLK-168, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000010283218

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283219

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check front door request switch (passenger side).
Refer to [DLK-168, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000010283220

All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283221

1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check back door request switch.
Refer to [DLK-170, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283222

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-201, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-176, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283224

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-201, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch

Refer to [DLK-149, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch

Refer to [DLK-151, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283234

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch LH.

Refer to [DLK-149, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-177, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-174, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000010283237

Take away warning function does not operate for vehicle with information display models.

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-35, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283238

1.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-137, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-139, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch LH.

Refer to [DLK-149, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-177, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-174, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7.REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000010283239

Key ID warning function does not operate for vehicle with information display models.

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-35, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283240

1.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-176, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-137, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-139, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:0000000010283241

Intelligent Key low battery warning does not operate for vehicle with information display models.

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-35, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283242

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM".

2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "Work support" mode.

3. Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "Work support".

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ON" in "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN".

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-176, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-137, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-139, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283243

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-205, "ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-174, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

ALL SWITCHES

ALL SWITCHES : Description

INFOID:000000010283244

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using all switches.

NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-39, "System Description"](#).

ALL SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283245

1. CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR AUTO CLOSURE FUNCTION

Check back door auto closure function.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-219, "OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic back door control module ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Check touch sensor LH.

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Check touch sensor RH.

Refer to [DLK-112, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH : Description

INFOID:0000000010283246

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using automatic back door switch.

NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-39. "System Description"](#).

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283247

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Check automatic back door switch.

Refer to [DLK-184. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH : Description

INFOID:0000000010283248

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using automatic back door close switch.

NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-39. "System Description"](#).

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283249

1. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Turn ON automatic back door main switch.

2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

Check automatic back door close switch.

Refer to [DLK-180. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to [DLK-182. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Description

INFOID:0000000010283250

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using Intelligent Key.

NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-39, "System Description"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283251

1.CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH : Description

INFOID:0000000010283252

Automatic back door open/close function does not operate using back door opener switch.

NOTE:

Automatic back door open/close operation condition is extremely complicated. During operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to [DLK-39, "System Description"](#).

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283253

1.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Turn ON automatic back door main switch.
2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

2.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to [DLK-182, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-172, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION

OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:000000010283254

Back door auto closure function does not operate when back door opening and closing operations are performed.

OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283255

1.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Turn ON automatic back door main switch.

2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to [DLK-182, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-172, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

Check back door closure motor.

Refer to [DLK-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

OPEN FUNCTION

OPEN FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:0000000010283256

Back door auto closure function does not operate when back door opening operations are performed.

OPEN FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283257

1. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Turn ON automatic back door main switch.

2. Confirm the operation.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to [DLK-182, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-172, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

CLOSURE FUNCTION

CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:0000000010283258

Back door auto closure function does not operate when back door closing operations are performed.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283259

1.CHECK HALF LATCH SWITCH

Check half latch switch.

Refer to [DLK-186. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR CLOSURE MOTOR

Check back door closure motor.

Refer to [DLK-195. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE BUZZER

BUZZER : Description

INFOID:0000000010283260

Automatic back door warning chime does not operate when automatic back door warning function are performed.

BUZZER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283261

1. CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

Check back door warning chime.

Refer to [DLK-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

HAZARD WARNING LAMP

HAZARD WARNING LAMP : Description

INFOID:0000000010283262

Hazard warning lamp does not operate when automatic back door warning function are performed.

HAZARD WARNING LAMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283263

1. CHECK DTC WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Check that DTC is not detected with automatic back door control module.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic back door control module ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-141, "AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

4. CHECK HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Check hazard and horn reminder function.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR FUNCTIONS DO NOT CANCEL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR FUNCTIONS DO NOT CANCEL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283264

1. CHECK THE OPERATION

Check automatic back door main switch function.

NOTE:

When the main switch is OFF, the automatic back door operation is not available by back door opener switch and automatic back door close switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Automatic back door system is normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Check automatic back door main switch.

Refer to [DLK-182, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283265

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check automatic back door control module power supply and ground circuit.
Refer to [DLK-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR LH

Check touch sensor LH.
Refer to [DLK-190, "LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK TOUCH SENSOR RH

Check touch sensor RH.
Refer to [DLK-188, "RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace automatic back door control module. Refer to [DLK-276, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283266

1. CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK® TRANSMITTER

Check integrated homelink® transmitter.

Refer to [DLK-198. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR

Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror.

Refer to [MIR-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

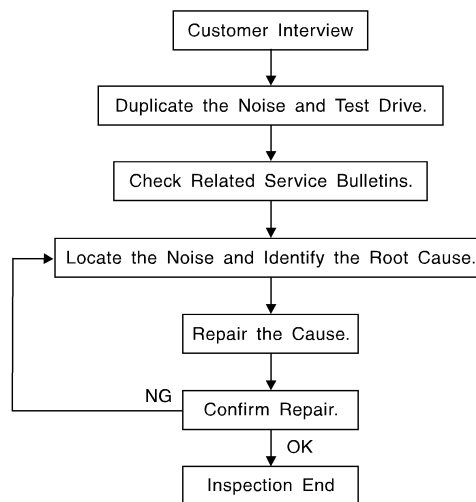
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010283267



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-231, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-228. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

- Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.
- The materials contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) are listed on the inside cover of the kit; and can each be ordered separately as needed.
- The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.
 - SILICONE GREASE: Use instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or does not fit. The silicone grease will only last a few months.
 - SILICONE SPRAY: Use when grease cannot be applied.
 - DUCT TAPE: Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000010283268

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

1. Cluster lid A and the instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar finisher
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000010283269

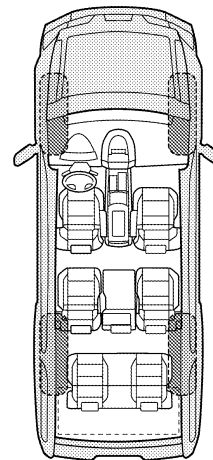
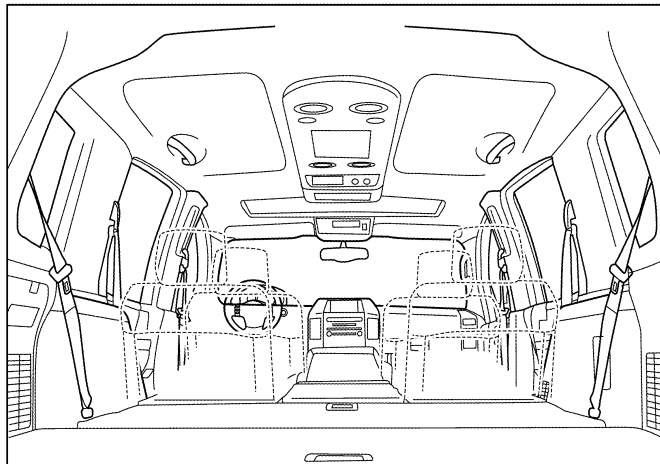
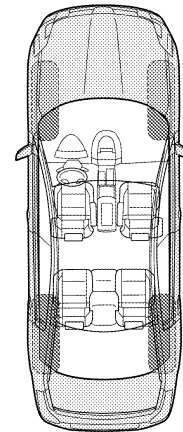
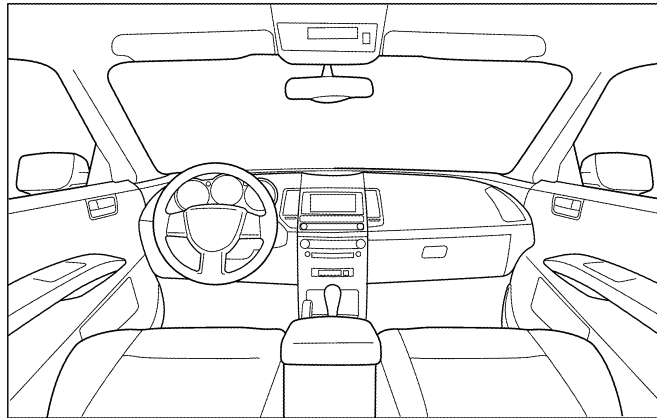
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____
W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LAI0071E

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

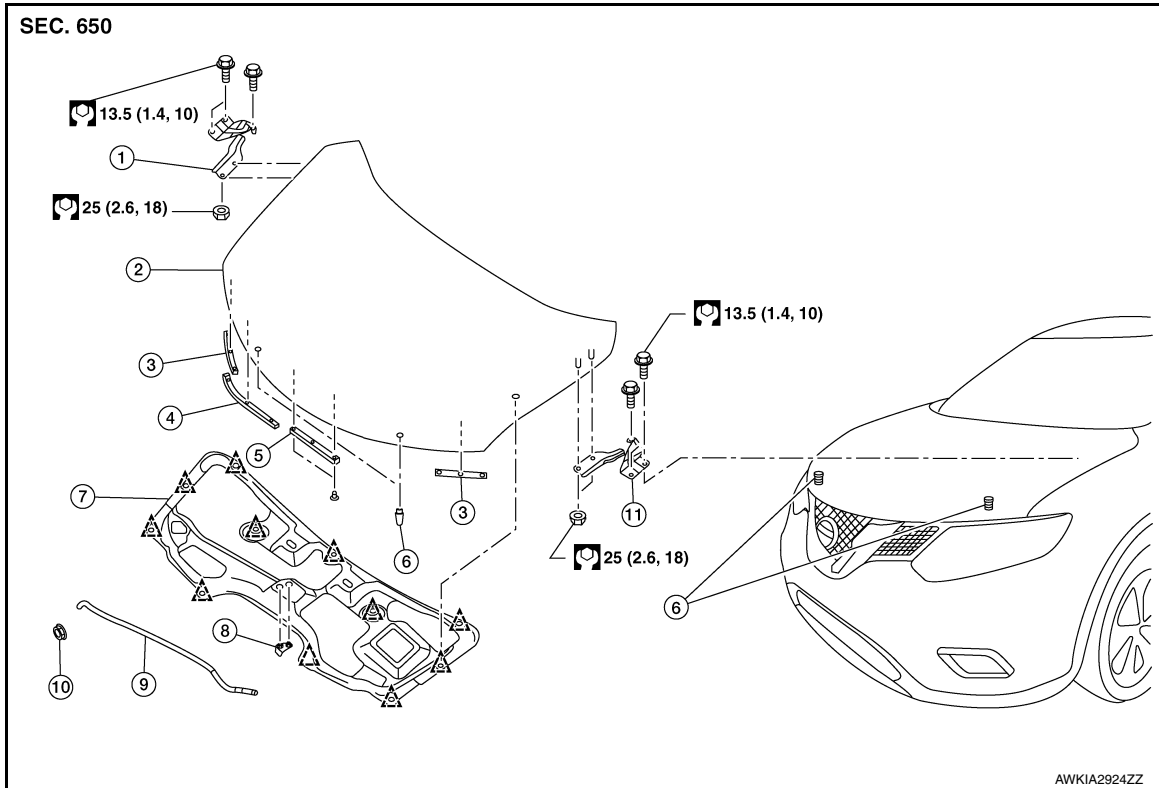
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000010247362



- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Hood hinge (RH) | 2. Hood | 3. Hood side seal |
| 4. Hood front seal | 5. Hood center seal | 6. Bumper rubber |
| 7. Hood insulator | 8. Hood rod clamp | 9. Hood support rod |
| 10. Hood rod grommet | 11. Hood hinge (LH) | |

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247363

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing hood assembly due to its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of hood assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Support the hood assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

HOOD

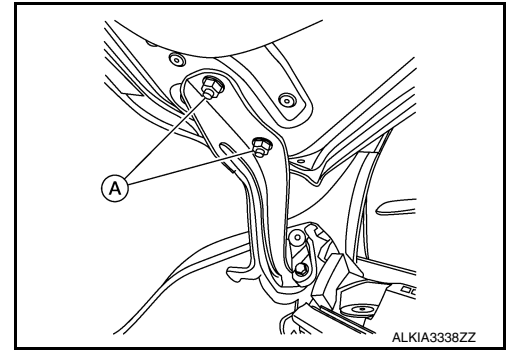
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Remove hood hinge to hood nuts (A) and hood assembly.

NOTE:

RH side shown; LH similar.



INSTALLATION

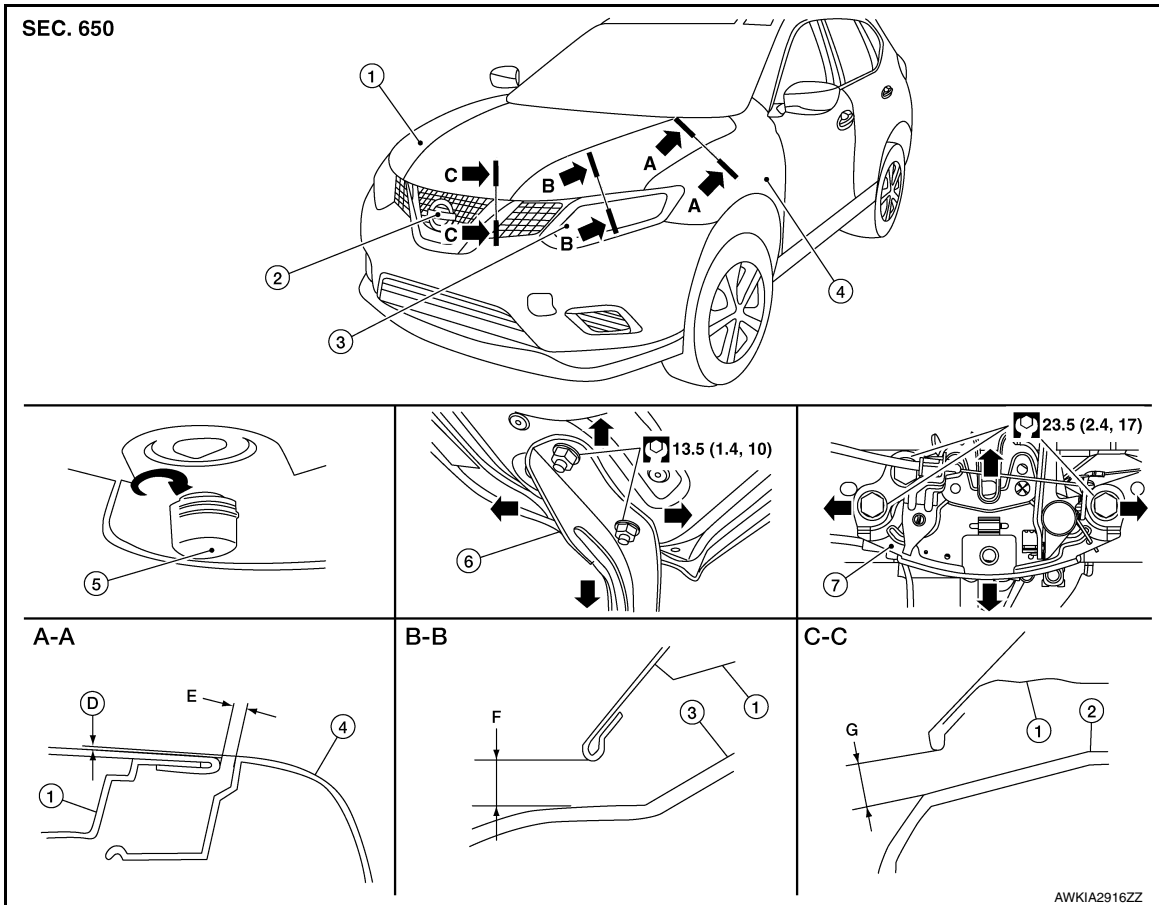
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform the hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-234, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247364



- 1. Hood assembly
- 4. Fender
- 7. Hood lock

- 2. Front grille
- 5. Bumper rubber

- 3. Front combination lamp
- 6. Hood hinge

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

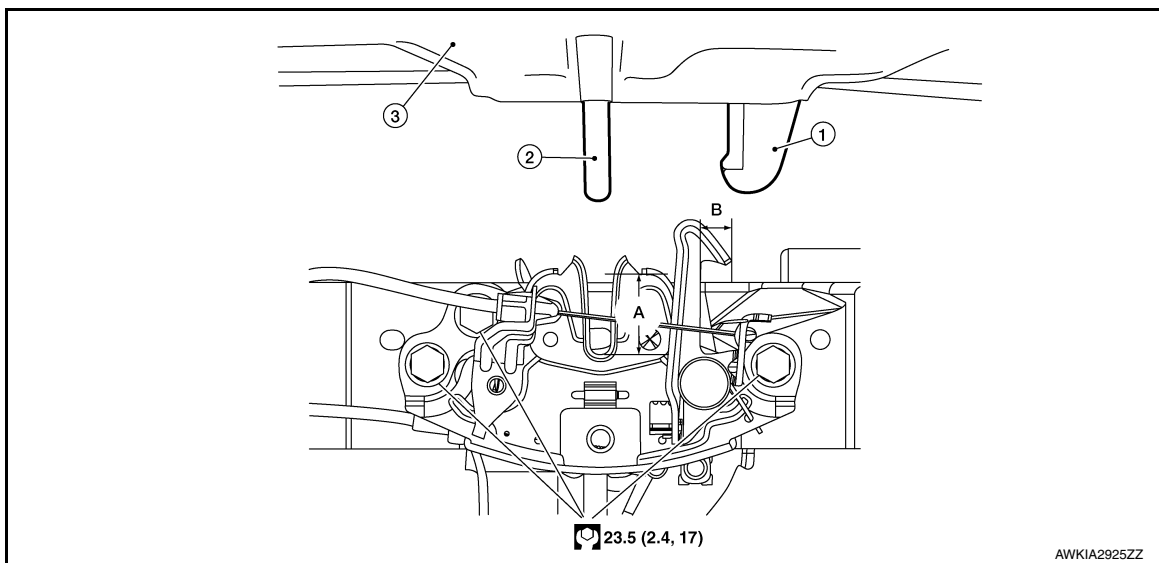
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism
Hood - Fender	A - A	D	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)	1.4 (0.06)
		E	Clearance	3.5 ± 1.5 (0.14 ± 0.04)	1.4 (0.06)
Fender - Front combination lamp	B - B	F	Clearance	9.0 ± 2.0 (0.35 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
Hood - Front combination lamp	C - C	G	Clearance	1.9 ± 1.1 (0.07 ± 0.04)	1.5 (0.06)

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.
- Adjust the surface height of hood assembly to front grille and front fender according to the specified values by rotating hood bumper rubber.
- Temporarily tighten hood lock assembly bolts.
- Adjust (A) and (B) as shown to the following value with hood's own weight by dropping it from approximately 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing hood lightly [approximately 29 N (3.0 kg, 6.5 lb)].



- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. Secondary striker | 2. Primary striker | 3. Hood assembly |
| A. 20 mm (0.79 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) | |

- After adjustment, tighten hood hinge nuts and bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of hood hinge bolts and nuts.

CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

- Loosen hood hinge nuts and bolts.
- Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.
- Adjust the hood assembly so the clearance measurements are within specifications.
- Tighten the hood hinge nuts and bolts to specified torque.
- Tighten the hood lock assembly bolts to specified torque.

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247365

REMOVAL

- Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-233, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood hinge bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-234, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

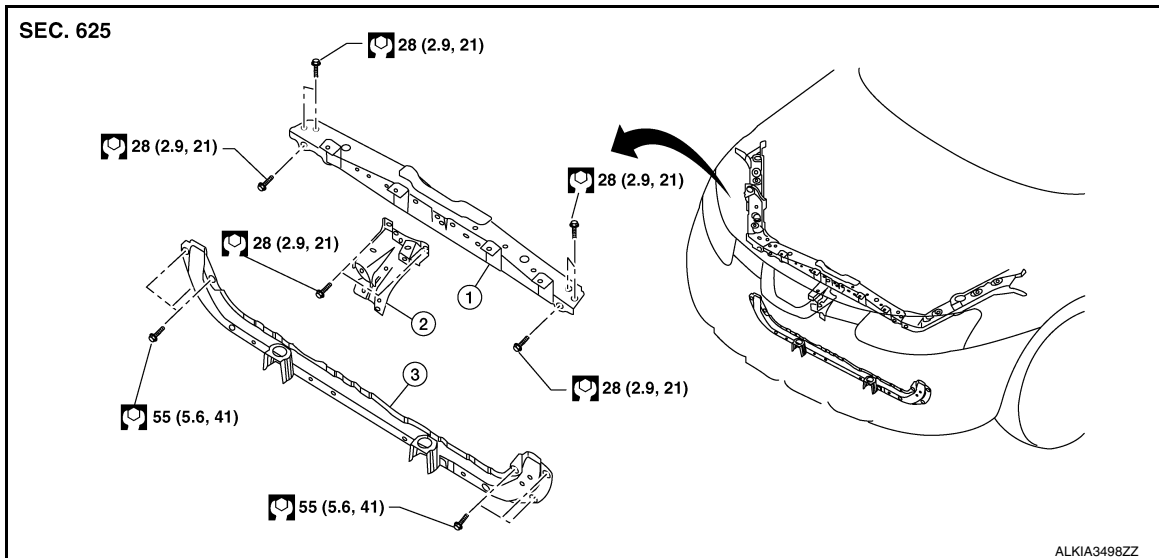
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247366



1. Radiator core upper support
2. Secondary latch bracket
3. Radiator core lower support

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247367

CAUTION:

When removing radiator core support upper, be careful not to damage the painted surface.

REMOVAL

Radiator Core Upper Support

1. Remove front combination lamp (LH). Refer to [EXL-119, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front air duct. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove hood lock. Refer to [DLK-253, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove secondary latch. Refer to [DLK-254, "SECONDARY LATCH : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove bolts and radiator core upper support.

Radiator Core Lower Support

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support the radiator using a suitable tool.
3. Remove bolts and radiator core lower support.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-237, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT FENDER

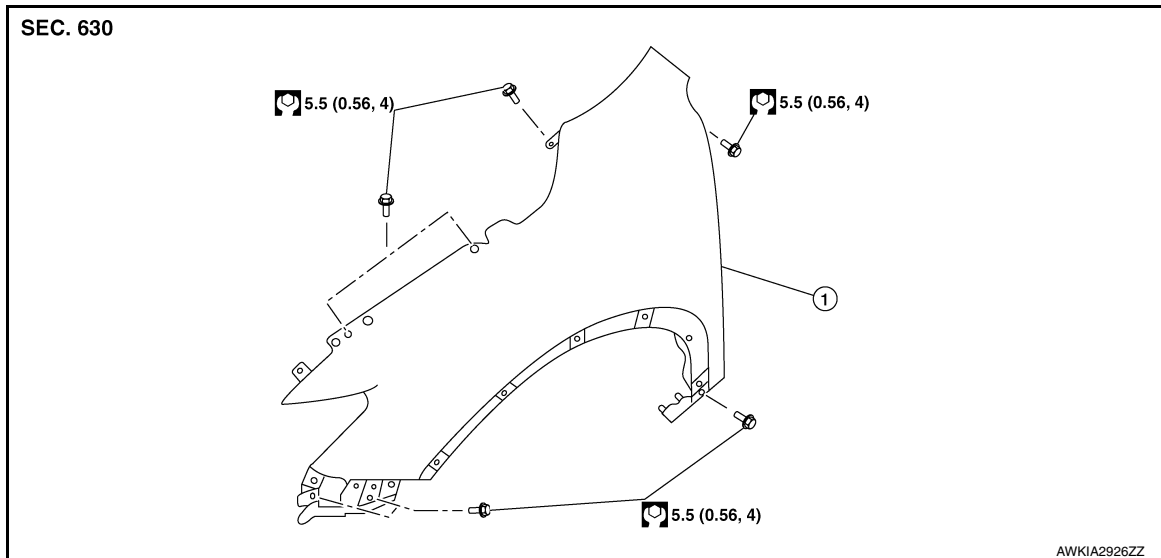
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010351314



1. Front fender

Removal and Installation

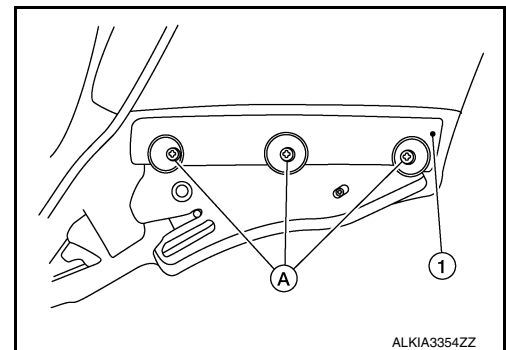
INFOID:000000010247369

CAUTION:

Use a shop cloths to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-119, "Removal and Installation"](#) (HALOGEN HEADLAMP) or [EXL-268, "Removal and Installation"](#) (LED HEADLAMP).
3. Remove center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-35, "Removal and Installation - Center Mudguard"](#).
4. Remove screws (A) and front fender bracket (1).



5. Remove bolts and front fender.

CAUTION:

Use care when removing the front fender. The front fender baffle foam adheres the front fender to the body side outer. Carefully release the baffle foam or damage to the front fender may occur.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation apply touch up paint (body color) to the head of front fender bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following components as necessary:
 - Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-234, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
 - Front door: Refer to [DLK-241, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-238, "Exploded View"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT DOOR

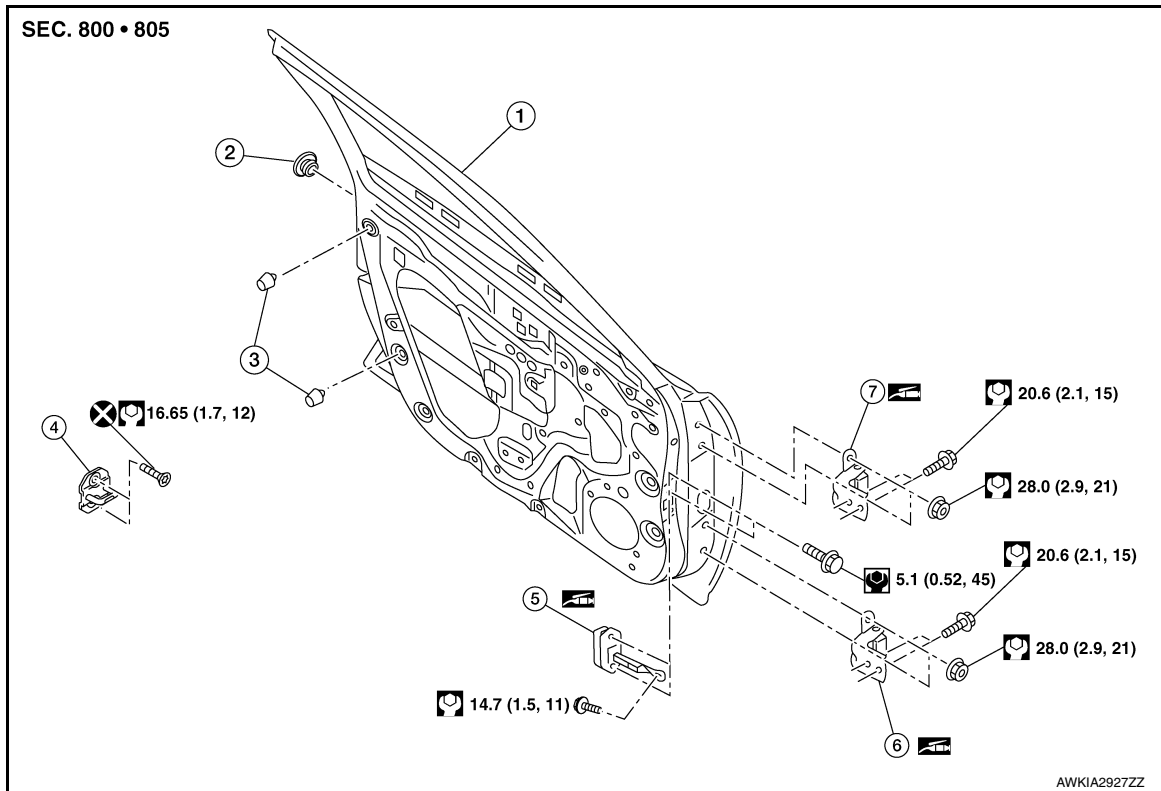
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247370



- | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. Bumper rubber |
| 4. Door striker | 5. Door check link | 6. Front door lower hinge |
| 7. Front door upper hinge | | |

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247371

CAUTION:

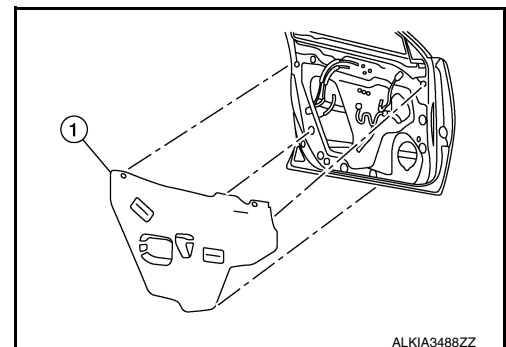
- Use two people when removing or installing the front door due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support front door with a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

LH side shown; RH similar.



3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the front door.
4. Remove front door harness grommet, then harness from the front door.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove front door check link bolt (body side).
6. Remove front door hinge nuts (door side) and front door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

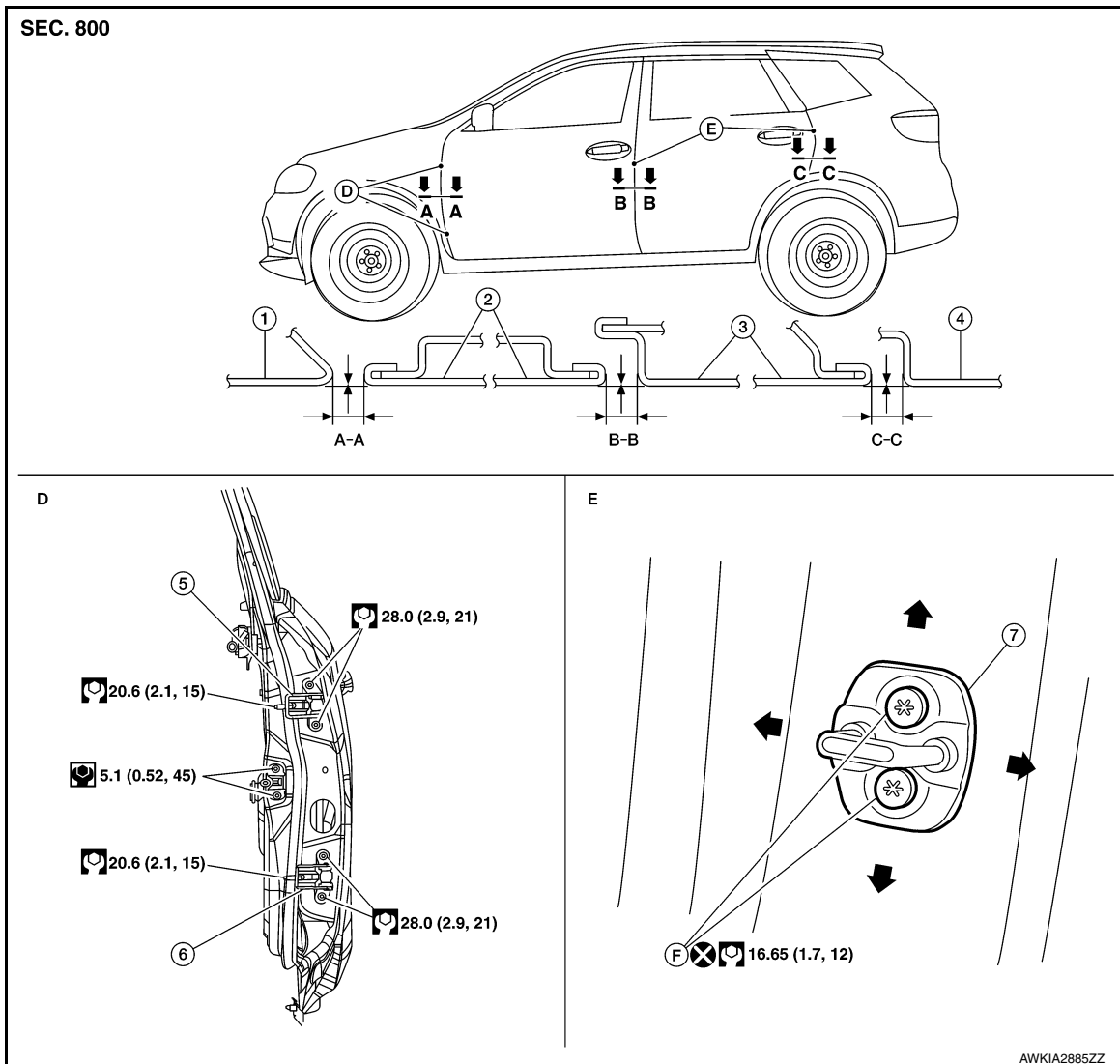
CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-240, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent where necessary.
- After installation, check front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-241, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247372

ADJUSTMENT



- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Front door upper hinge | 6. Front door lower hinge |
| 7. Door striker | F. Front door striker bolts | |

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Measurement	Standard
Front fender - Front door	A – A	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 \pm 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (\pm 0.04)
Front door - Rear door	B – B	Clearance	4.5 ± 1.0 (0.18 \pm 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (\pm 0.04)
Rear door - Body side outer	C – C	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 \pm 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (\pm 0.04)

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen front door hinge nuts (door side).
3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the specifications provided.
4. Temporarily tighten front door hinge nuts (door side).
5. Loosen front door hinge bolts (body side).
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the specifications provided.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
CAUTION:
 - Check door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
 - After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of front door hinge bolts and nuts.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247373

REMOVAL

Remove bolts and front door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

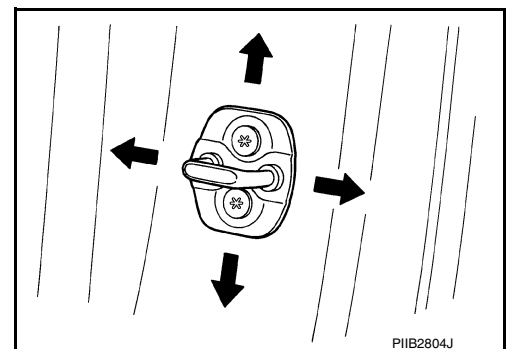
- Do not reuse front door striker bolts.
- After installation, check front door open/close operation. If necessary, adjust the front door striker. Refer to [DLK-242, "DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment"](#).
- Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-240, "Exploded View"](#).

DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247374

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen door striker bolts
2. Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with front door lock insertion direction.



3. Tighten door striker bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-240, "Exploded View"](#).

DOOR HINGE

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247375

REMOVAL

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-240, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door hinge bolts (body side) and front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-240, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent to the hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-241, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247376

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door window.
2. Remove front door speaker. Refer to [AV-67, "Removal and Installation"](#) (DISPLAY AUDIO), [AV-213, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE) or [AV-381, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITH BOSE).
3. Remove door check link bolt (body side).
4. Remove door check link bolts (door side).
5. Remove door check link through the hole in door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-240, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door check link rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REAR DOOR

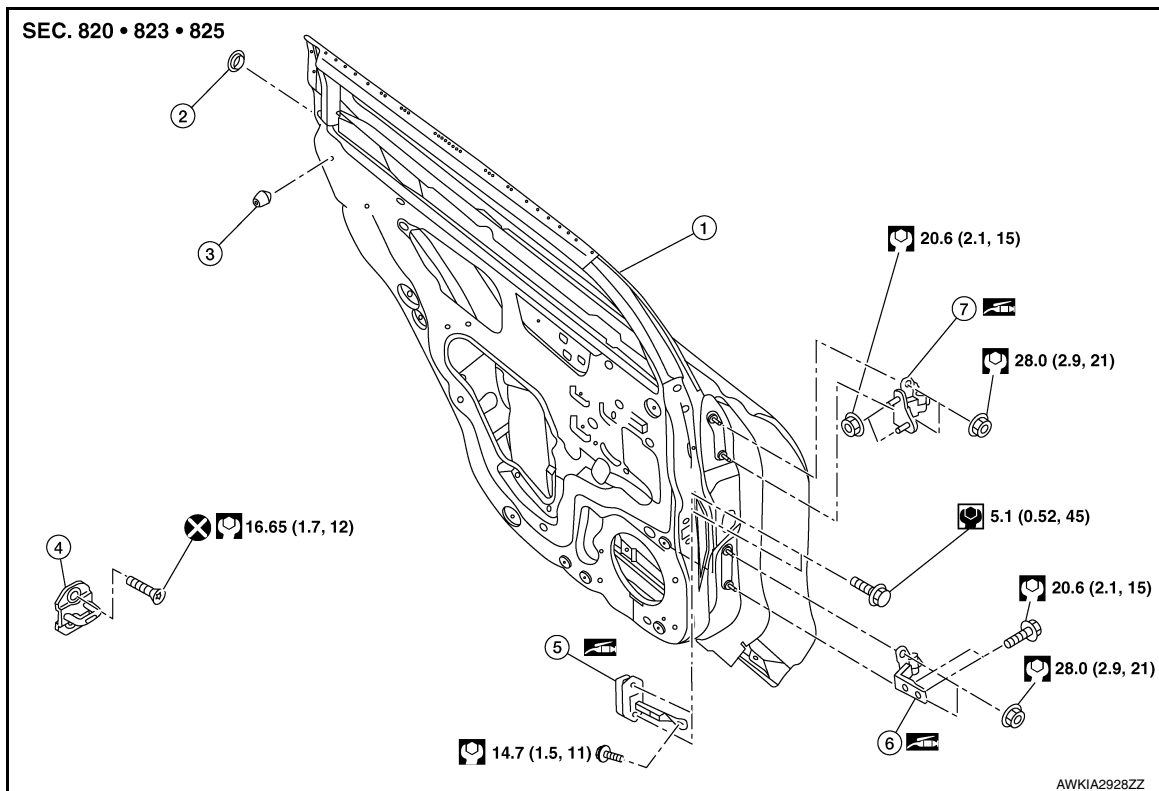
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247377



- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. Bumper rubber |
| 4. Door striker | 5. Door check link | 6. Rear door lower hinge |
| 7. Rear door upper hinge | | |

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247378

CAUTION:

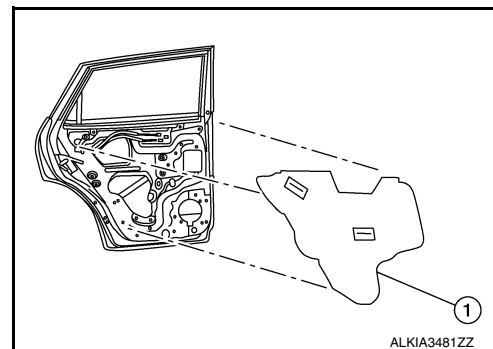
- Use two people when removing or installing the rear door due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support rear door using a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [DLK-244, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

LH side shown; RH similar.



3. Disconnect the harness connectors from rear door.
4. Remove harness grommet from rear door, then pull out rear door harness from the rear door.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove rear door check link bolt (body side).
6. Remove rear door hinge nuts (door side) and rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

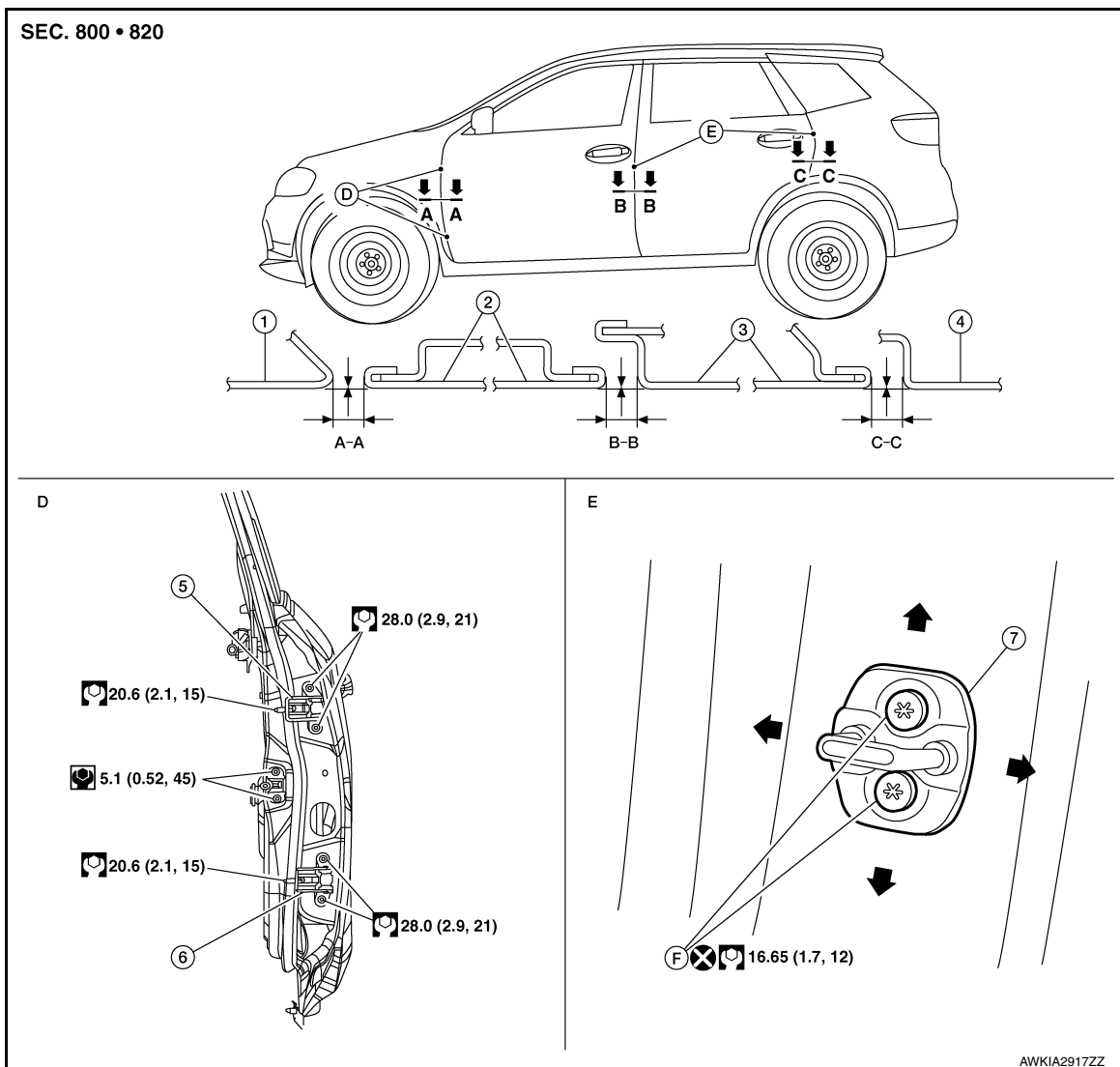
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-244, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent where necessary.
- After installation, check rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-245, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247379



- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. Rear door upper hinge |
| 7. Rear door lower hinge | F. Door striker bolts | |

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Measurement	Standard
Front fender - Front door	A – A	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)
Front door - Rear door	B – B	Clearance	4.3 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)
Rear door - Body side outer	C – C	Clearance	3.7 ± 1.0 (0.15 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)

1. Remove center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen rear door hinge nuts (door side).
3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to specifications provided.
4. Temporarily tighten rear door hinge nuts (door side).
5. Loosen rear door hinge nuts and bolts (body side).
6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the specifications provided.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
CAUTION:
 - Check rear door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
 - After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of rear door hinge bolts and nuts.
8. Install center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247380

REMOVAL

Remove bolts and rear door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

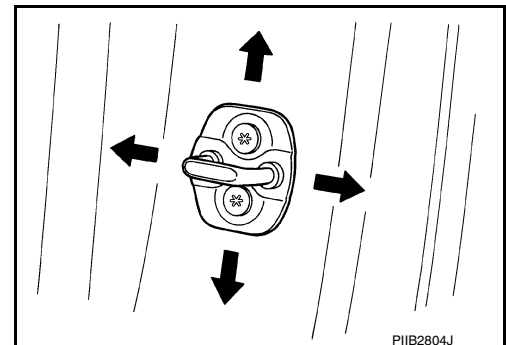
- Do not reuse rear door striker bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-244, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check rear door open/close operation. If necessary, adjust the door striker. Refer to [DLK-246, "DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247381

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen door striker bolts
2. Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with front door lock insertion direction.



3. Tighten door striker bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-244, "Exploded View"](#).

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247382

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-244, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar lower finisher (rear door lower hinge only). Refer to [INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door hinge bolts and nuts and rear door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-244, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-245, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247383

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the rear door window.
2. Remove rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-68, "Removal and Installation"](#) (DISPLAY AUDIO), [AV-214, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE) or [AV-383, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITH BOSE).
3. Remove rear door check link bolt (body side).
4. Remove rear door check link bolts (door side).
5. Remove rear door check link through the hole in rear door panel.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-244, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check rear door check link rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR

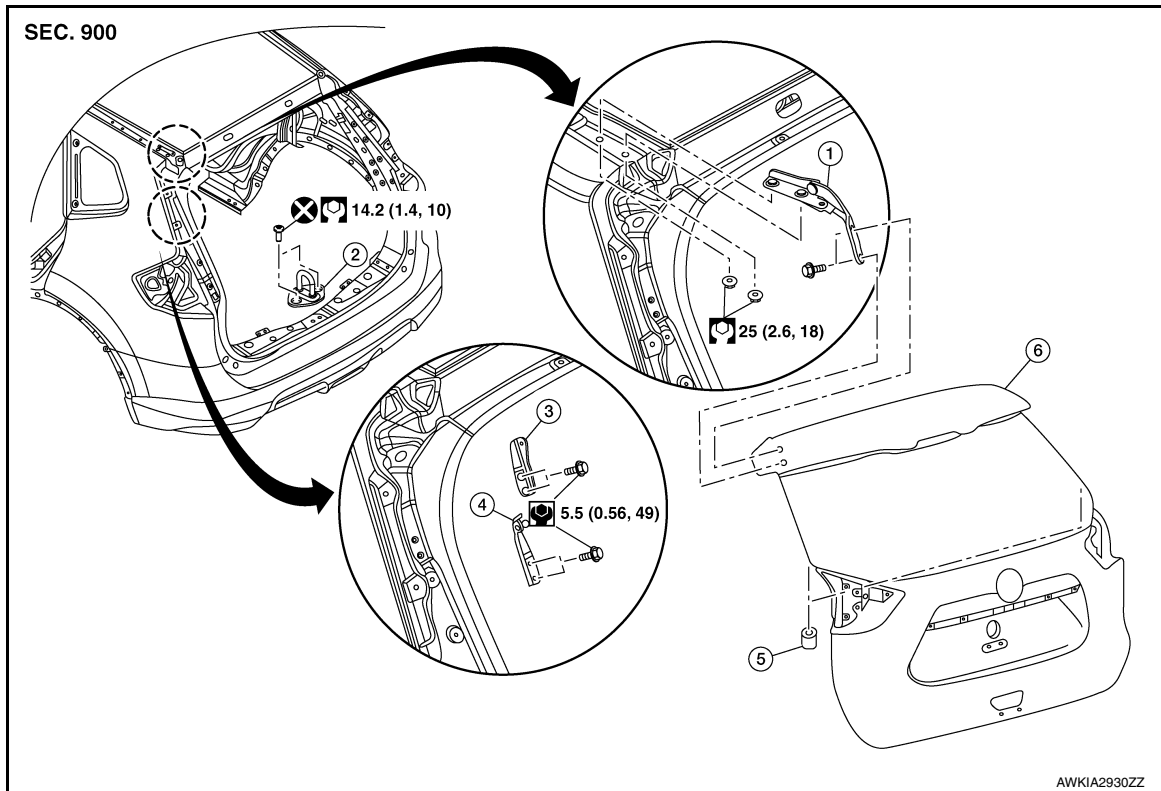
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247384



- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1. Back door hinge | 2. Back door striker | 3. Spindle unit hinge (with automatic back door) |
| 4. Back door stay hinge | 5. Bumper rubber | 6. Back door |

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247385

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing the back door due to its heavy weight.
- Use shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of back door.

REMOVAL

1. Support the back door assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if back door assembly is not supported properly when removing the back door spindle unit.

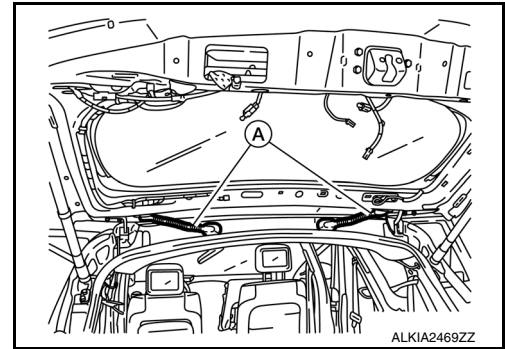
2. Remove spindle units (LH/RH) or back door stays (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-263. "SPINDLE UNIT : Removal and Installation"](#) (WITH AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR) or [DLK-264. "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#) (WITHOUT AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR).
3. Remove roof side moldings (LH/RH). Refer to [EXT-39. "Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Disconnect harness connectors (A) from back door.



5. Remove back door harness grommet, then pull harness from the back door.
6. Disconnect washer tube.
7. Remove washer tube grommet and washer tube from the back door.
8. Remove back door hinge bolts (door side) and back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-248, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface between hinge and door side.
- When reusing stud ball, always apply locking sealant before installing stud ball to back door.
- After installation, perform the back door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-250, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Perform calibration of automatic back door position information. Refer to [DLK-103, "Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

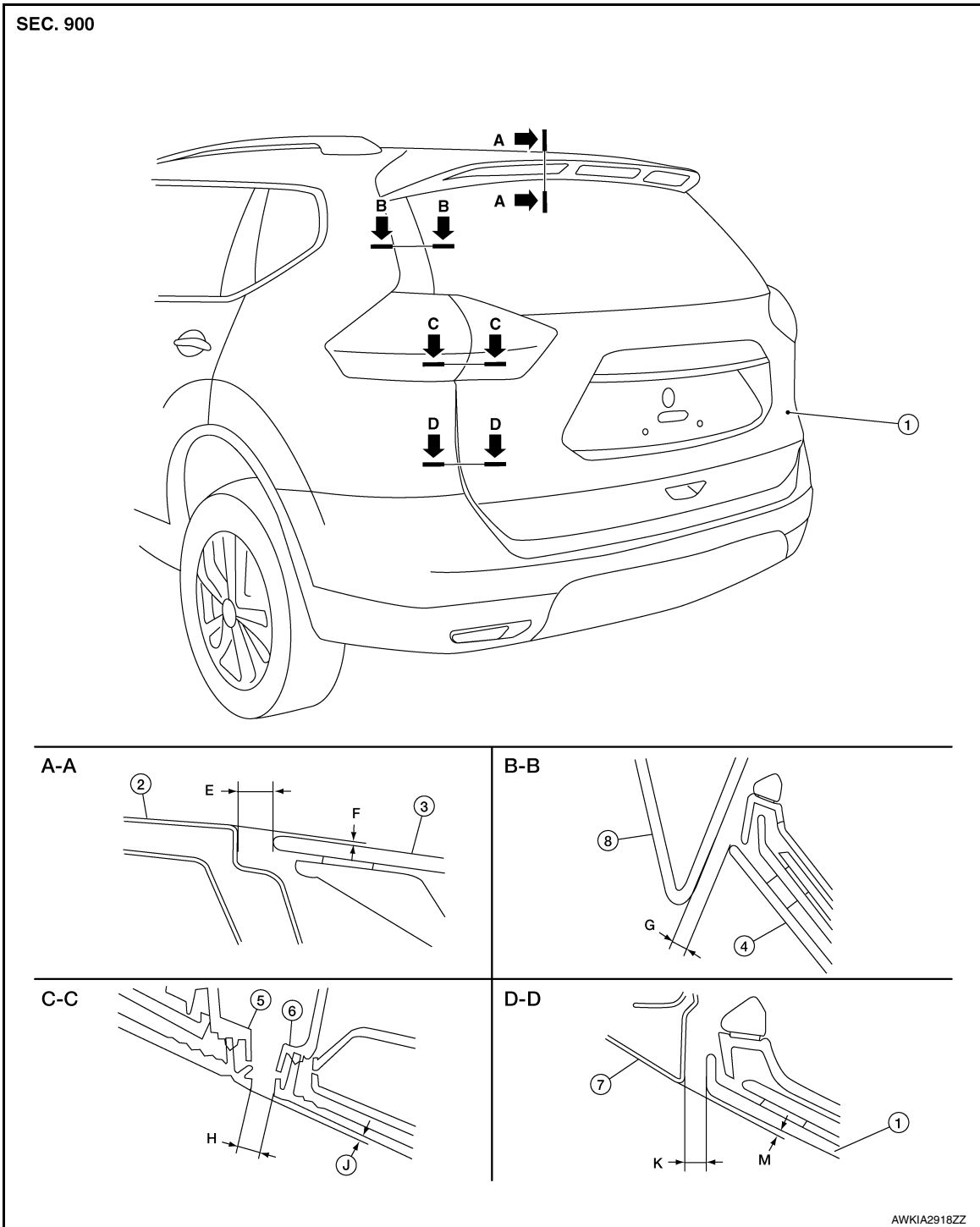
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247386



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Back door assembly | 2. Roof panel | 3. Rear spoiler |
| 4. Back door glass | 5. Rear combination lamp | 6. Back-up lamp |
| 7. Rear fender | 8. Side spoiler | |

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Paralleism
Roof panel – Rear spoiler	A – A	E	Clearance	7.0 ± 2.0 (0.28 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		F	Surface height	1.7 ± 2.0 (0.07 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
Side spoiler – Back door glass	B – B	G	Clearance	5.5 ± 2.0 (0.22 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		H	Surface height	—	—
Rear combination lamp – Back-up lamp	C – C	J	Clearance	4.5 ± 2.0 (0.18 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		K	Surface height	2.2 ± 2.0 (0.09 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
Rear fender – Back door	D – D	M	Clearance	4.7 ± 2.0 (0.19 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		N	Surface height	2.5 ± 2.0 (0.10 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)

- Loosen back door hinge nuts (door side).
- Lift up back door approximately 100 – 150 mm (3.94 – 5.91 in) height then close it lightly and check that it is engaged firmly with back door closed.
- Check the clearance and surface height according to the specifications provided.
- Tighten back door hinge nuts to specified torque.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check back door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of rear door hinge bolts and nuts.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

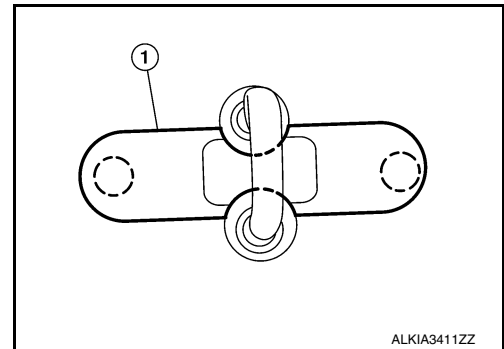
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247387

REMOVAL

- Release back door striker cover (1) pawls using a suitable tool and remove.

⊖: Pawl



- Remove bolts and back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse back door striker bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-248, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check back door open/close operation. If necessary, adjust the door striker. Refer to [DLK-251, "BACK DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010247388

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

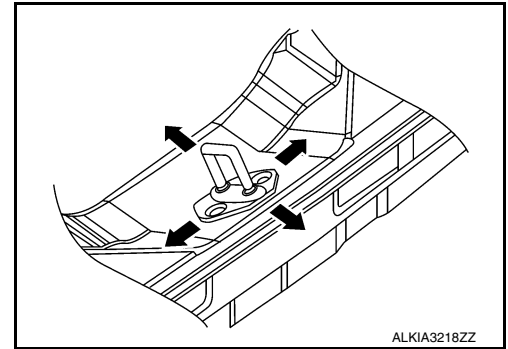
- Loosen door striker bolts

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with front door lock insertion direction.



3. Tighten door striker bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-248, "Exploded View"](#).

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247389

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-248, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Partially remove the rear of the headlining. Refer to [INT-30, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove nuts and back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts to specification. Refer to [DLK-248, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface between hinge and body side.
- After installation, perform the back door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-250, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247392

REMOVAL

Carefully remove back door weather-strip from opening door joint.

INSTALLATION

1. Beginning with upper section, align weather-strip mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather strip to the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, align weather-strip seam with center of back door striker.

NOTE:

Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there are no loose sections.

HOOD LOCK

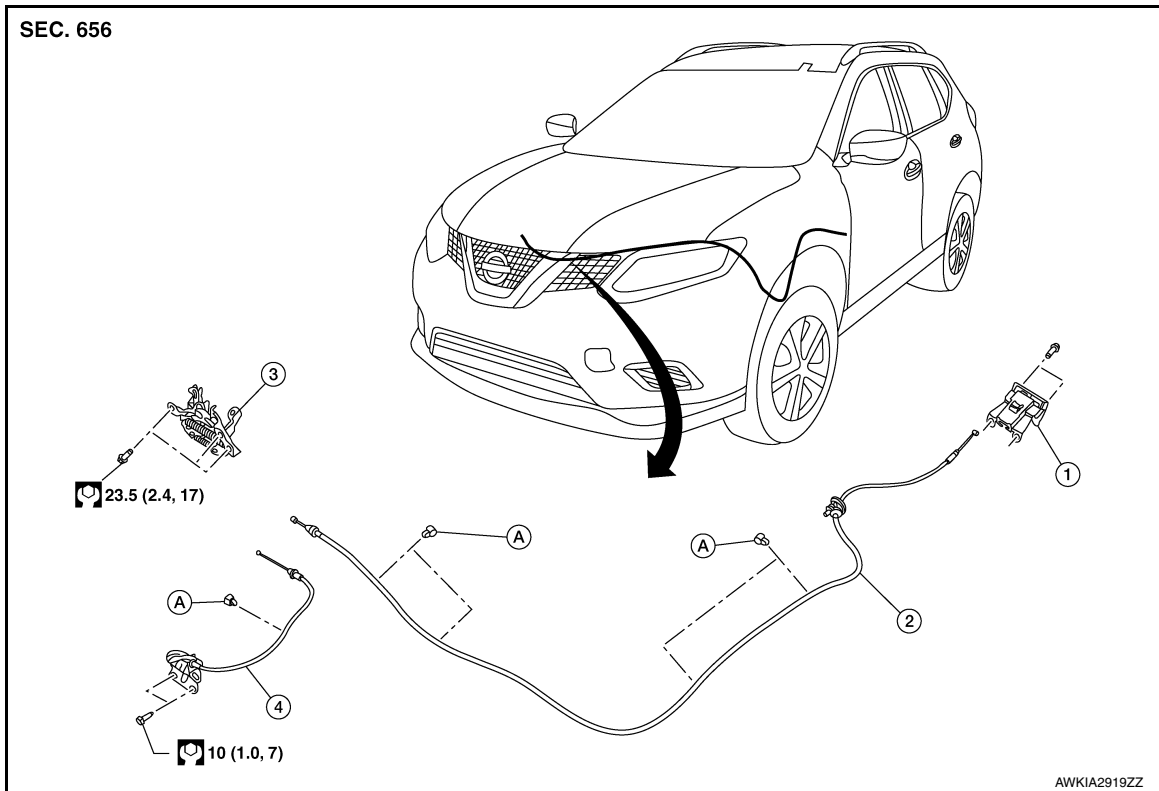
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247393



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Hood lock release handle | 2. Hood lock release cable | 3. Hood lock |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. Clip | |

HOOD LOCK

HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247394

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect hood lock release cable and secondary latch cable from hood lock.
2. Remove bolts and hood lock.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-253, "Exploded View"](#).
- Check that hood lock release cable and secondary latch cable are properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-234, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, perform hood lock inspection. Refer to [DLK-253, "HOOD LOCK : Inspection"](#).

HOOD LOCK : Inspection

INFOID:000000010247395

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker with hoods own weight.
2. While operating hood lock release handle, carefully check that the front end of hood assembly is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.79 in). Also check that hood lock release handle returns to the original position.
3. Check that hood lock release handle operates at 49 N (5.0 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb) or below.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Install so that static closing force of hood is 315-490 N (32.1-50.0 kg-m, 70.8-110.2 ft-lb).

NOTE:

- Do not exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Do not press simultaneously on both sides.

5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease to hood lock assembly.

SECONDARY LATCH

SECONDARY LATCH : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247396

REMOVAL

1. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect secondary latch cable from hood lock assembly.
3. Remove bolts and secondary latch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-253, "Exploded View"](#).
- Check that secondary latch cable is properly engaged with hood lock.

HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE

HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247397

REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect hood lock release cable from hood lock release handle and hood lock.
4. Release hood lock release cable clips using a suitable tool.
5. Remove grommet on the lower dash and carefully pull the hood lock release cable into the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

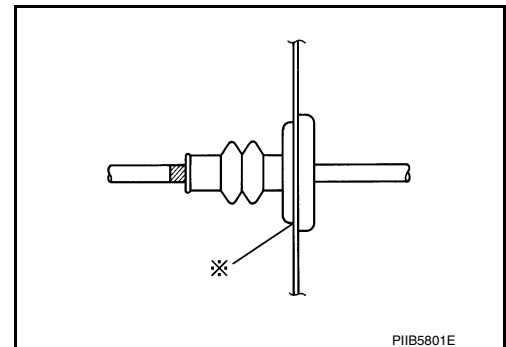
While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of hood lock release cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to bend cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock release cable is properly engaged with hood lock assembly.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-234, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, perform hood lock inspection. Refer to [DLK-253, "HOOD LOCK : Inspection"](#).

HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

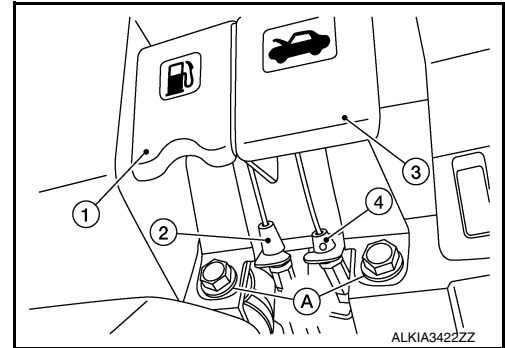
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282400

REMOVAL

1. Remove fuel filler lid/hood lock release handle bolts (A).
2. Disconnect fuel filler lid release cable (2) from fuel filler lid release handle (1).
3. Disconnect hood lock release cable (4) from hood lock release handle (3).
4. Remove hood lock release handle.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

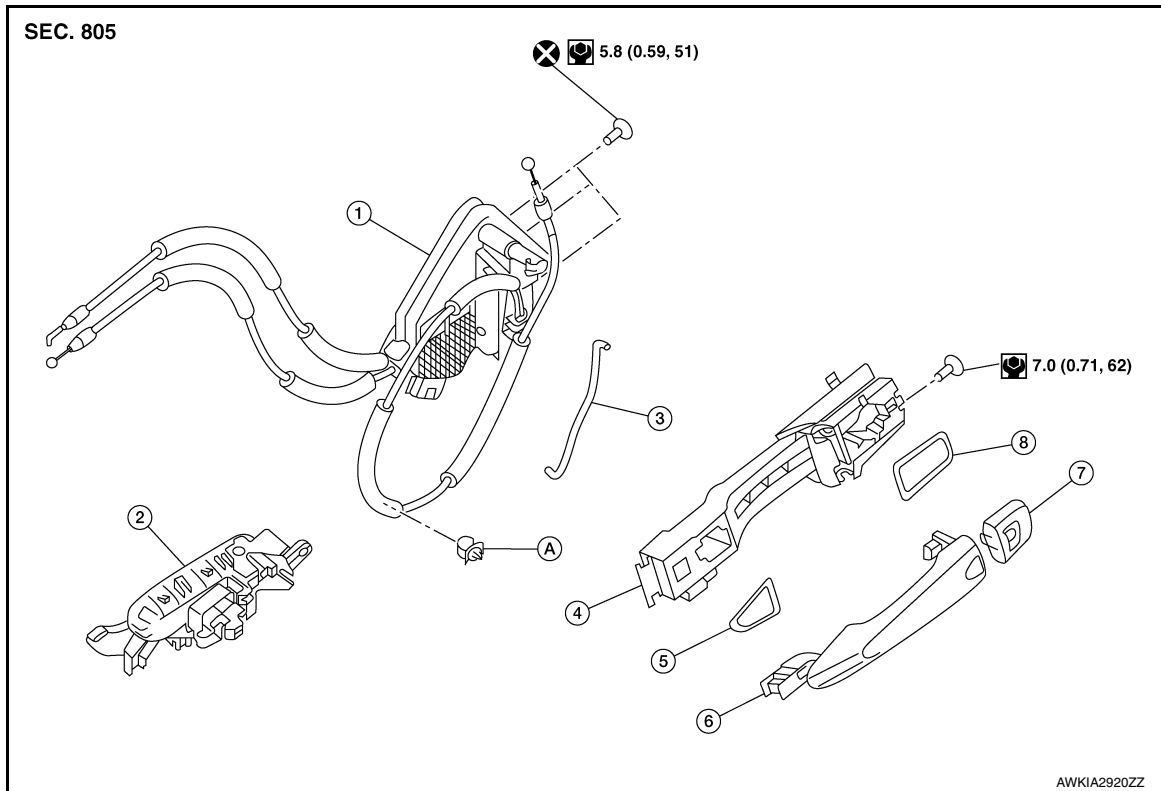
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247398



- | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Front door lock | 2. Inside handle | 3. Door key cylinder rod (LH only) |
| 4. Outside handle bracket | 5. Front gasket | 6. Outside handle |
| 7. Outside handle escutcheon / door key cylinder (LH only) | 8. Rear gasket | A. Clip |

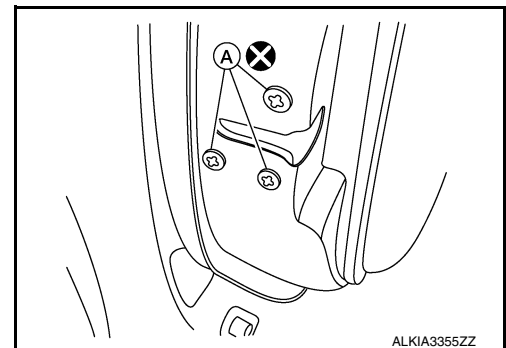
DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247399

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove vapor barrier.
3. Remove front door lock bolts (A).

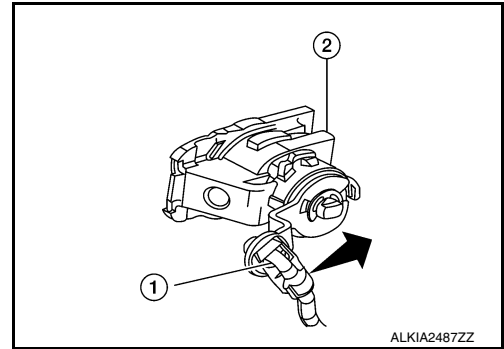


FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Disconnect door key cylinder rod (LH only) (1) from front door lock (2) (LH only).



5. Disconnect door lock cables from inside handle and outside handle..
6. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door lock and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front door lock bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-256, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle bracket.
- When installing door key cylinder rod (LH only), be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

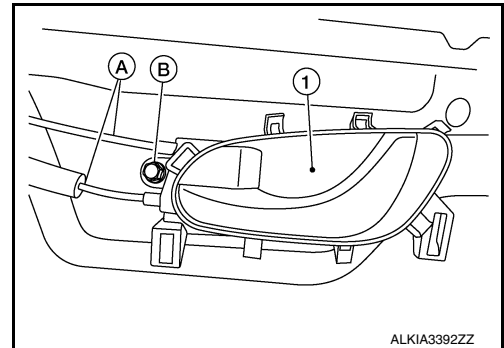
INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247400

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle bolt (B).
3. Disconnect the door lock cables (A) and remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247401

REMOVAL

1. Fully close front door glass.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR LOCK

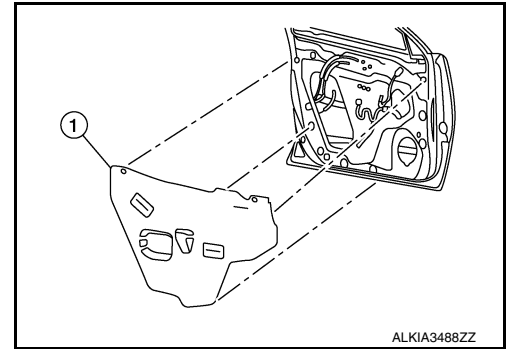
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

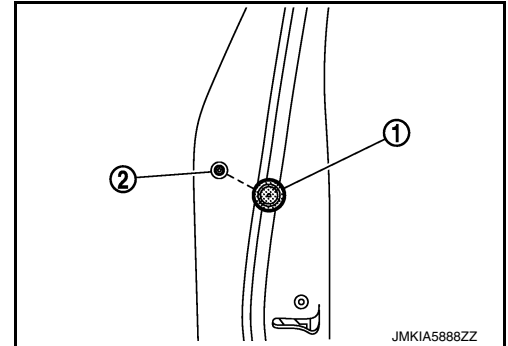
3. Remove front door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

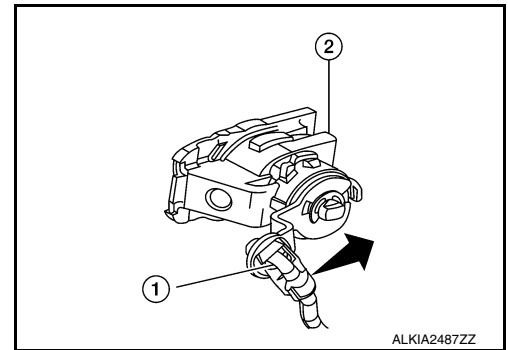
LH side shown; RH similar.



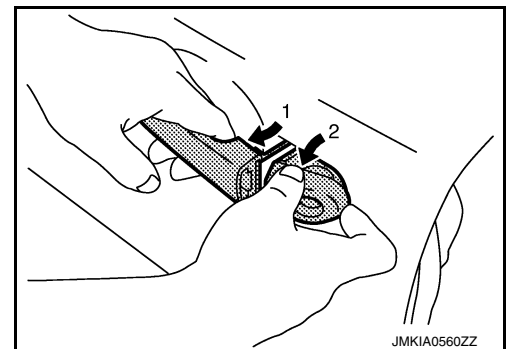
4. Remove door side grommet (1), and remove bolt from grommet hole (2).



5. Separate door key cylinder rod (LH only) (1) from door key cylinder assembly (LH only) (2).



6. While pulling (1) outside handle, remove (2) door key cylinder assembly (LH side) or outside handle escutcheon (RH side).

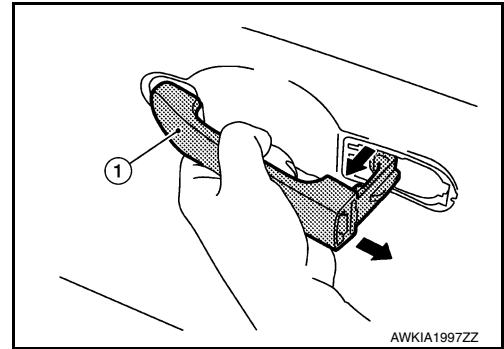


FRONT DOOR LOCK

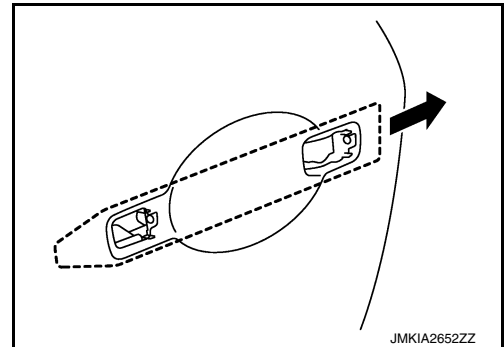
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

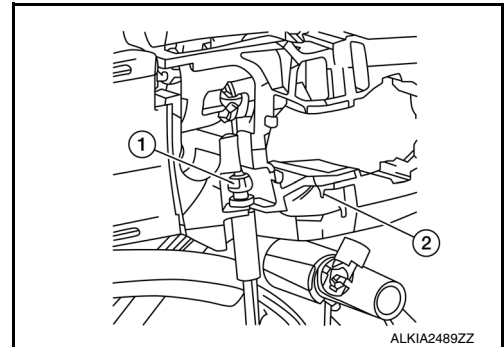
7. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



8. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
9. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.



10. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2) as shown.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing door key cylinder rod (LH only), be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR LOCK

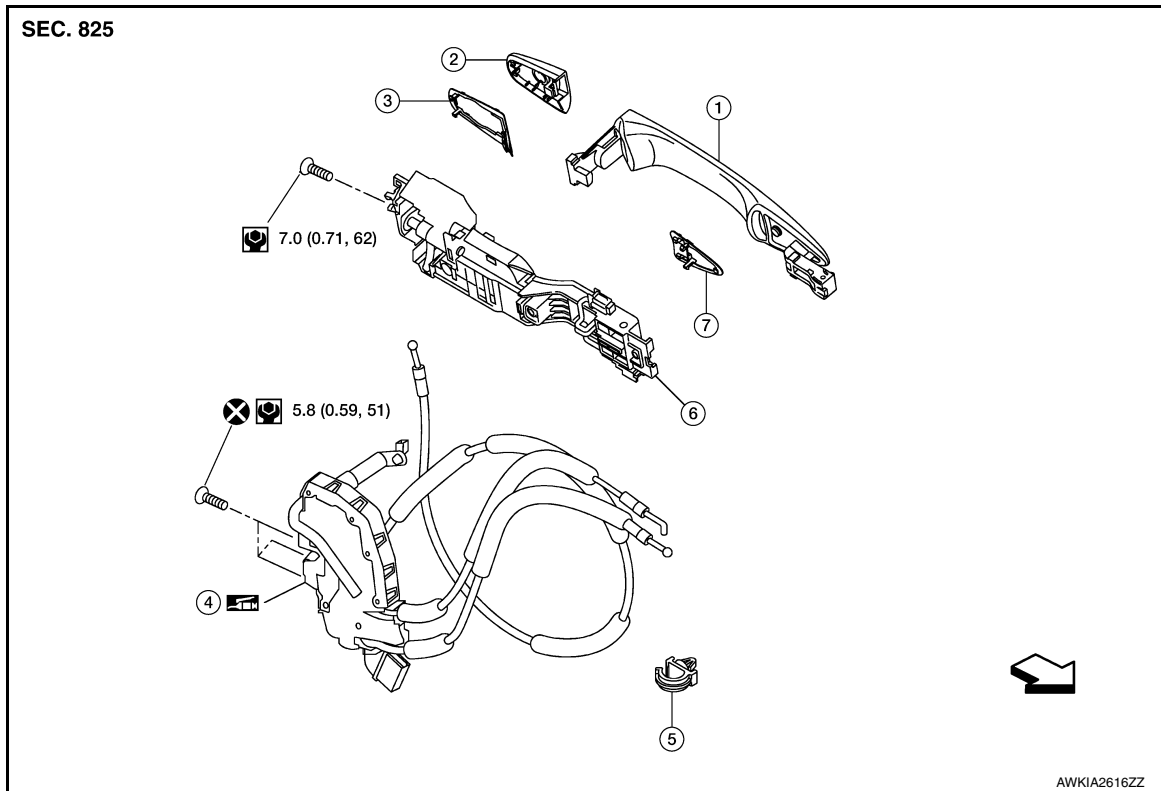
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247402



- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle | 2. Outside handle escutcheon | 3. Rear gasket |
| 4. Rear door lock | 5. Cable clip | 6. Outside handle bracket |
| 7. Front gasket | ← Front | |

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247403

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove vapor barrier.
3. Remove rear door lock bolts.
4. Disconnect the door lock cables.
5. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door lock and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse rear door lock bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-260, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247404

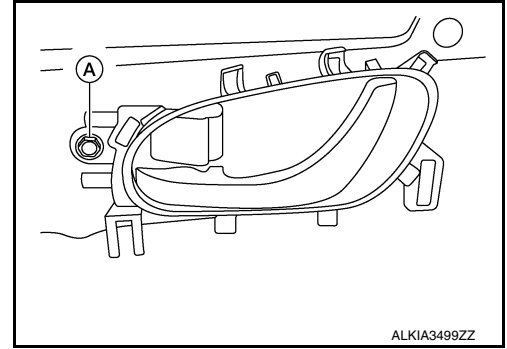
REMOVAL

REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle bolt (A).



3. Disconnect door lock cables from inside handle and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

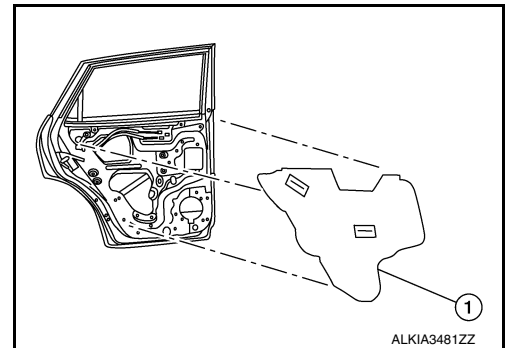
INFOID:000000010247405

REMOVAL

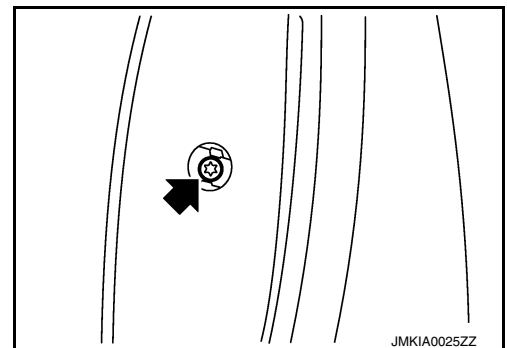
1. Fully close rear door glass.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

LH side shown; RH similar.



4. Remove door side grommet and bolt from grommet hole.



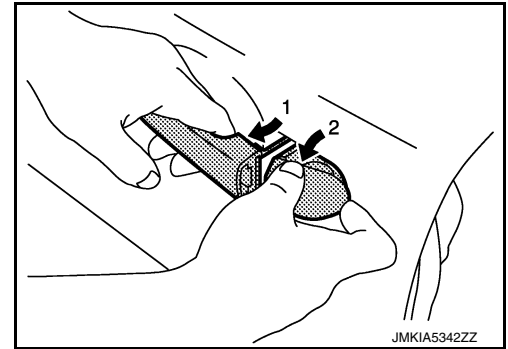
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR LOCK

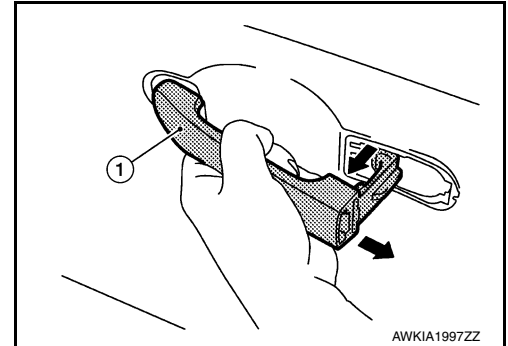
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

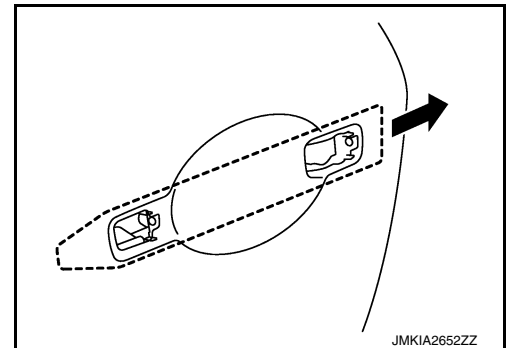
5. While pulling (1) outside handle, remove (2) outside handle escutcheon.



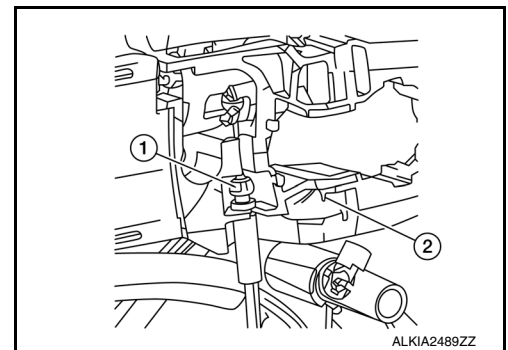
6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
8. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.



9. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2) as shown.



INSTALLATION

Installation in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

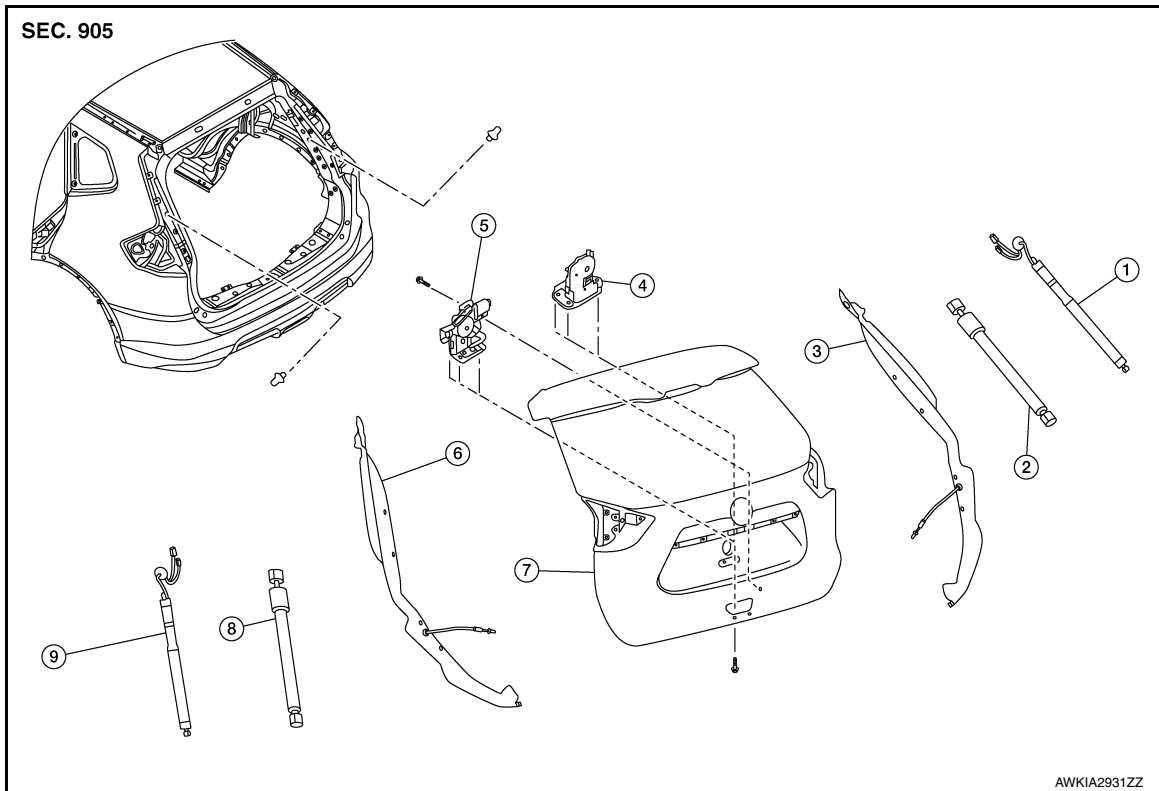
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247406



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Spindle unit (RH) (with automatic back door) | 2. Back door stay (RH) | 3. Back door touch sensor (RH) (with automatic back door) |
| 4. Back door lock | 5. Back door lock (with automatic back door) | 6. Back door touch sensor (LH) (with automatic back door) |
| 7. Back door | 8. Back door stay (LH) | 9. Spindle unit (LH) (with automatic back door) |

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247407

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [INT-38. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back door lock.
3. Remove bolts and back door lock.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-263. "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

SPINDLE UNIT

SPINDLE UNIT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247390

REMOVAL

1. Support back door using a suitable tool.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR LOCK

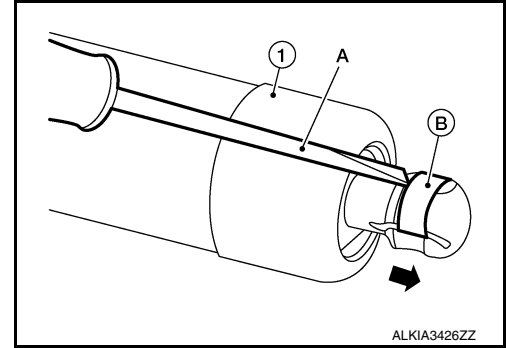
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if the back door is not supported properly when removing the back door spindle unit.

- Partially remove headlining (rear edge). Refer to [JNT-29, "Exploded View"](#).
- Remove ball socket spring (B) from spindle unit (1) using a suitable tool (A).



- Disconnect the harness connector from the spindle unit and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When reusing stud ball, always apply locking sealant before installing stud ball to back door.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Perform calibration of automatic back door position information. Refer to [DLK-103, "Work Procedure"](#).

BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247391

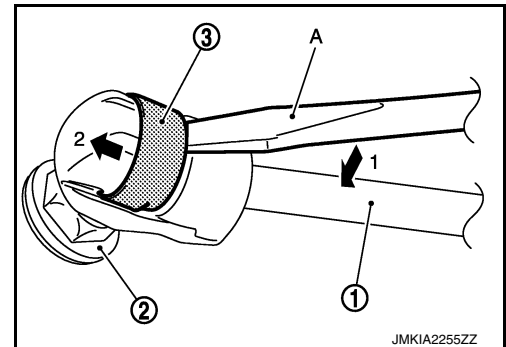
REMOVAL

- Support the back door using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

- Release the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) using a suitable tool (A).
- Remove the back door stay (back door side).



- Repeat procedure for removing back door stay from body side.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check the back door open/close operation.

TOUCH SENSOR

TOUCH SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247408

CAUTION:

Use care not to bend touch sensor.

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOVAL

1. Release the spindle unit from the stud ball (with power back door).
2. Release the back door stay from the stud ball (without power back door).
3. Release touch sensor clips using a suitable tool.
4. Disconnect the harness connector from the touch sensor and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

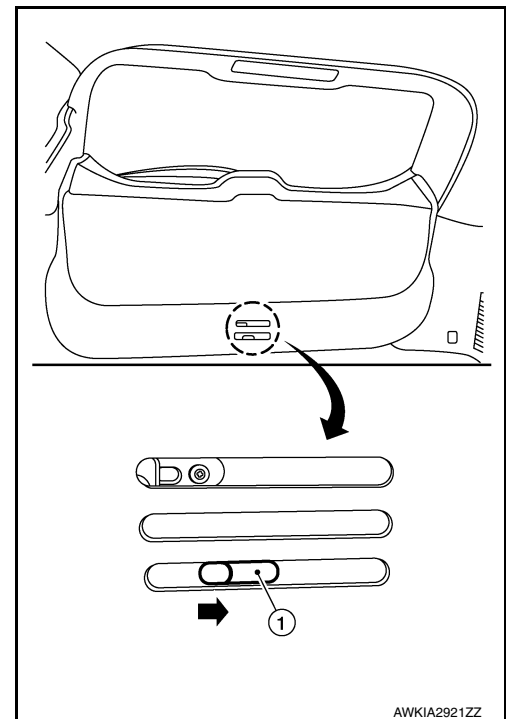
INFOID:000000010247409

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, perform the following procedures to unlock back door assembly.

1. From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever (1) in the direction shown to unlock.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

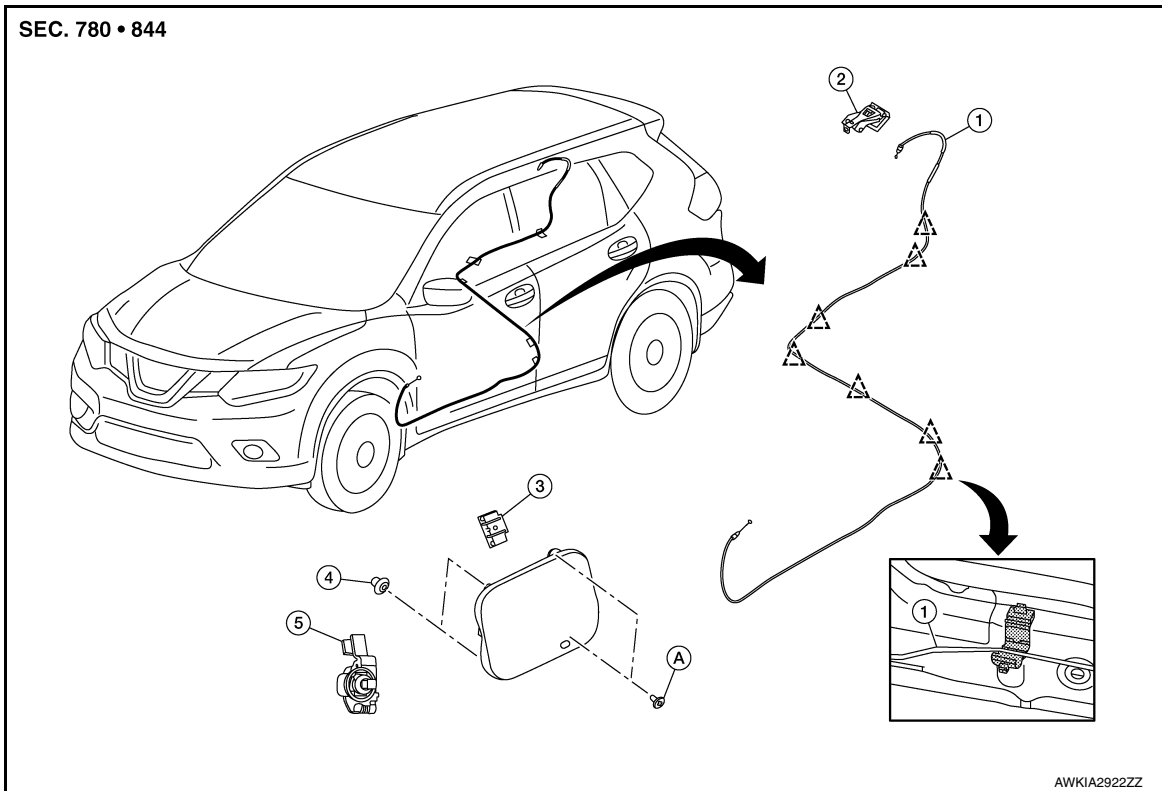
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010247410



- 1. Fuel filler lid release cable
- 4. Bumper rubber

- 2. Fuel filler lid release handle
- 5. Fuel filler lid lock

- 3. Spring
- A. Screw

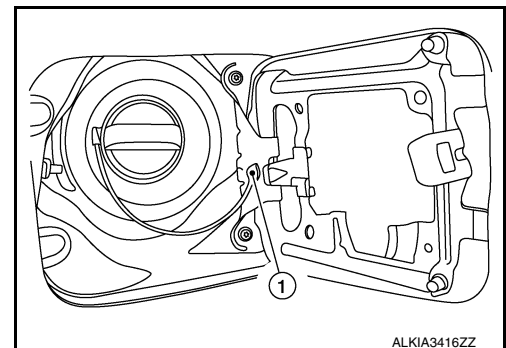
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247411

REMOVAL

1. Remove fuel cap pin (1).

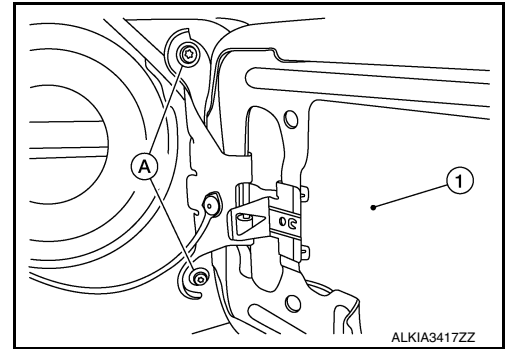


FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

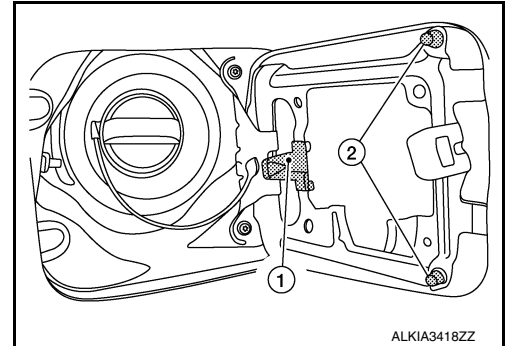
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Remove screws(2) and fuel filler lid (1).



3. Remove fuel filler lid spring (1) and bumper rubber (2) from fuel filler lid (if necessary).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

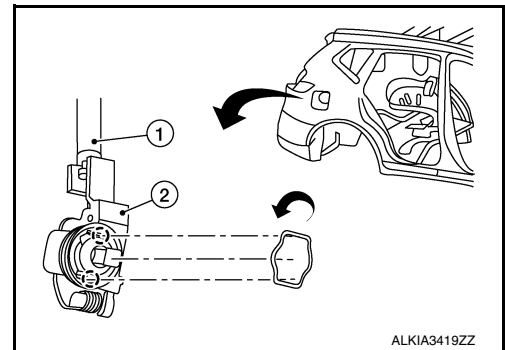
FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282265

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-34, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation - With Third Row Seat"](#) (With Third Row Seat) or [INT-35, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation - Without Third Row Seat"](#) (Without Third Row Seat).
2. Disconnect the fuel filler lid release cable (1) from the fuel filler lid lock (2).
3. Rotate fuel filler lid lock to release pawls and remove.

○: Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE

FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282266

REMOVAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

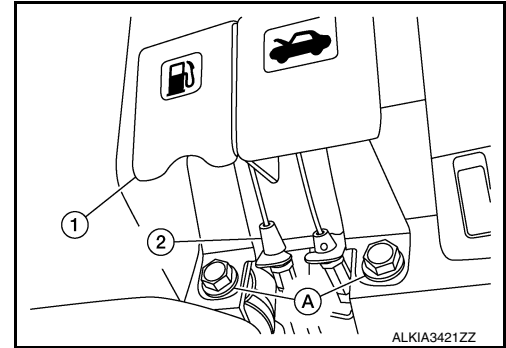
DLK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

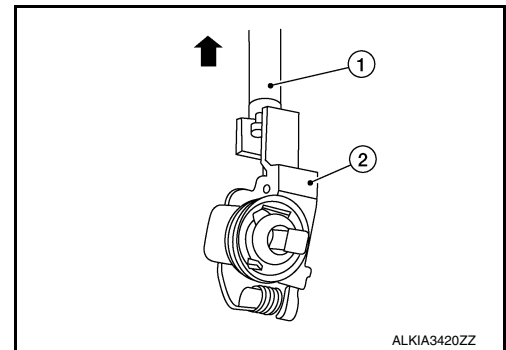
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Partially remove front floor trim. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear floor trim. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the fuel filler lid/hood lock release handle bolts (A)
4. Disconnect the fuel filler lid release cable (2) from fuel filler lid release handle (1).



5. Disconnect the fuel filler lid release cable (1) from fuel filler lid lock (2).



6. Release the clips and remove fuel filler lid release cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

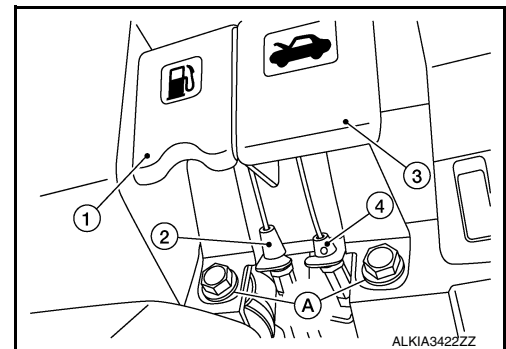
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE

FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282267

REMOVAL

1. Remove fuel filler lid/hood lock release handle bolts (A).
2. Disconnect fuel filler lid release cable (2) from fuel filler lid release handle (1).
3. Disconnect hood lock release cable (4) from hood lock release handle (3).
4. Remove fuel filler lid release handle.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

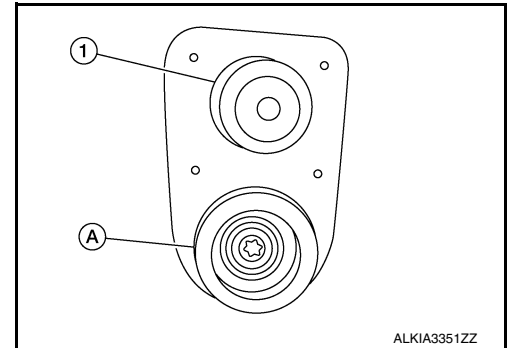
DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247413

REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch bolt (A).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the door switch (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247414

The driver side door request switch and driver side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-257, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247415

The passenger side door request switch and passenger side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-257, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR

BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247416

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [INT-38, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back door request switch.
3. Release pawls and remove back door request switch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247417

REMOVAL

1. Remove front air control or A/C switch assembly. Refer to [HAC-181. "Removal and Installation"](#) (MANUAL AIR CONDITIONING) or [HAC-102. "Removal and Installation"](#) (AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITONING).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the inside key antenna (instrument center).
3. Release pawls and remove inside key antenna (instrument center).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CONSOLE

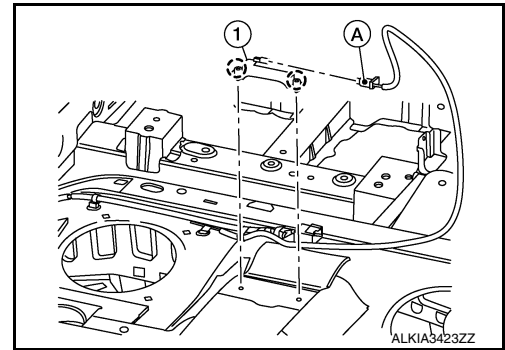
CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247419

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear floor trim. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the inside key antenna (console) (1).
3. Release pawls and remove inside key antenna (console).

○: Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247420

The driver side outside key antenna and driver side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-257, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247421

The passenger side outside key antenna and passenger side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-257, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

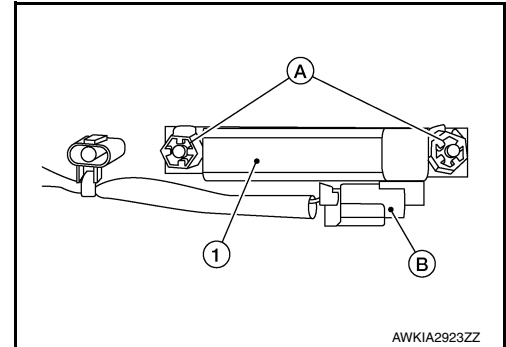
REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010247422

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the outside key antenna (rear bumper).
3. Release clips (A) and remove outside key antenna (1)



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

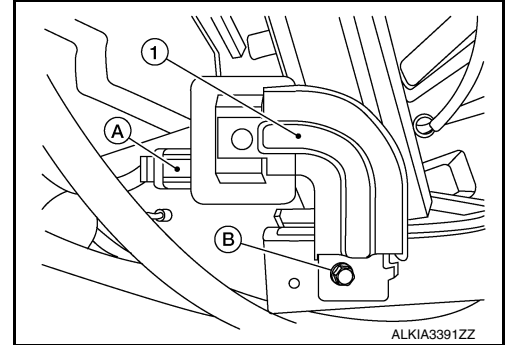
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247423

REMOVAL

1. Remove front combination lamp (RH). Refer to [EXL-119. "Removal and Installation"](#) (HALOGEN HEADLAMP) or [EXL-268. "Removal and Installation"](#) (LED HEADLAMP).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).
3. Remove bolt (B) and Intelligent Key warning buzzer.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

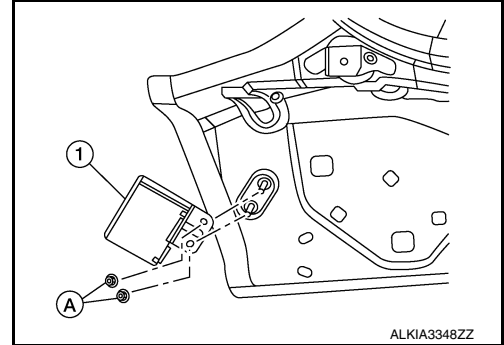
BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247424

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back door warning chime.
3. Remove nuts (A) and back door warning chime (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

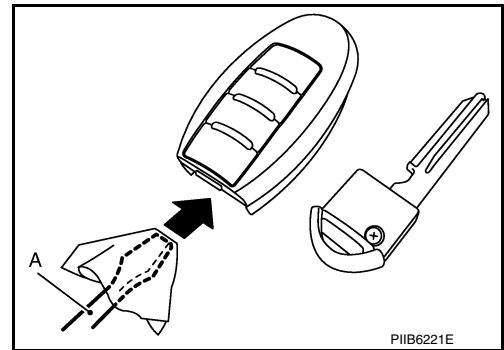
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247426

1. Release the lock knob on the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the key.
2. Insert a suitable tool (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

- Do not insert a tool into the notches of the Intelligent Key to pry it open, as this may damage the circuit board.
- Do not use excessive force when opening the intelligent key, as this may result in damage to the internal components.
- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with a new one.

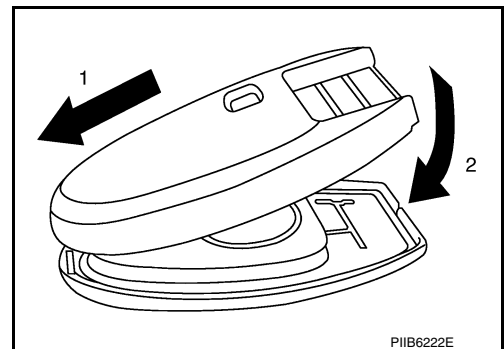
Battery replacement

:Coin-type lithium battery (CR2025)

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until unit is securely closed.

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

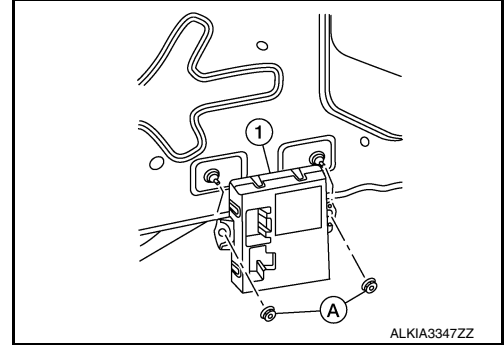
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CONTROL MODULE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247427

REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage side lower finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-34. "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation - With Third Row Seat"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connectors from the automatic back door control module.
3. Remove nuts (A) and automatic back door control module (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

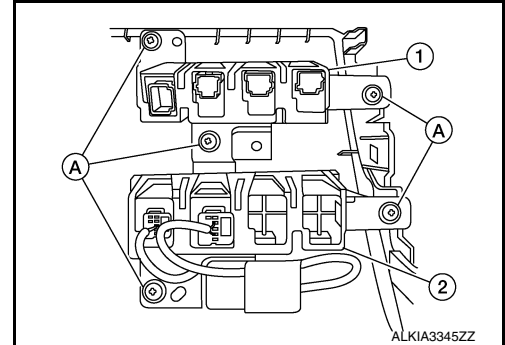
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR MAIN SWITCH

Removal and Installation

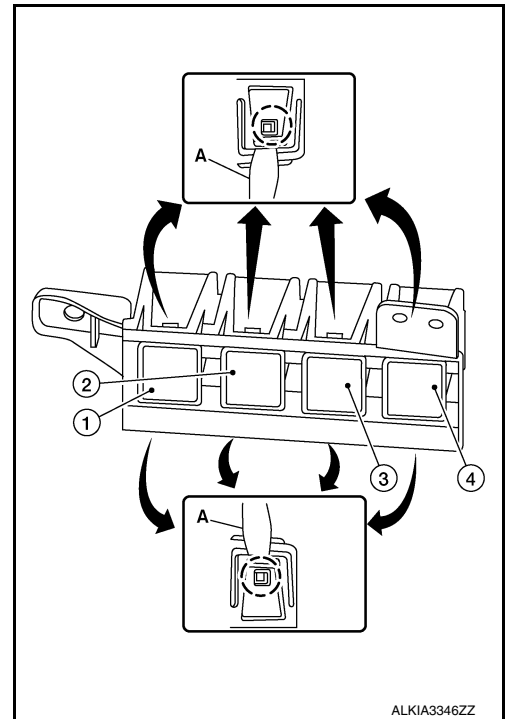
INFOID:000000010247428

REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws (A) that retain the upper (1) and lower (2) switch carriers.



3. Release pawls using a suitable tool (A), then remove the automatic back door main switch (4) from the upper switch carrier.
(1): Traction control switch
(2): Sport mode switch
(3): Automatic back door switch
(4): Automatic back door main switch



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

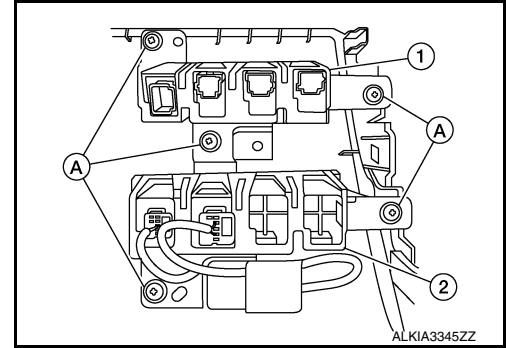
AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

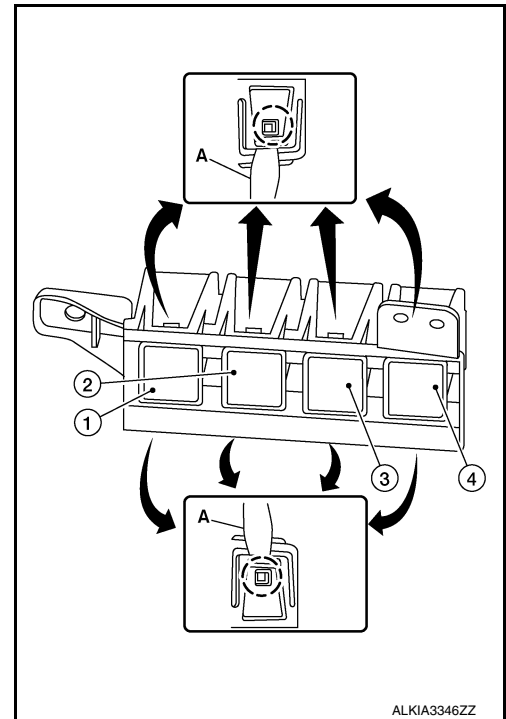
INFOID:000000010247429

REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws (A) that retain the upper (1) and lower (2) switch carriers.



3. Release pawls using a suitable tool (A), then remove the automatic back door switch (3) from the upper switch carrier.
(1): Traction control switch
(2): Sport mode switch
(3): Automatic back door switch
(4): Automatic back door main switch



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTOMATIC BACK DOOR CLOSE SWITCH

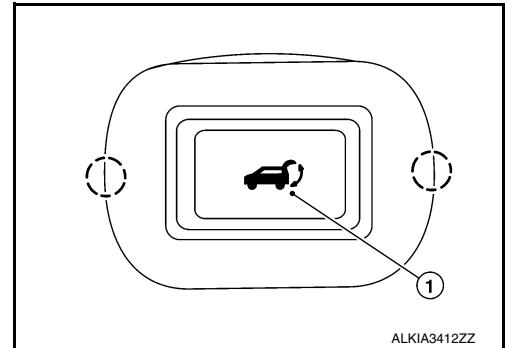
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247430

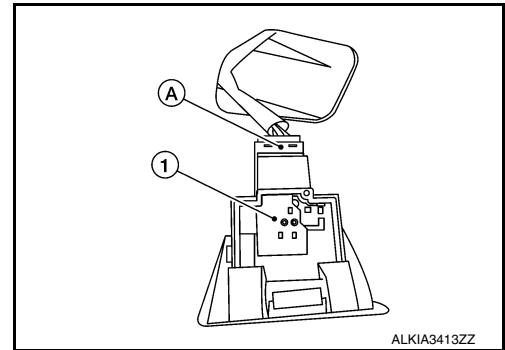
REMOVAL

1. Release the automatic back door close switch (1) pawls using a suitable tool.

⊖: Pawl

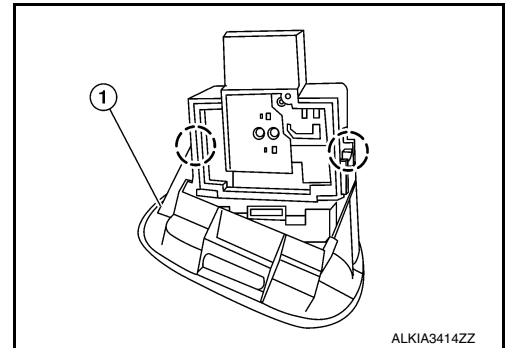


2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the automatic back door close switch (1) and remove.



3. Release pawls and remove automatic back door request switch finisher (1) (if necessary)

⊖: Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010247900

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks

INFOID:000000010247433

WARNING:

Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use.

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.
- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
 - Water soluble dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Oily dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
 - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

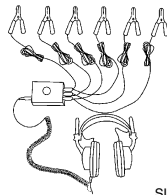
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

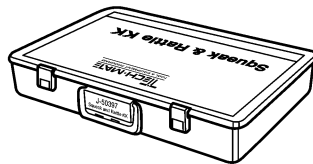
INFOID:000000010430511

The actual shapes of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

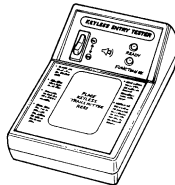
Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-39570) Chassis Ear	Locating the noise
— (J-50397) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit	Repairing the cause of noise
— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester	Used to test keyfobs
— (J-50190) Signal Tech II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength • Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength • Compatible with future sensors • Equipped with a display



SIIA0993E



ALJIA1232ZZ



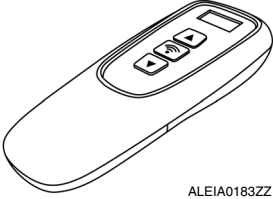
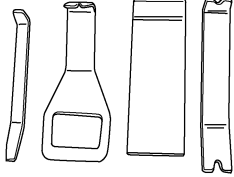
ALEIA0131ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

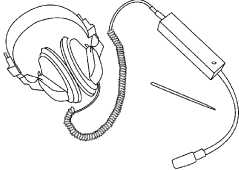

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
KV48105501 (J-45295-A) Transmitter Activation Tool <div style="text-align: center;">  <small>ALEIA0183ZZ</small> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate TPMS transmitter IDs Compatible with future sensors Equipped with a display (KV48105501 only)
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set <div style="text-align: center;">  <small>AWJIA0483ZZ</small> </div>	Removing trim components

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000010247902

(TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
(J-39565) Engine Ear <div style="text-align: center;">  <small>SIIA0995E</small> </div>	Locating the noise
(—) Power Tool <div style="text-align: center;">  <small>PIIB1407E</small> </div>	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010335218

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

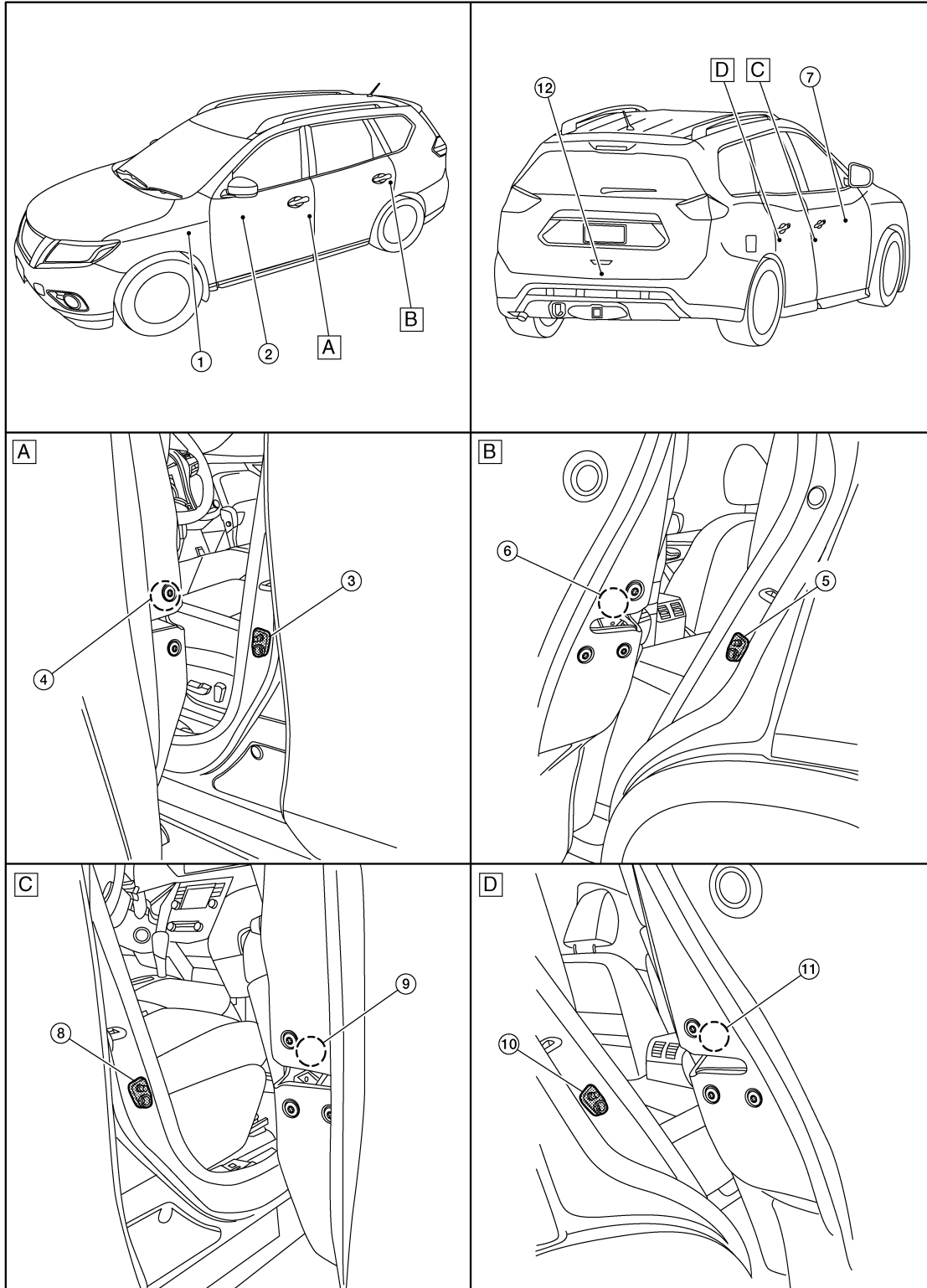
O

P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



ALKIA3430ZZ

No.	Component	Function
1.	BCM	Controls the door lock system. Refer to BCS-79, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location
2.	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	DLK-22, "Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Driver Side)"

COMPONENT PARTS

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

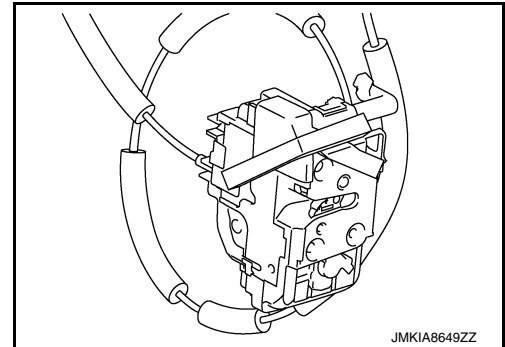
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

No.	Component	Function
3.	Front door switch LH	DLK-286. "Front Door Switch"
4.	Front door lock assembly LH	DLK-25. "Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)"
5.	Rear door switch LH	DLK-285. "Rear Door Switch"
6.	Rear door lock actuator LH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
7.	Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH	DLK-22. "Door Lock and Unlock Switch (Passenger Side)"
8.	Front door switch RH	DLK-286. "Front Door Switch"
9.	Front door lock actuator RH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
10.	Rear door switch RH	DLK-285. "Rear Door Switch"
11.	Rear door lock actuator RH	Rear door lock actuator locks/unlocks the rear door latch assembly.
12.	Back door lock assembly (door ajar switch)	DLK-21. "Back Door Lock Assembly"

Front Door Lock Assembly (Driver Side)

INFOID:000000010283313

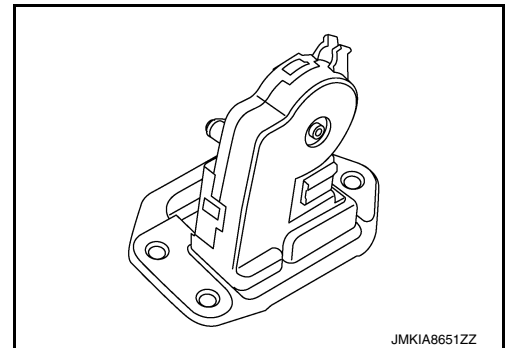
- Door lock actuator and unlock sensor are Integrated in driver door lock assembly.
- Door lock actuator receives lock/unlock signal from BCM, and then locks/unlocks driver door.
- Only front door lock assembly (driver side) integrates unlock sensor. Unlock sensor transmits lock/unlock status of driver seat to BCM.



Back Door Lock Assembly

INFOID:000000010283315

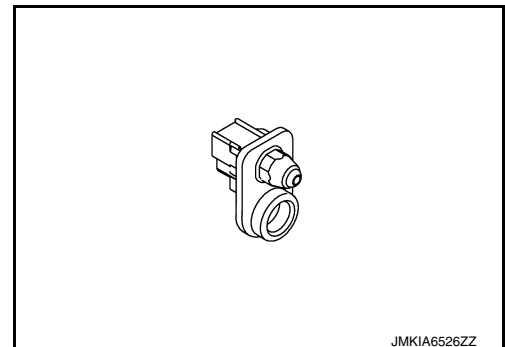
- Back door lock assembly lock assembly integrates door lock actuator and back door latch.
- Door lock actuator locks/unlocks the back door according to the door lock/unlock signal from BCM.



Rear Door Switch

INFOID:000000010335220

Door switch detects open/close status of door and transmits door switch signal to BCM.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

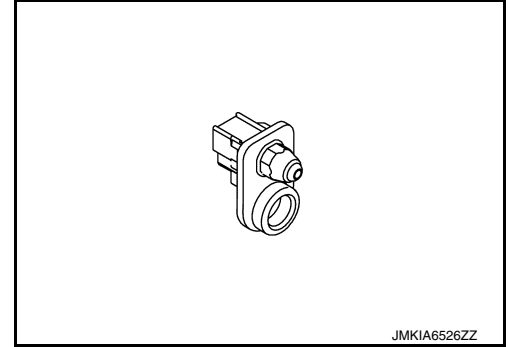
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Front Door Switch

INFOID:000000010335219

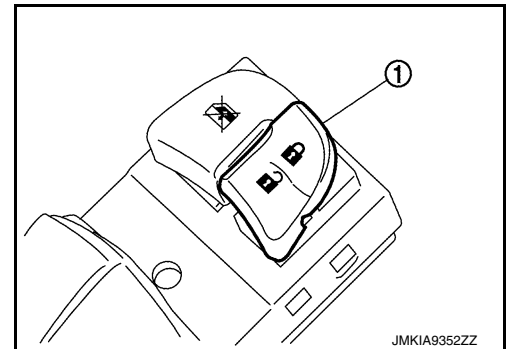
Door switch detects open/close status of door and transmits door switch signal to BCM.



Door Lock and Unlock Switch

INFOID:000000010283316

- Door lock and unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock signal operation to BCM.
- Door lock and unlock switch (1) is integrated in the power window main switch and front power window switch (passenger side).



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

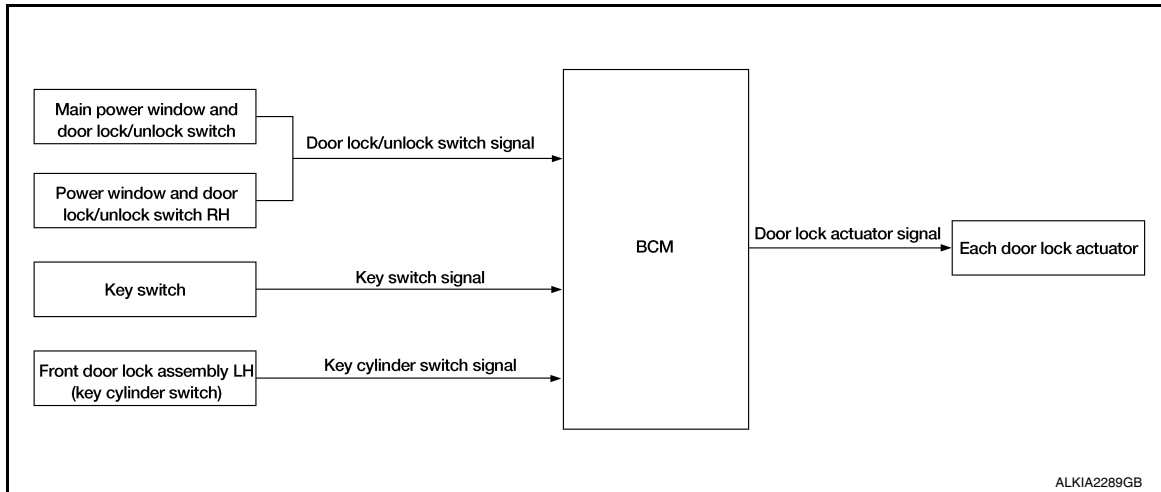
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010283320



POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000010283321

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock/unlock control	Door lock actuator
Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH			
Front door lock key cylinder switch LH			

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are unlocked.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-87. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)".](#)

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

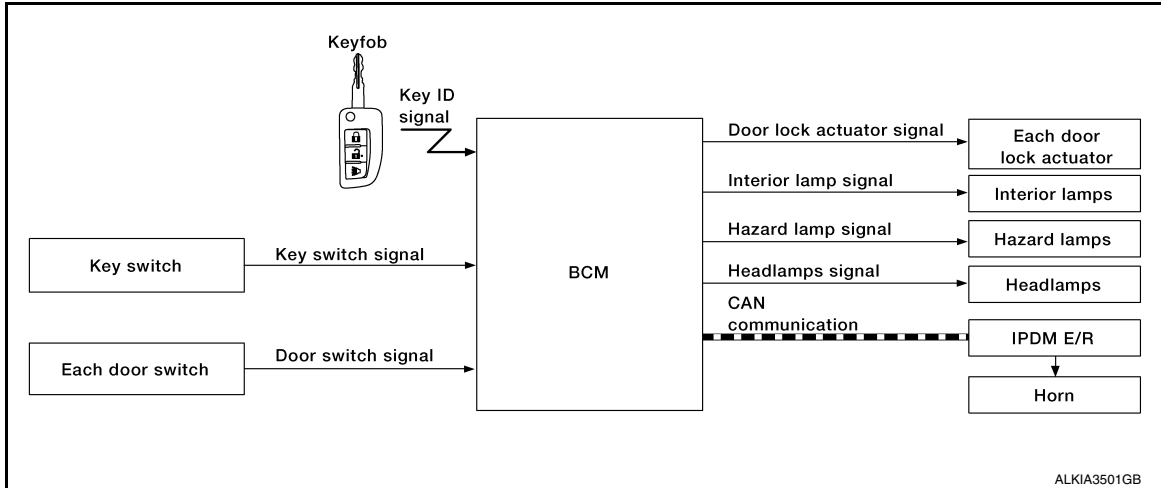
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010283322



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010283323

The remote keyless entry system can be locked and unlocked by pressing door lock and unlock button of keyfob.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK OPERATION

- When door lock and unlock button of keyfob is pressed, door lock and unlock signal transmits from keyfob to BCM.
- When BCM receives the door lock and unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock/unlock	Key switch is OFF. Mechanical key is removed from the ignition cylinder.

OPERATION AREA

To ensure that the keyfob works effectively, use within 10 m (33ft) range of the vehicle, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION

When door lock is unlocked, pressing LOCK button on keyfob once will lock all doors. When door lock is locked, pressing UNLOCK button on keyfob will unlock driver side door. Pressing UNLOCK button on keyfob second time within 5 seconds from the first time will unlock all doors.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER

When the doors are locked or unlocked by keyfob, power is supplied to sound horn and flash hazard warning lamps as a reminder

The hazard and horn reminder has C mode (horn chirp mode) and S mode (non-horn chirp mode).

How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Modes

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Hazard and horn reminders can be changed using "WORK SUPPORT" mode in "MULTI REMOTE ENT".

Hazard reminder setting	Mode 1		Mode 2		Mode 3		Mode 4	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Keyfob operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Hazard warning lamp blink	—	—	—	Once	Twice	—	Twice	Once

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Horn reminder setting	ON		OFF	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Keyfob operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Horns sound	Once	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminders do not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).
Hazard reminder can be changed using "HAZARD LAMP SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".
Horn reminder can be changed using "HORN CHIRP SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [BCS-90, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

⊗ Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is OFF and key switch is OFF (mechanical key is removed from the ignition cylinder), doors are unlocked with keyfob button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 1 minute, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (mechanical key is inserted in the ignition cylinder)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-90, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

When key switch is OFF (mechanical key is removed from the ignition cylinder), BCM turns ON and OFF horn and headlamp intermittently with input of PANIC ALARM signal from keyfob.

BCM outputs to headlamps and IPDM E/R for panic alarm signal (horn signal) via CAN communication lines. The alarm automatically turns OFF after 25 seconds or when BCM receives any signal from keyfob.

Panic alarm operation mode can be changed using "PANIC ALARM SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [BCS-90, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

INTERIOR LAMP TIMER OPERATION

When the following conditions occur, remote keyless entry system turns on interior lamp for 15 seconds with input of UNLOCK signal from keyfob. For detailed description, refer to [INL-7, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

- Interior room lamp switch is in the DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (when all the doors are closed).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000010346333

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle specification can be read and saved. The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions.

System	Sub System	Direct Diagnostic Mode						
		Ecu Identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN Diag Support Mntr
Door lock	DOOR LOCK			x	x	x		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			x	x	x		
Warning chime	BUZZER			x	x			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			x	x	x		
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT					x		
Exterior lamp	HEADLAMP			x	x			
Wiper and washer	WIPER			x	x	x		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			x	x			
Combination switch	COMB SW			x				
BCM	BCM	x	x			x	x	x
Immobilizer	IMMU		x		x			
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			x	x			
Back door open	TRUNK			x				
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM			x	x	x		
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			x				
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		x	x	x	x		

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000010346334

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Refer to [BCS-108, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
DOOR SW-BK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door switch.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [ALL LOCK/ALL UNLK].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Automatic door locks function ON.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
AUTO UNLOCK TYPE	MODE2	Driver door only unlocks automatically.
	MODE1*	All doors unlock automatically.
AUTO LOCK FUNCTION	MODE3	This mode is not used.
	MODE2	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of P (park).
	MODE1*	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 mph).
	Off	—
AUTO UNLOCK FUNCTION	MODE3	This mode is not used.
	MODE2	Doors unlock automatically when shifted into P (park).
	MODE1*	Doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	Off	—

* : Initial setting

MULTI REMOTE ENT

MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT)

INFOID:000000010346335

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
REMO CONT ID CONFIR	—	Keyfob ID code registration is displayed.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM, IPDM E/R

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:0000000010283327

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-96, "Reference Value"
	BCS-110, "Wiring Diagram"
	BCS-107, "Fail Safe"
	BCS-107, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-108, "DTC Index"
IPDM E/R	PCS-12, "Reference Value"
	PCS-24, "Wiring Diagram"
	PCS-19, "Fail-safe"
	PCS-20, "DTC Index"

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

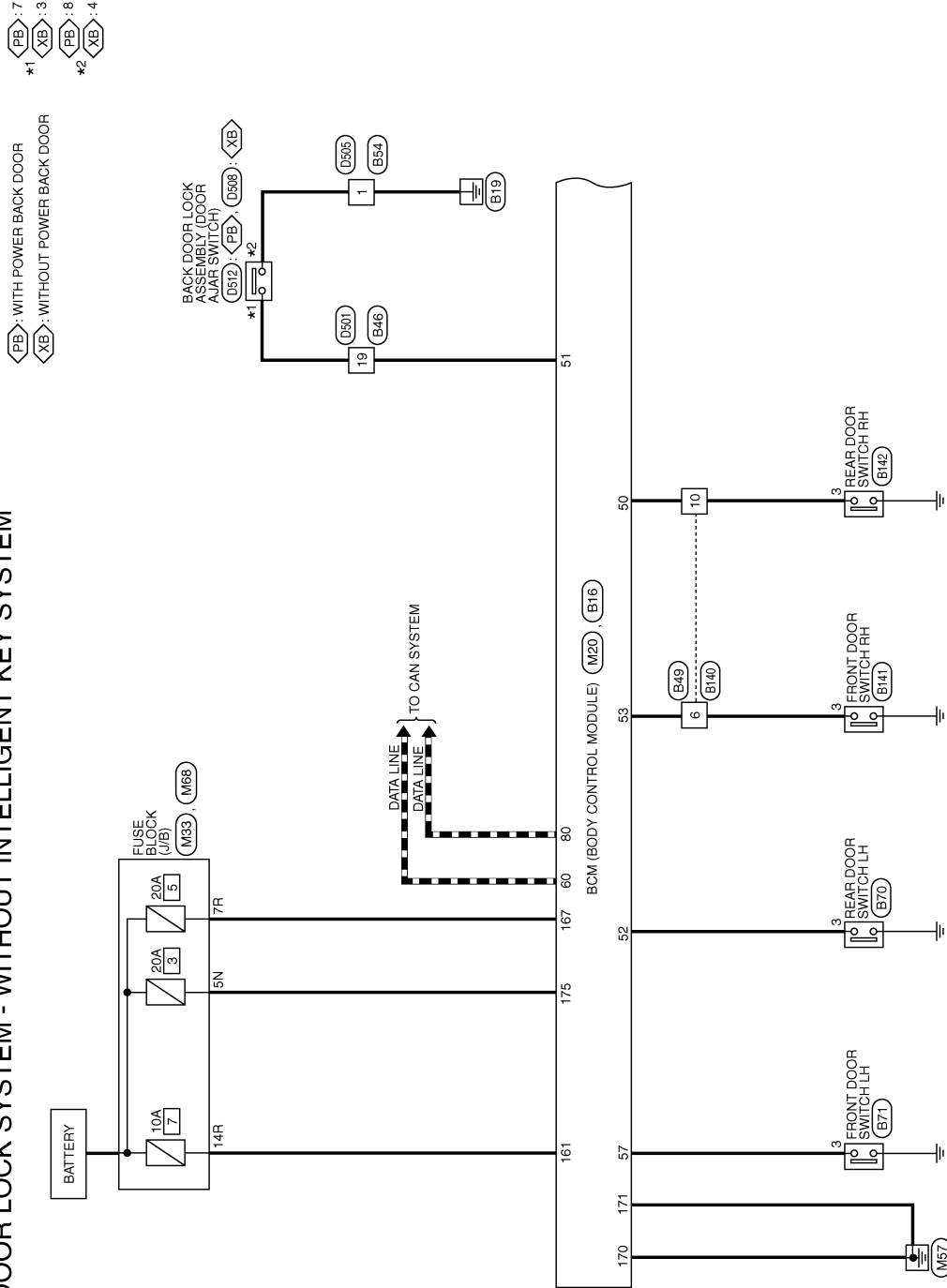
WIRING DIAGRAM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000010350463

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM - WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

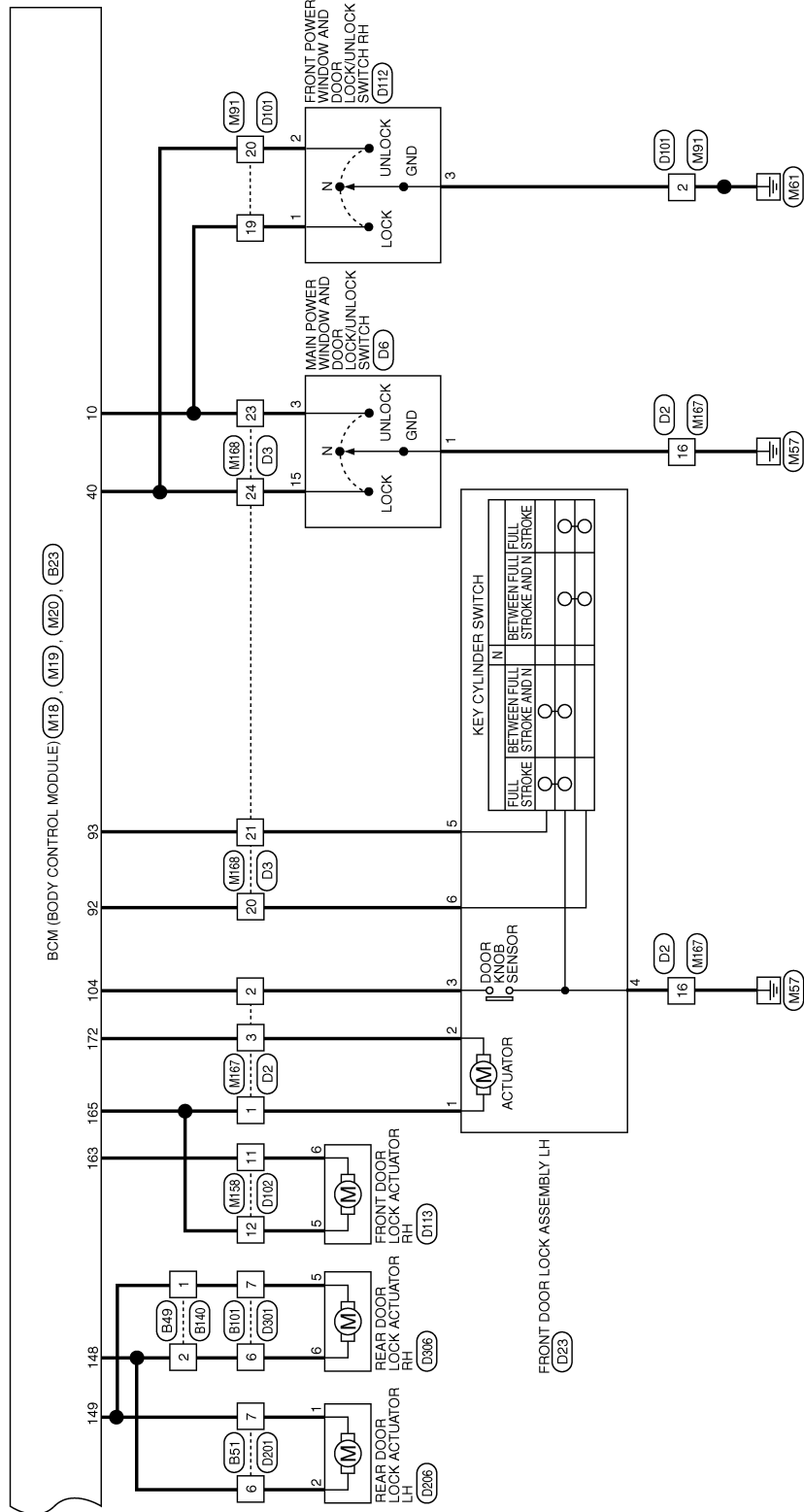
DLK

AAKWA0791GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



AAKWA0792GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM - WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	BG	I DOORLOCK SW
40	SB	I DOORUNLOCK SW

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



100	99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
92	BR	I KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW
93	P	I KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW
104	R	I DR KNOB SW

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BROWN



167	166	165	164	163	162	161		
176	175	174	173	172	171	170	169	168

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
161	W	I PWR ECU
163	L	O AS LOCK OR UNLOCK D
165	V	O DR OR FR LOCK D
167	LA/V	I PWR DOORLOCK1
170	B	I GND1
171	B	I GND2
172	G	O FR OR DR UNLOCK D
175	R	I PWR DOORLOCK2

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



3N	2N	1N		
8N	7N	6N	5N	4N

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5N	R	-

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



7R	6R	5R	4R	3R	2R	1R		
16R	15R	14R	13R	12R	11R	10R	9R	8R

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7R	LA/V	-
14R	W	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-

AAKWA0793GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BR	-
21	P	-
23	BG	-
24	SB	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R	-
3	G	-
16	B	-

Connector No.	M158
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Connector No.	B23
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



151	150	149	148	147	146	145		
160	159	158	157	156	155	154	153	152

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41
80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	W	I RR DOOR SW
51	LG	I TGATE SW
52	R	I RL DOOR SW
53	SB	I AS DOOR2 SW
57	SB	I DR DOOR2 SW
60	L	CAN-H
80	P	CAN-L

Terminal No.	19
Color of Wire	LG
Signal Name	-

Terminal No.	148
Color of Wire	W
Signal Name	O RR UNLOCK B
Terminal No.	149
Color of Wire	L
Signal Name	O RR LOCK B

AAKIA1851GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

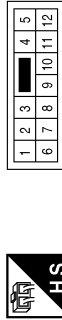
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



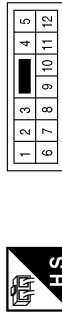
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	B51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



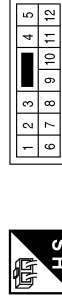
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W	-
7	L	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	G	-
6	SB	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LA/GR	-
7	LAV/LG	-

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	SB	-

Connector No.	B70
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-

AAKIA1852GB

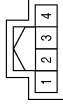
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

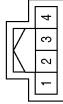
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



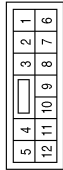
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-

Connector No.	B141
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	B140
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



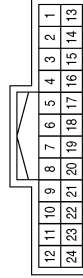
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/LG	-
2	LA/GR	-
6	GR	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	L	-
15	BG	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BR	-
21	P	-
23	L	-
24	BG	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/V	-
2	R	-
3	LA/G	-
16	B	-

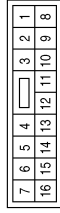
AAKIA1853GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

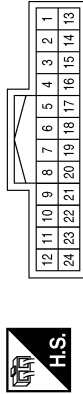
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	LA/L	-
12	LA/V	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



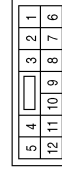
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-

Connector No.	D23
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/V	-
2	LA/G	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	P	-
6	BR	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LA/V	-
7	LA/G	-

Connector No.	D113
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LA/V	-
6	LA/L	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR WINDOW SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	BR	-
3	B	-

AAKIA1854GB

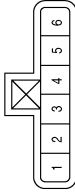
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

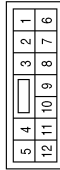
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D306
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



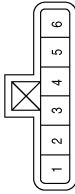
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LA/L	-
6	LA/W	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



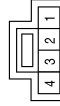
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LA/W	-
7	LA/L	-

Connector No.	D206
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LA/G	-
2	LA/V	-

Connector No.	D508
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



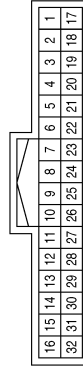
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
4	GR	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	W	-

AAKIA1855GB

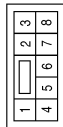
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	D512
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (WITH POWER BACK DOOR SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-
8	B	-

AAKIA1856GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

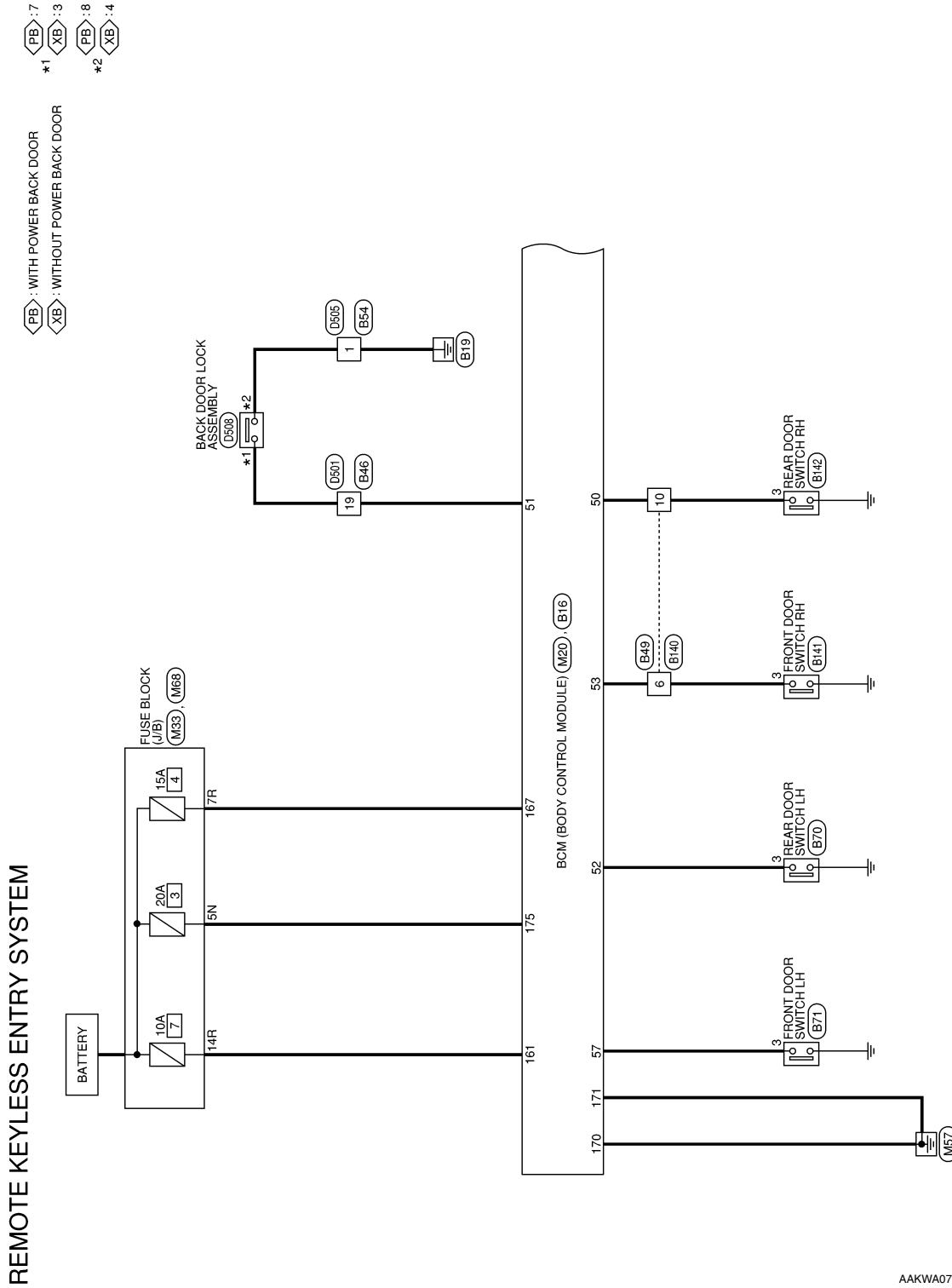
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010283329

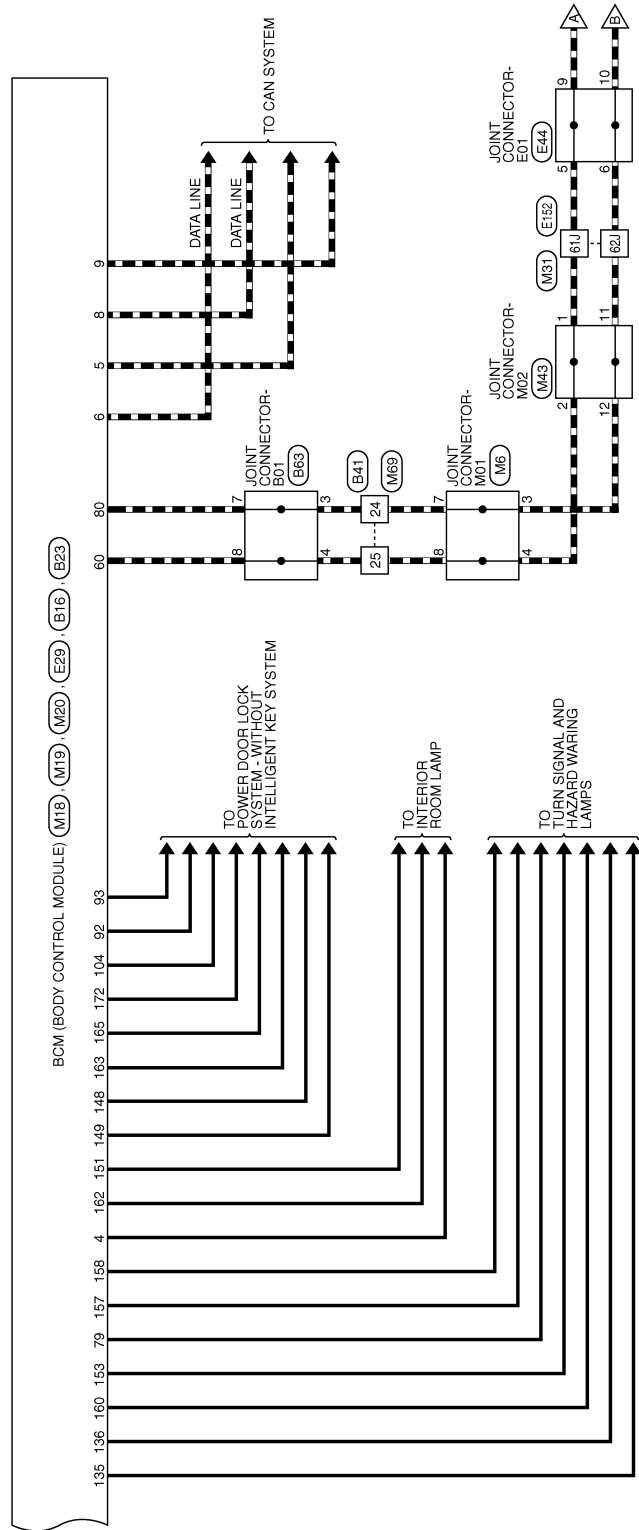


AAKWA0786GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



AAKWA0787GB

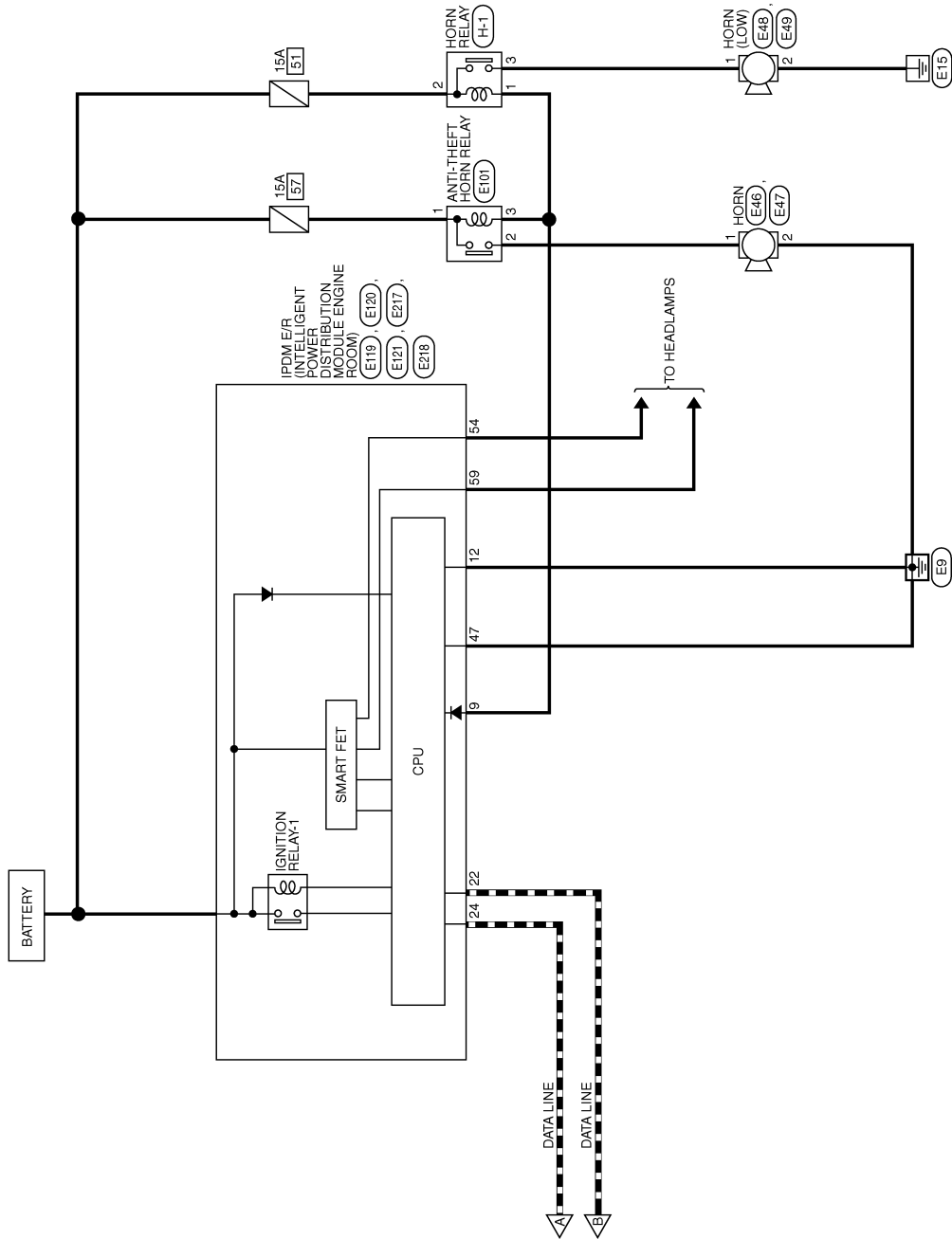
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



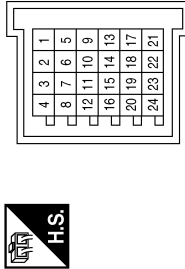
AAKWA0788GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	GRAY



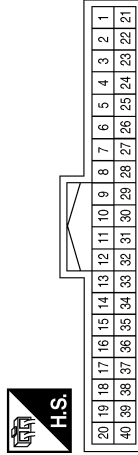
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	L	-
7	P	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BROWN



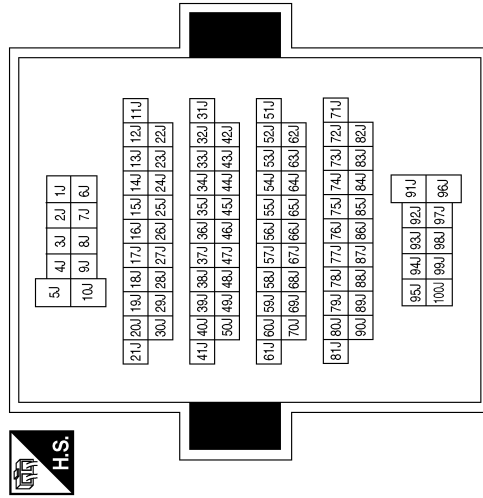
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
161	W	I PWR ECU
162	SB	O PWM ROOMLAMP 1
165	V	O DR OR FR LOCK
167	LAV	I PWR DOORLOCK1
170	B	I GND1
171	B	I GND2
172	G	O FR OR DR UNLOCK D
175	R	I PWR DOORLOCK2

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY

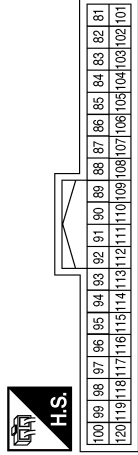


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P	O SPARE4 RL N
5	R	CAN-L
6	L	CAN-H
8	L	CAN-H
9	R	CAN-L

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
92	BR	I KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW
93	P	I KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW
104	R	I DR KNOB SW

Terminal No.	61J
Color of Wire	L
Signal Name	-

AAKIA1837GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

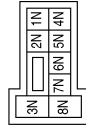
DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

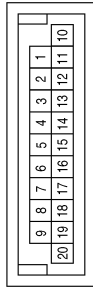
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5N	R	-

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



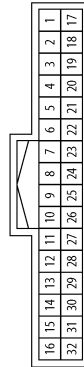
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-
11	P	-
12	P	-

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



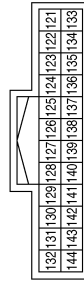
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7R	LAV	-
14R	W	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



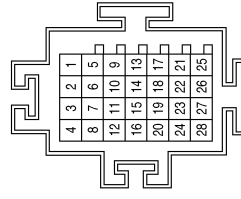
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	P	-
25	L	-

Connector No.	E29
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
135	BR	O DI FR LEFT
136	GR	O DI FR RIGHT E

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE



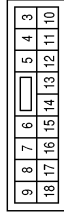
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
6	P	-
9	L	-
10	P	-

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	L	LO HORN RLY
12	B	SIGNAL GROUND

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	HORN
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	HORN
Connector Color	BLACK



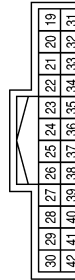
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	RED



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
47	B	POWER GROUND

Connector No.	E120
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22	P	CAN-L
24	L	CAN-H

AAKIA1839GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

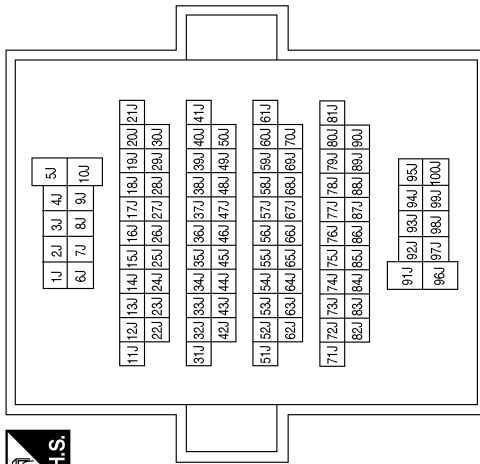
DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

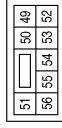
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61J	L	-
62J	P	-

Connector No.	E217
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN



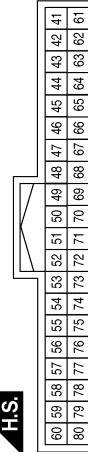
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54	LG	O LIGHT HBEAM RH

Connector No.	E218
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	G	O LIGHT HBEAM LH

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	W	I RR DOOR SW
51	LG	I TGATE SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	R	I RL DOOR SW
53	SB	I AS DOOR2 SW
57	SB	I DR DOOR2 SW
60	L	CAN-H
79	LAW	O STOP LAMP3
80	P	CAN-L

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B23
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



151	150	149	148	147	146	145		
160	159	158	157	156	155	154	153	152

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
148	W	O RR UNLOCK B
149	L	O RR LOCK B
151	R	O PWM ROOMLAMP 5
153	LAW	O STOP LAMP1
157	GR	O DI RR LEFT B
158	LAY	O STOP LAMP2 NISSAN EUR
160	P	O DI RR RIGHT B

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	P	-
25	L	-

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	LG	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5		
6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	B63
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B01
Connector Color	GRAY



4	3	2	1
8	7	6	5
12	11	10	9
16	15	14	13
20	19	18	17
24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	L	-
7	P	-
8	L	-

AAKIA1841GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

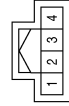
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B140
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



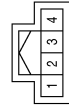
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	GR	-
10	W	-

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	SB	-

Connector No.	B70
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



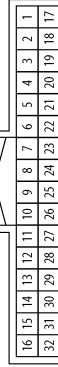
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-

Connector No.	D505
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



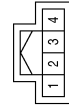
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	W	-

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-

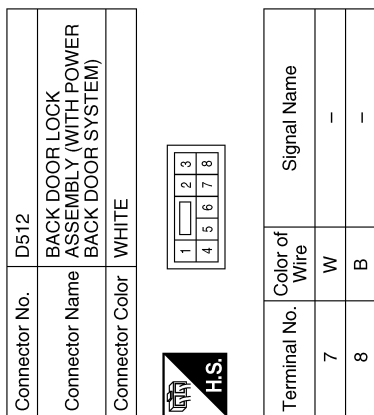
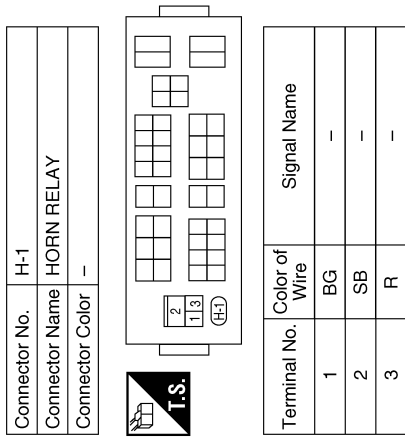
AAKIA1842GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P



AAKIA1843GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

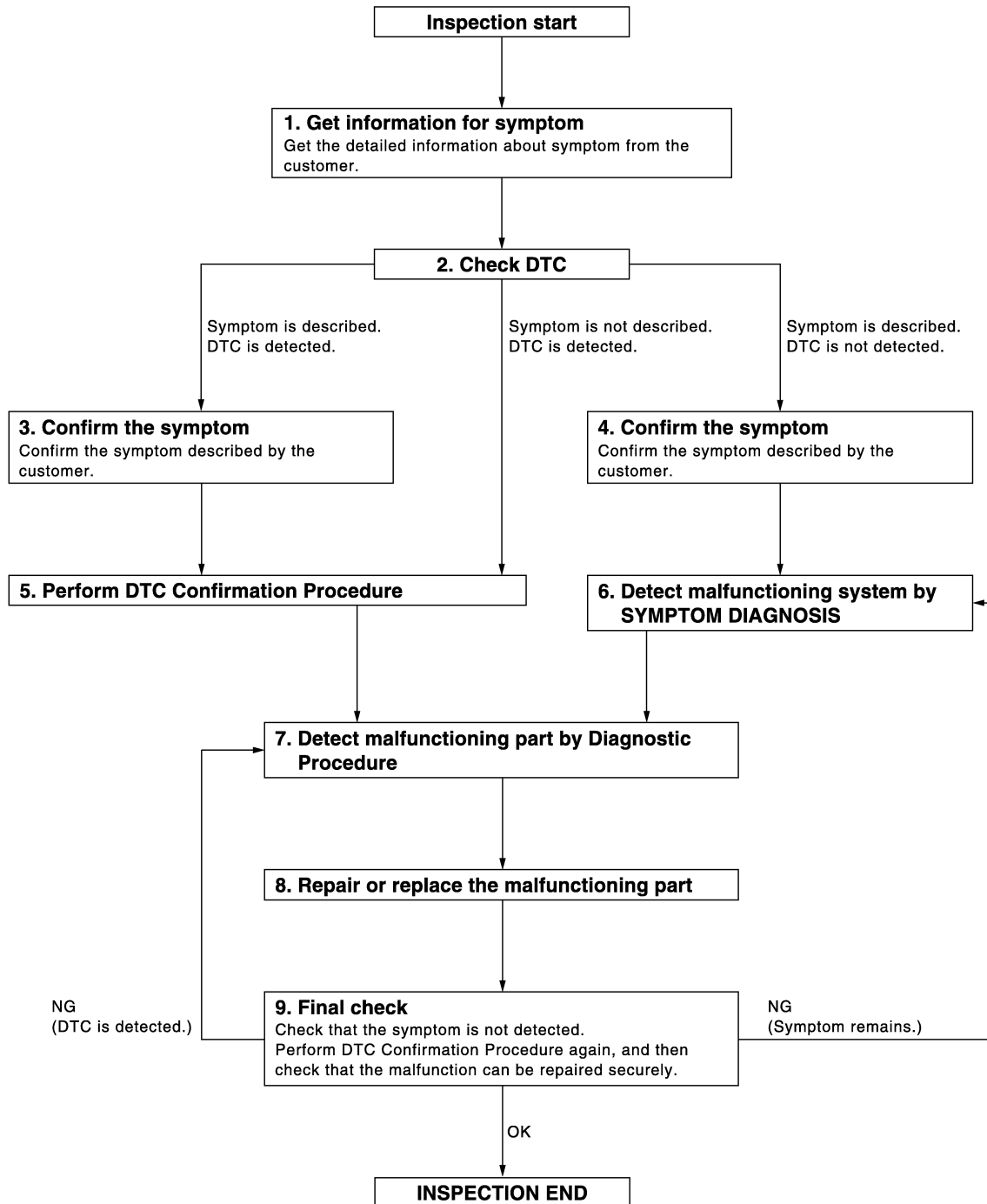
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000010283330

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA2270GB

DETAILED FLOW

Revision: November 2013

DLK-312

2014 Rogue NAM

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-107, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 7.
- No >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM TABLE based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT.

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is the inspection result normal?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

YES >> Inspection End.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

A

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000010283331

B

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing keyfob or registering an additional keyfob.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000010283332

C

Refer to the CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010346336

Refer to [LAN-8, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010346337

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

U1000 can be set if a module harness was disconnected and reconnected, perhaps during a repair. Confirm that there are actual CAN diagnostic symptoms and a present DTC by performing the Self Diagnostic Result procedure.

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	When any listed module cannot communicate with CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more with ignition switch ON.	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)• Receiving (IPDM E/R)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010346338

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 second or more.
2. Check "SELF- DIAG RESULTS".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Perform CAN Diagnosis as described in DIAGNOSIS section of CONSULT Operation Manual.
NO >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010346339

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1010]	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010346340

1. REPLACE BCM

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-135. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010346341

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-110, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuse is not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
161	BCM power supply	7 (10A)

Is the fuse blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector M20.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M20 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M20	161	—	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M20 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	170	—	Yes
	171		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000010283338

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283339

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", in Data Monitor mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-319. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283340

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		Door switch	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
Front LH	B71	3	Ground	
Front RH	B141			
Rear LH	B70			
Rear RH	B142			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	B71	3	B16	57
Front RH	B141			53
Rear LH	B70			52
Rear RH	B142			50
Yes				

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal			
Front LH	B71	3	Ground	No
Front RH	B141			
Rear LH	B70			
Rear RH	B142			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-385, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010283341

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door switch connector.
3. Check door switch.

Terminal		Door switch condition	Continuity
Door switch			
3	Ground part of door switch	Pressed	No
		Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-385, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010283342

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283343

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-321, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283344

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector when the switch (driver side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Connector	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminal	Voltage
D6	Neutral → Unlock	15	Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Lock	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
D6	1 Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminals	Continuity
Unlock	1 - 3	Yes
Lock	1 - 15	
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 15	No
Neutral/Lock	1 - 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-64, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	40	D6	15	Yes
	10		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	40	Ground
	10	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010283345

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010283346

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor item	Condition	
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK	: OFF
	UNLOCK	: ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-323, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010283347

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector when the switch (passenger side) is changed to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Connector	Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminal		Voltage
D112	Neutral → Lock	1	Ground	Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Unlock	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector and ground.

Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal		Continuity
D112	3	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH terminals.

Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminals	Continuity
Lock	1 - 3	Yes
Unlock	2 - 3	
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 3	No
Neutral/Lock	2 - 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH. Refer to [PWC-65, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Front power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
M18	10	D112	1	Yes
	40		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
M18	10	Ground	No
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000010283348

When the mechanical key is inserted and turned into the front door lock key cylinder switch LH, the switch transmits the LOCK or UNLOCK signal directly to the BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283349

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW" in Data Monitor mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock	ON
	Neutral / Unlock	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock	ON
	Neutral / Lock	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283350

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Key position	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M19	92	Lock	0
		Neutral / Unlock	8
	93	Unlock	0
		Neutral / Lock	8

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door lock key cylinder switch LH is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock key assembly LH connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D23	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector M18.
2. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and BCM connector M18.

Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
D23	6	M19	92	Yes
	5		93	

3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D23	6	Ground	No
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.
Refer to [DLK-326, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-373, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010283351

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check front door lock key cylinder switch LH.

Terminal		Key position	Continuity
Front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector			
6	4	Lock	Yes
		Neutral / Unlock	No
5		Unlock	Yes
		Neutral / Lock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
- NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-373, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283352

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

Check key switch "KEY SW" in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-87. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

- When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY SW : ON

- When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY SW : OFF

 Without CONSULT

Check voltage between BCM connector M18 terminal 37 and ground.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)		
M19	104	Ground	Key is inserted.	Battery voltage
			Key is removed.	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key switch (insert) circuit is OK.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key switch connector.
3. Check continuity between key switch terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
3 - 4	Key is inserted.	Yes
	Key is removed.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair or replace harness or fuse.
- NO >> Replace key switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010346366

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in Active Test mode.
3. Touch ""ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-328, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010346367

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D23	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	2			Unlock
				Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-373, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	165	D23	1	Yes
	172		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	165		No
	172		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock Unlock
M20	165			
	172			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-373, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010346368

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in Active Test mode.
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-329, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010346369

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock actuator RH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock actuator RH				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock Lock
D113	5			
	6			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-373, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock actuator RH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock actuator RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	165	D113	5	Yes
	163		6	

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	165		No
	163		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M20	165	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	163			Lock
				Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-373, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010346370

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010346371

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock actuator LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock actuator LH				
Connector	Terminal			
D206	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	2			Unlock
				Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH. Refer to [DLK-377, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock actuator LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B23	148	D206	2	Yes
	149		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B23	148		No
	149		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B23	148	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Battery voltage
	149		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH. Refer to [DLK-377. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-135. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010346372

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in Active Test mode.
3. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-331. "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010346373

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-293. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock actuator RH connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock actuator RH					
Connector	Terminal				
D306	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Battery voltage
	6			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-377, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM, all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock actuator RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B23	148	D306	6	Yes
	149		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B23	148		No
	149		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
B23	148	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Battery voltage
	149			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH. Refer to [DLK-377, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000010283368

The following functions are available when having and carrying the keyfob.

- Door lock/unlock
- Panic mode (horn and head-lamp operation)

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283369

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool [- (J-50190)] can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check keyfob relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle antenna signal strength

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver KEYLESS LOCK, KEYLESS UNLOCK, and KEYLESS PANIC in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEYLESS LOCK	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob lock button.
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob unlock button.
KEYLESS PANIC	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob panic button.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Keyfob is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283370

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool [- (J-50190)] can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

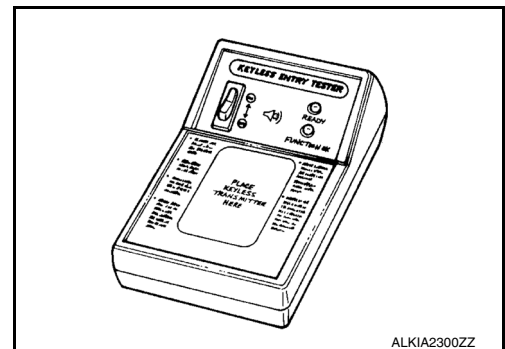
- Check keyfob relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle antenna signal strength

1. CHECK KEYFOB FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Signal Tech II Tool J-50190 or Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 (shown).

Does the test pass?

- YES >> Keyfob is OK.
 NO >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

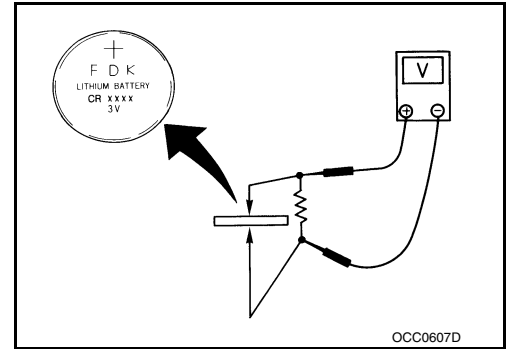
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

- YES >> Keyfob battery is OK.
NO >> GO TO 3.



3. REPLACE KEYFOB BATTERY

1. Replace the keyfob battery with a new one (CR2032 or equivalent).

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
 - Make sure that the + side faces the bottom of the case.
2. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.
 3. After replacing the battery, check that all keyfob functions work properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Keyfob is OK.
NO >> Check BCM.

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010346374

1.CHECK FUNCTION 1

1. Perform "SIREN" in Active Test mode of "THEFT ALM" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Check the horn operation.

Test item		Description	
HORN	ON	Horn	Sounds (for 0.5 sec)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to [HRN-3. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010346375

1.CHECK ANTI-THEFT HORN RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect anti-theft horn relay.
3. Check voltage between anti-theft horn relay terminal and ground under the following conditions.

(+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Anti-theft horn relay Terminal			
2	Ground	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	12
		No current supply	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace anti-theft horn relay.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000010283374

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283375

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Check the operation with "BUZZER" in the "Active Test".
2. Touch "IGN KEY WARN ALM", "SEAT BELT WARN TEST" or "LIGHT WARN ALM" on screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-336, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283376

1. CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

HAZARD FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000010283377

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010283378

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp "FLASHER" in "Active Test".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010283379

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit. Refer to [EXL-125, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

ID Code Entry Procedure

INFOID:000000010283380

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

NOTE:

- If a keyfob is lost, the ID code of the lost keyfob must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT. However, when the ID code of a lost keyfob is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional keyfob, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If five ID codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than five codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- Entry of a maximum of five ID codes is allowed. When more than five codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if the same ID code that is already in memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select BCM.
3. Select MULTI REMOTE ENT.
4. Select WORK SUPPORT.
5. You can register, erase or confirm a keyfob ID code. To register a new code, select the following option and follow CONSULT instructions:

- REMO CONT ID REGIST
Use this mode to register a keyfob ID code.

NOTE:

Register the ID code when keyfob or BCM is replaced, or when additional keyfob is required.

- REMO CONT ID ERASUR
Use this mode to erase a keyfob ID code.
- REMO CONT ID CONFIR
Use this mode to confirm if a keyfob ID code is registered or not.

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

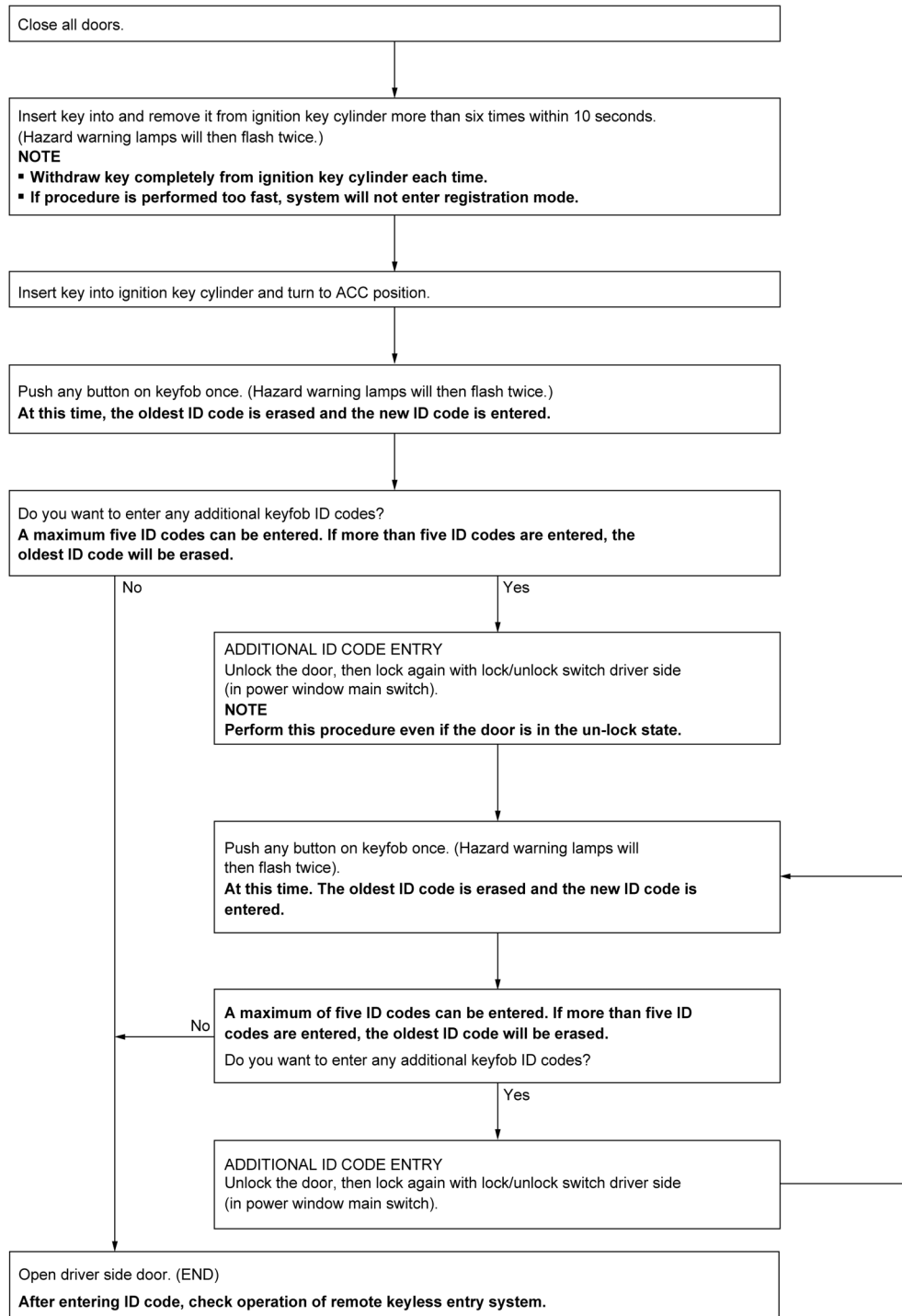
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

ID Code Entry Procedure

INFOID:000000010283381

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

NOTE:

- If a keyfob is lost, the ID code of the lost keyfob must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT. However, when the ID code of a lost keyfob is not known, all controller

ALKIA2029GB

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.

To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (keyfob) five times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.

- When registering an additional keyfob, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If five ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than five ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new keyfobs, repeat the procedure “Additional ID code entry” for each new keyfob [DLK-338. "ID Code Entry Procedure"](#) (with CONSULT), [DLK-339. "ID Code Entry Procedure"](#) (without CONSULT).
- A maximum amount of five ID codes is allowed. When more than five ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if same ID code that is already in the memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010283382

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-312. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page	
Key reminder door function does not operate properly.	1. Check door switch.	DLK-319	
	2. Check key switch.	DLK-327	
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-41	
Power door lock does not operate with main power window and door lock/unlock switch or power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.	1. Check BCM Power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-128	
	2. Check main power window and door lock and unlock switch.	DLK-321	
	3. Check power window and door lock and unlock switch RH.	DLK-322	
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-41	
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	1. Check door lock actuator.	Driver side	DLK-328
		Passenger side	DLK-329
		Rear LH	DLK-330
		Rear RH	DLK-331
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-41	
Power door locks do not operate with front door lock key cylinder switch LH.	1. Check key cylinder switch.	DLK-325	
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-135	
Vehicle speed sensing auto door LOCK operation does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.	DLK-287	
	2. Check combination meter vehicle speed signal.	SEC-170	
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-41	
Ignition OFF interlock auto door UNLOCK function does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled.	DLK-287	
	2. Check BCM for DTCs.	BCS-108	
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-41	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000010283383

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
All functions of remote keyless entry system do not operate.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-333
The new ID of keyfob cannot be entered.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-333
	2. Door switch check	DLK-319
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-135
Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system)	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-333
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-135
Hazard and horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob.	1. Check hazard and horn reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Hazard and horn reminder mode can be changed. First check the hazard and horn reminder mode setting.	DLK-288
	2. Door switch check	DLK-319
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-135
Hazard reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob. (Horn reminder OK)	1. Check hazard reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Hazard reminder mode can be changed. First check the hazard reminder mode setting.	DLK-288
	2. Check hazard function with hazard switch	—
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-135
Horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob. (Hazard reminder OK)	1. Check horn reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Horn reminder mode can be changed. First check the horn reminder mode setting.	DLK-288
	2. Check horn function with horn switch	—
	3. IPDM E/R operation check	PCS-5
	4. Replace BCM.	BCS-135
Room lamp illumination does not operate properly.	1. Room lamp operation check	INL-7
	2. Door switch check	DLK-319
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-135
Panic alarm (horn and headlamp) does not activate when panic alarm button is continuously pressed.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-333
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-135

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
Auto door lock operation does not activate properly. (All other remote keyless entry functions OK.)	1. Check auto door lock operation mode with CONSULT NOTE: Auto door lock operation mode can be changed. First check the auto door lock operation mode setting.	DLK-287
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-135

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

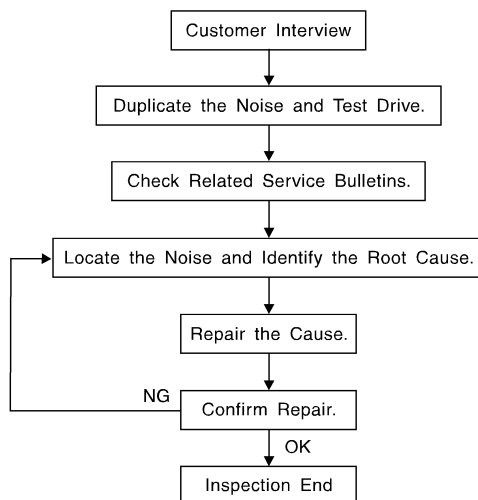
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010283384



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-348, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-345. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

- Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.
- The materials contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) are listed on the inside cover of the kit; and can each be ordered separately as needed.
- The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.
 - SILICONE GREASE: Use instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or does not fit. The silicone grease will only last a few months.
 - SILICONE SPRAY: Use when grease cannot be applied.
 - DUCT TAPE: Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000010283385

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Cluster lid A and the instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar finisher
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000010283386

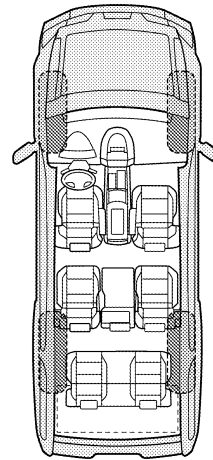
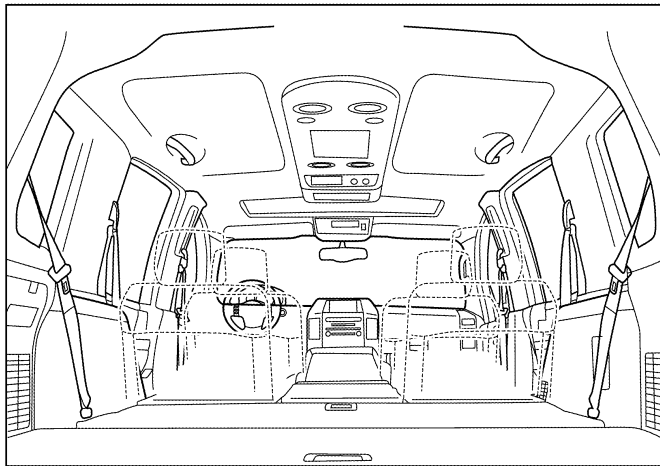
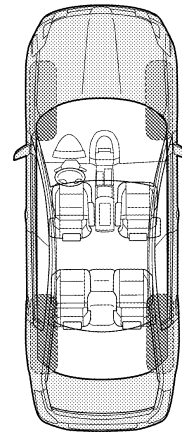
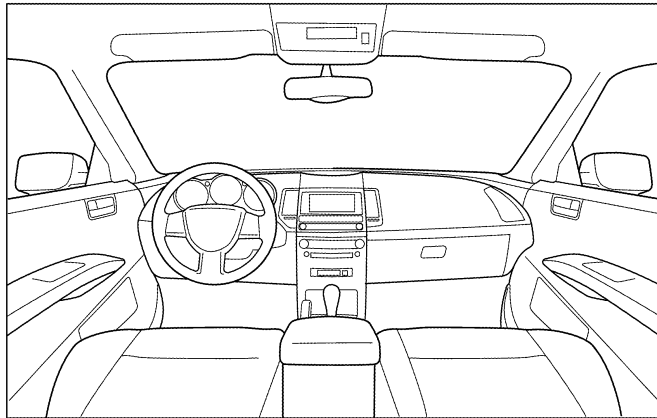
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LAI/A0071E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

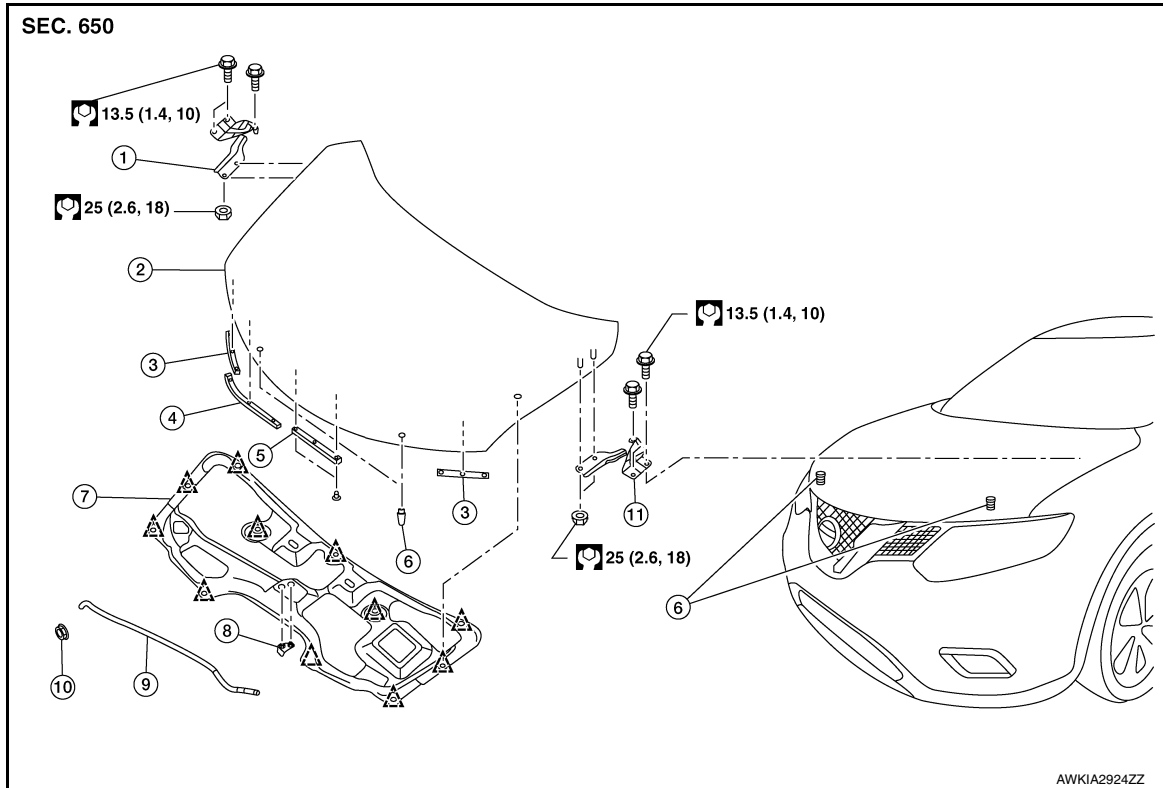
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282921



- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Hood hinge (RH) | 2. Hood | 3. Hood side seal |
| 4. Hood front seal | 5. Hood center seal | 6. Bumper rubber |
| 7. Hood insulator | 8. Hood rod clamp | 9. Hood support rod |
| 10. Hood rod grommet | 11. Hood hinge (LH) | |

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282922

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing hood assembly due to its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of hood assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Support the hood assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

HOOD

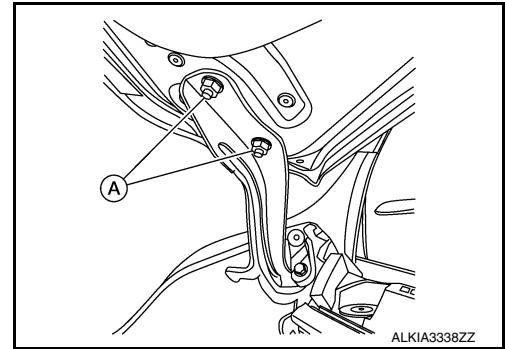
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Remove hood hinge to hood nuts (A) and hood assembly.

NOTE:

RH side shown; LH similar.



INSTALLATION

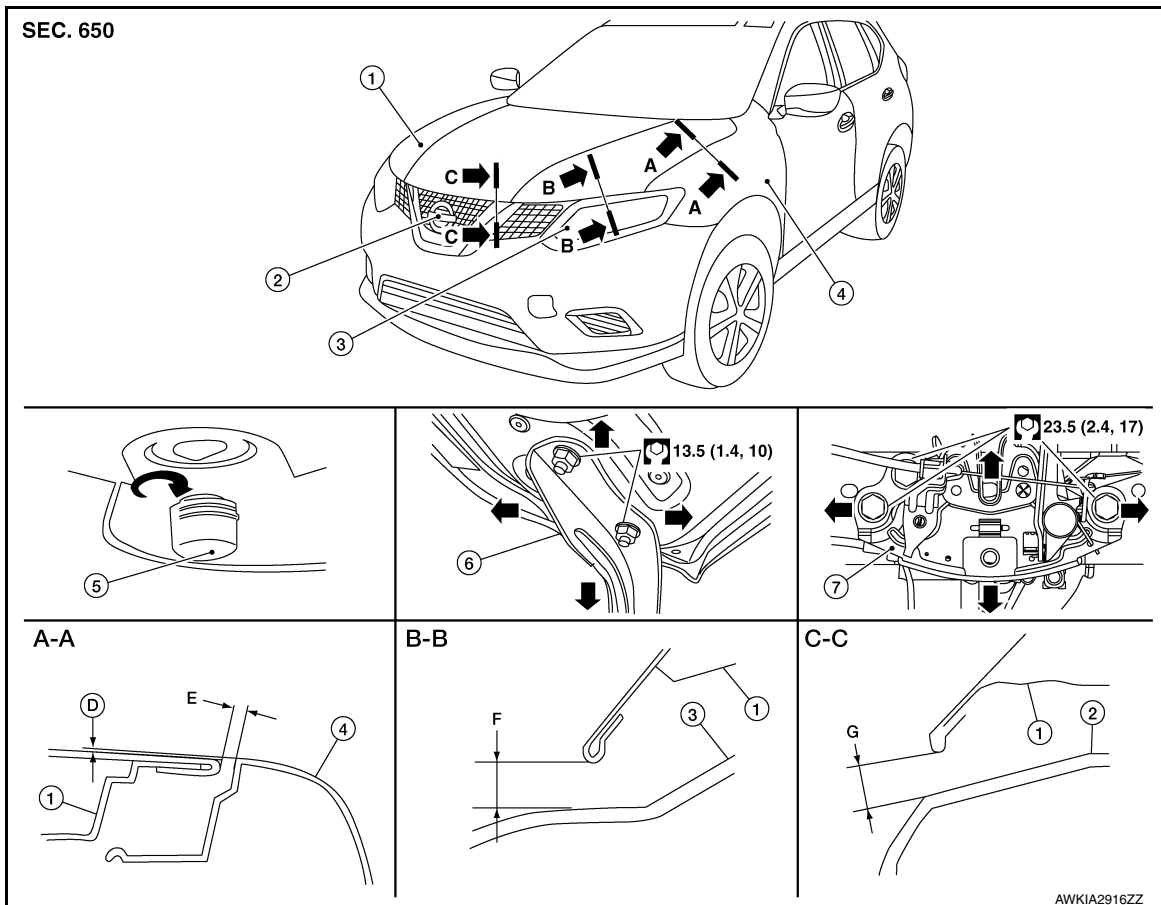
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform the hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-351, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010282923



- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Front grille | 3. Front combination lamp |
| 4. Fender | 5. Bumper rubber | 6. Hood hinge |
| 7. Hood lock | | |

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

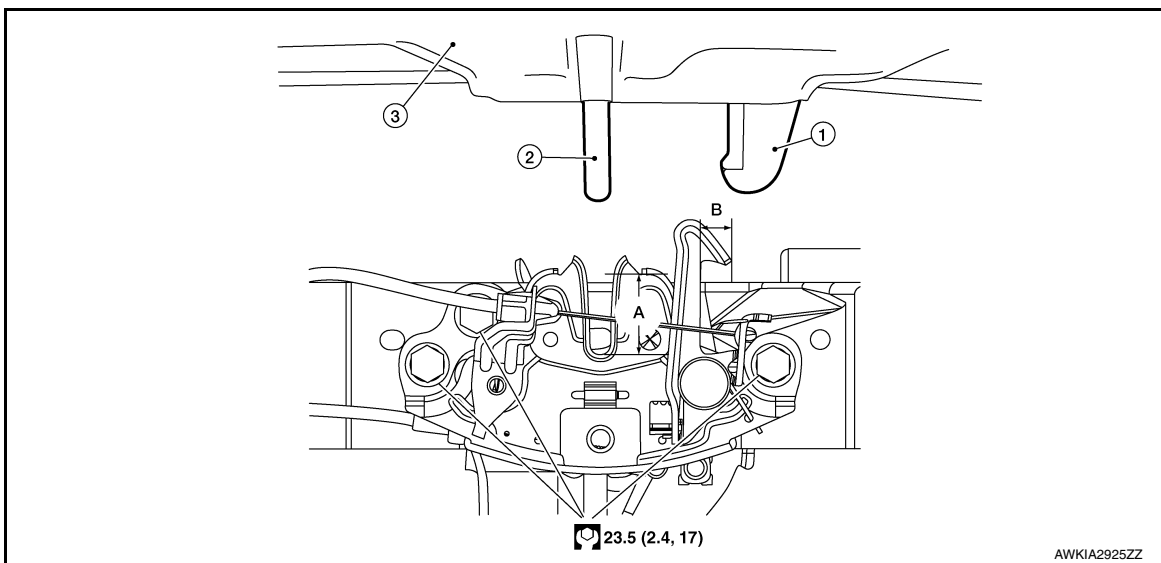
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism
Hood - Fender	A - A	D	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)	1.4 (0.06)
		E	Clearance	3.5 ± 1.5 (0.14 ± 0.04)	1.4 (0.06)
Fender - Front combination lamp	B - B	F	Clearance	9.0 ± 2.0 (0.35 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
Hood - Front combination lamp	C - C	G	Clearance	1.9 ± 1.1 (0.07 ± 0.04)	1.5 (0.06)

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.
2. Adjust the surface height of hood assembly to front grille and front fender according to the specified values by rotating hood bumper rubber.
3. Temporarily tighten hood lock assembly bolts.
4. Adjust (A) and (B) as shown to the following value with hood's own weight by dropping it from approximately 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing hood lightly [approximately 29 N (3.0 kg, 6.5 lb)].



1. Secondary striker 2. Primary striker 3. Hood assembly
A. 20 mm (0.79 in) B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in)

5. After adjustment, tighten hood hinge nuts and bolts to the specified torque.

CAUTION:

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of hood hinge bolts and nuts.

CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen hood hinge nuts and bolts.
2. Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.
3. Adjust the hood assembly so the clearance measurements are within specifications.
4. Tighten the hood hinge nuts and bolts to specified torque.
5. Tighten the hood lock assembly bolts to specified torque.

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010282924

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-350, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood hinge bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-351, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

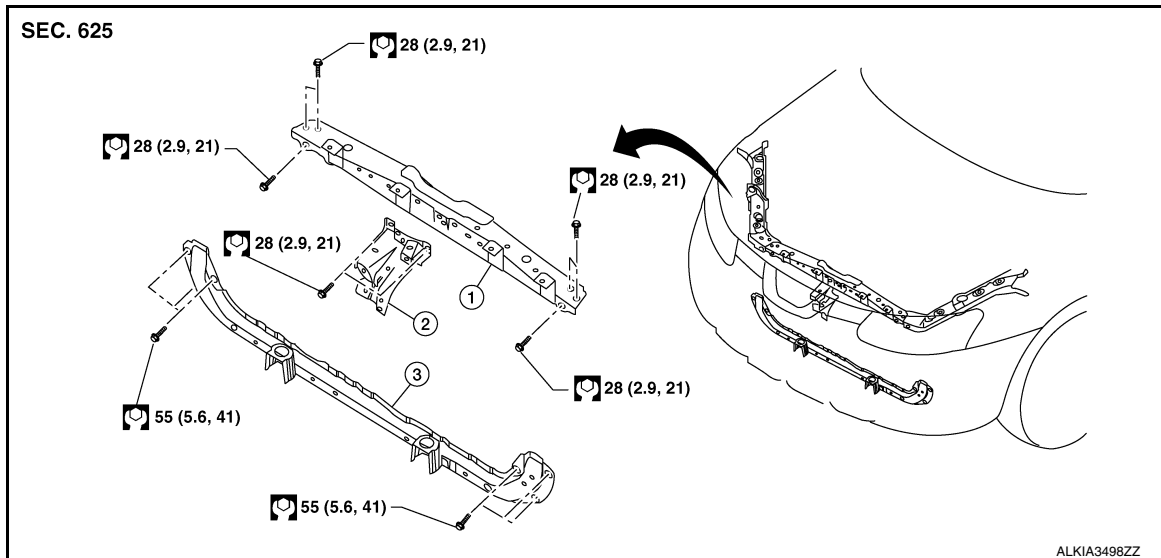
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010351298



1. Radiator core upper support 2. Secondary latch bracket 3. Radiator core lower support

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010351299

CAUTION:

When removing radiator core support upper, be careful not to damage the painted surface.

REMOVAL

Radiator Core Upper Support

1. Remove front combination lamp (LH). Refer to [EXL-119, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front air duct. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove hood lock. Refer to [DLK-253, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove secondary latch. Refer to [DLK-254, "SECONDARY LATCH : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove bolts and radiator core upper support.

Radiator Core Lower Support

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support the radiator using a suitable tool.
3. Remove bolts and radiator core lower support.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-354, "Exploded View"](#).

FRONT FENDER

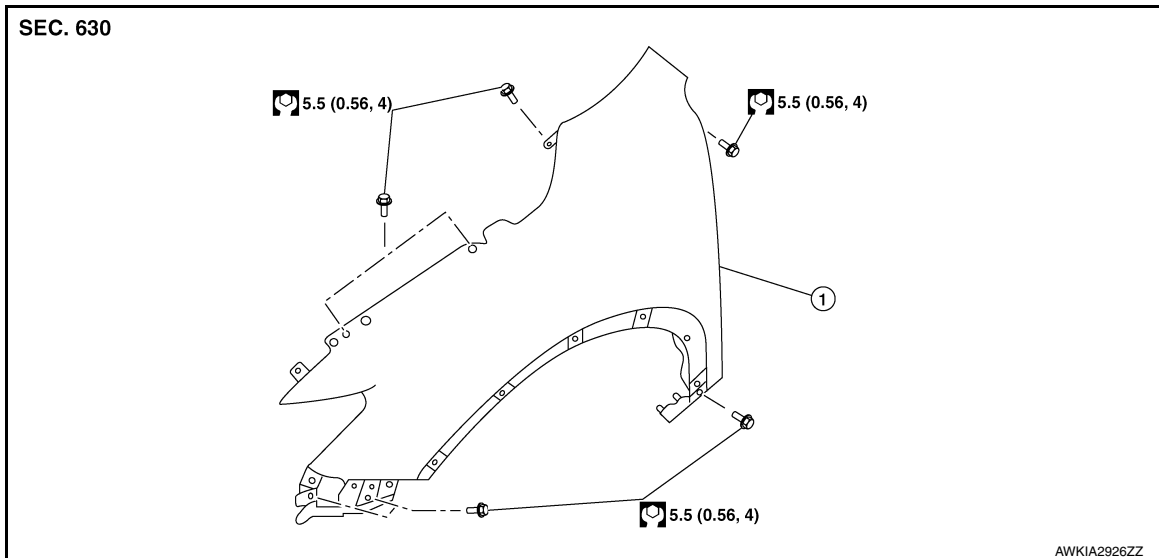
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010351315



1. Front fender

Removal and Installation

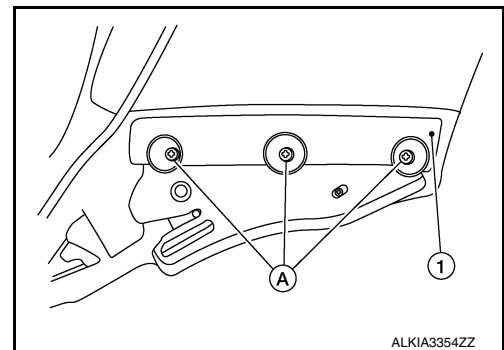
INFOID:000000010282928

CAUTION:

Use a shop cloths to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-119, "Removal and Installation"](#) (HALOGEN HEADLAMP) or [EXL-268, "Removal and Installation"](#) (LED HEADLAMP).
3. Remove center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove screws (A) and front fender bracket (1).



5. Remove bolts and front fender.

CAUTION:

Use care when removing the front fender. The front fender baffle foam adheres the front fender to the body side outer. Carefully release the baffle foam or damage to the front fender may occur.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation apply touch up paint (body color) to the head of front fender bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following components as necessary:
 - Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-351, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
 - Front door: Refer to [DLK-358, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-355, "Exploded View"](#).

FRONT DOOR

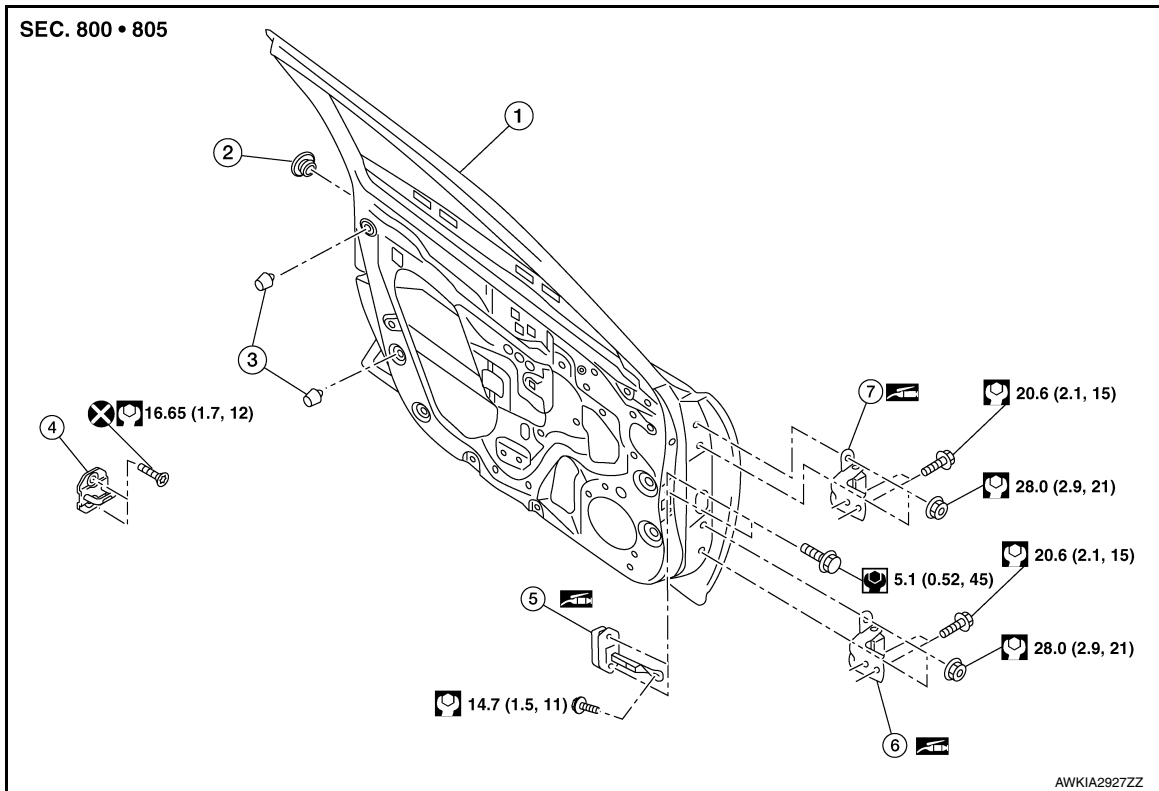
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282929



- | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. Bumper rubber |
| 4. Door striker | 5. Door check link | 6. Front door lower hinge |
| 7. Front door upper hinge | | |

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282930

CAUTION:

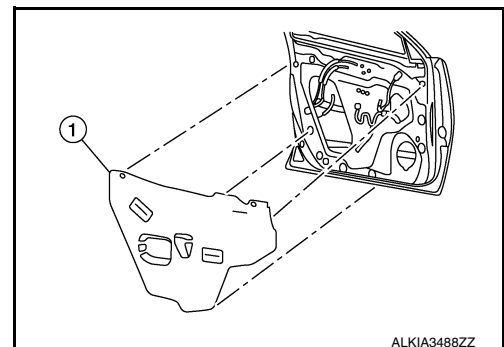
- Use two people when removing or installing the front door due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support front door with a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

LH side shown; RH similar.



3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the front door.
4. Remove front door harness grommet, then harness from the front door.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove front door check link bolt (body side).
6. Remove front door hinge nuts (door side) and front door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

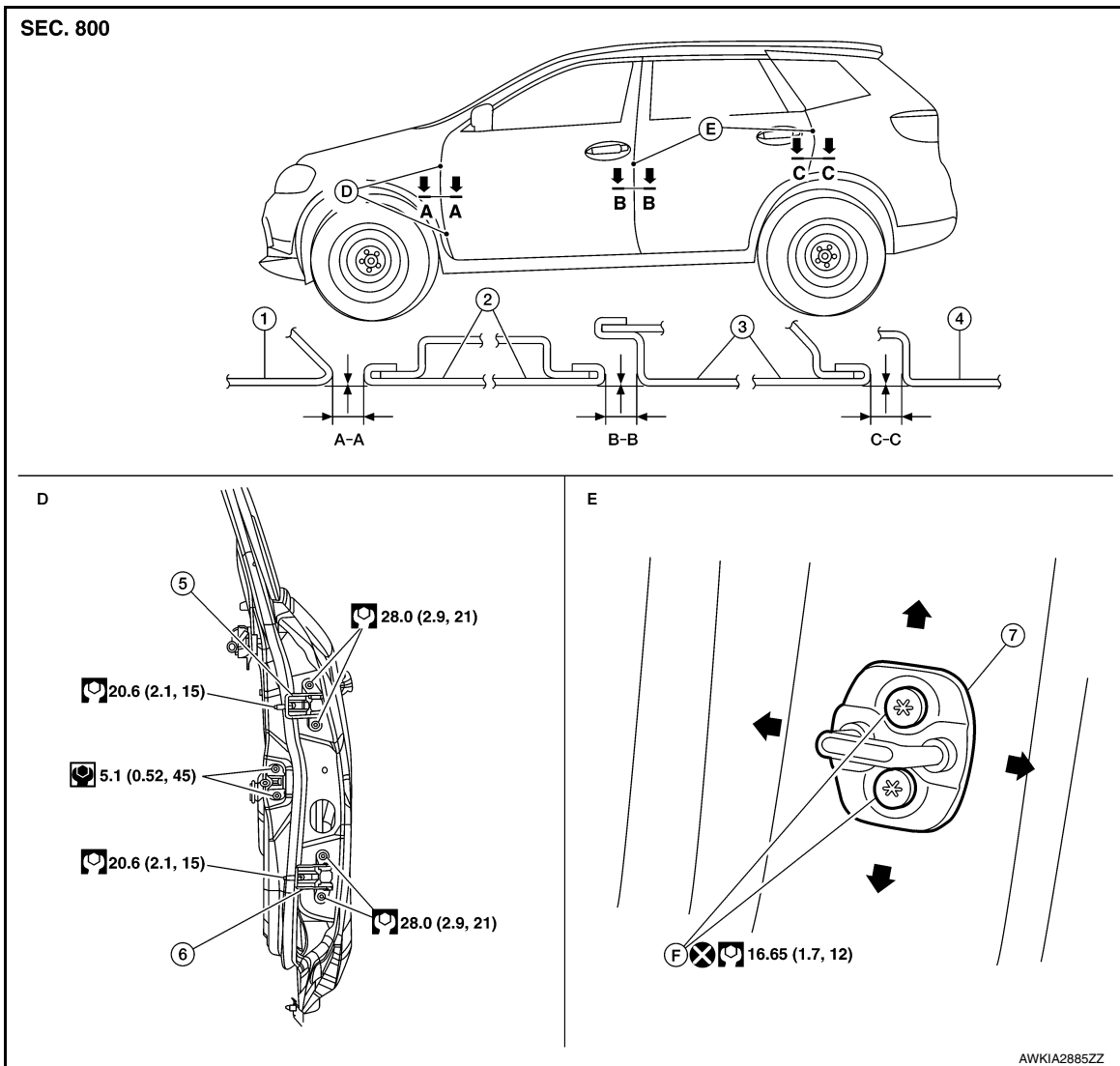
CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-357, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent where necessary.
- After installation, check front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-358, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010282931

ADJUSTMENT



- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Front door upper hinge | 6. Front door lower hinge |
| 7. Door striker | F. Front door striker bolts | |

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Measurement	Standard
Front fender - Front door	A – A	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)
Front door - Rear door	B – B	Clearance	4.5 ± 1.0 (0.18 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)
Rear door - Body side outer	C – C	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen front door hinge nuts (door side).
3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the specifications provided.
4. Temporarily tighten front door hinge nuts (door side).
5. Loosen front door hinge bolts (body side).
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the specifications provided.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
CAUTION:
 - Check door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
 - After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of front door hinge bolts and nuts.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282932

REMOVAL

Remove bolts and front door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

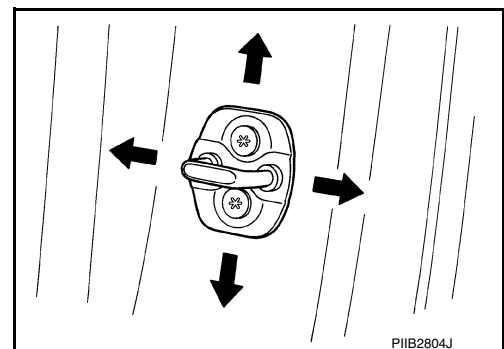
- Do not reuse front door striker bolts.
- After installation, check front door open/close operation. If necessary, adjust the front door striker. Refer to [DLK-359, "DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment"](#).
- Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-357, "Exploded View"](#).

DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010282933

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen door striker bolts
2. Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with front door lock insertion direction.



3. Tighten door striker bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-357, "Exploded View"](#).

DOOR HINGE

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282934

REMOVAL

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-355, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-357, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door hinge bolts (body side) and front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-357, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent to the hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-358, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282935

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door window.
2. Remove front door speaker. Refer to [AV-67, "Removal and Installation"](#) (DISPLAY AUDIO), [AV-213, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE) or [AV-381, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITH BOSE).
3. Remove door check link bolt (body side).
4. Remove door check link bolts (door side).
5. Remove door check link through the hole in door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-357, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door check link rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

REAR DOOR

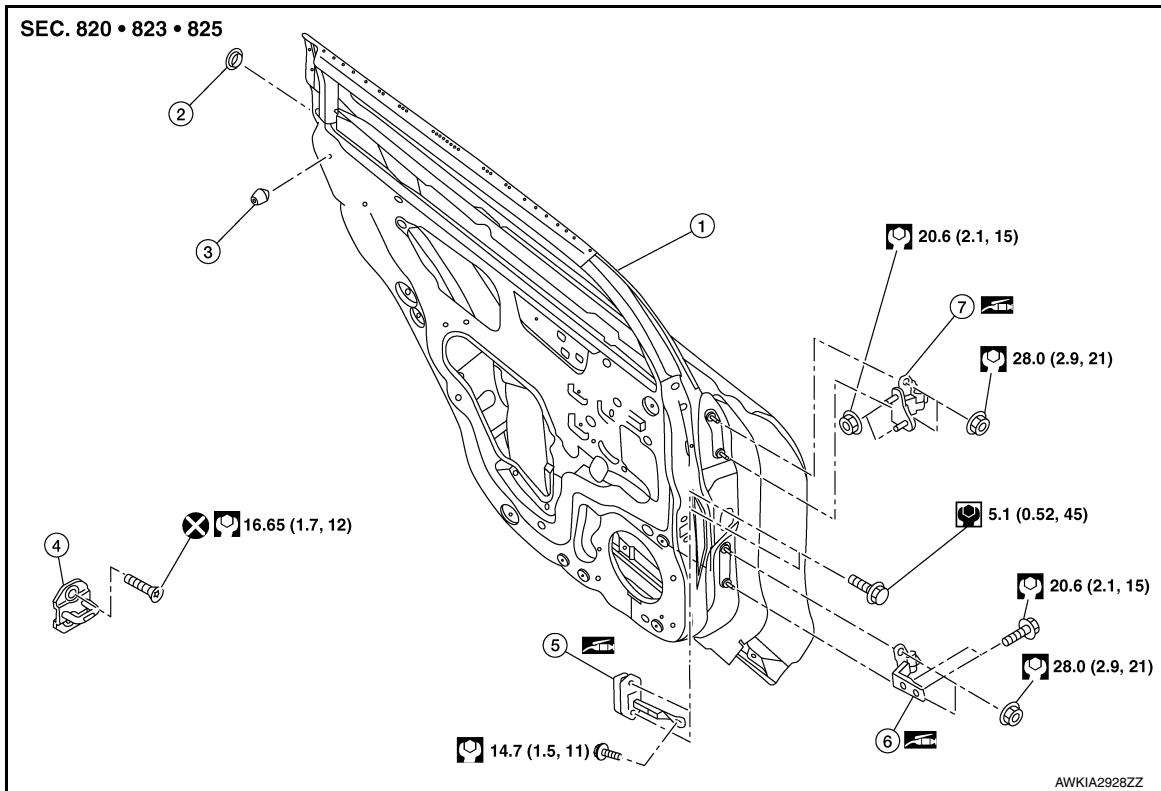
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282936



- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. Bumper rubber |
| 4. Door striker | 5. Door check link | 6. Rear door lower hinge |
| 7. Rear door upper hinge | | |

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282937

CAUTION:

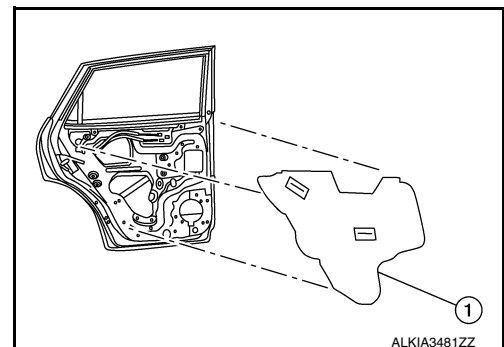
- Use two people when removing or installing the rear door due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support rear door using a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [DLK-361, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

LH side shown; RH similar.



3. Disconnect the harness connectors from rear door.
4. Remove harness grommet from rear door, then pull out rear door harness from the rear door.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove rear door check link bolt (body side).
6. Remove rear door hinge nuts (door side) and rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

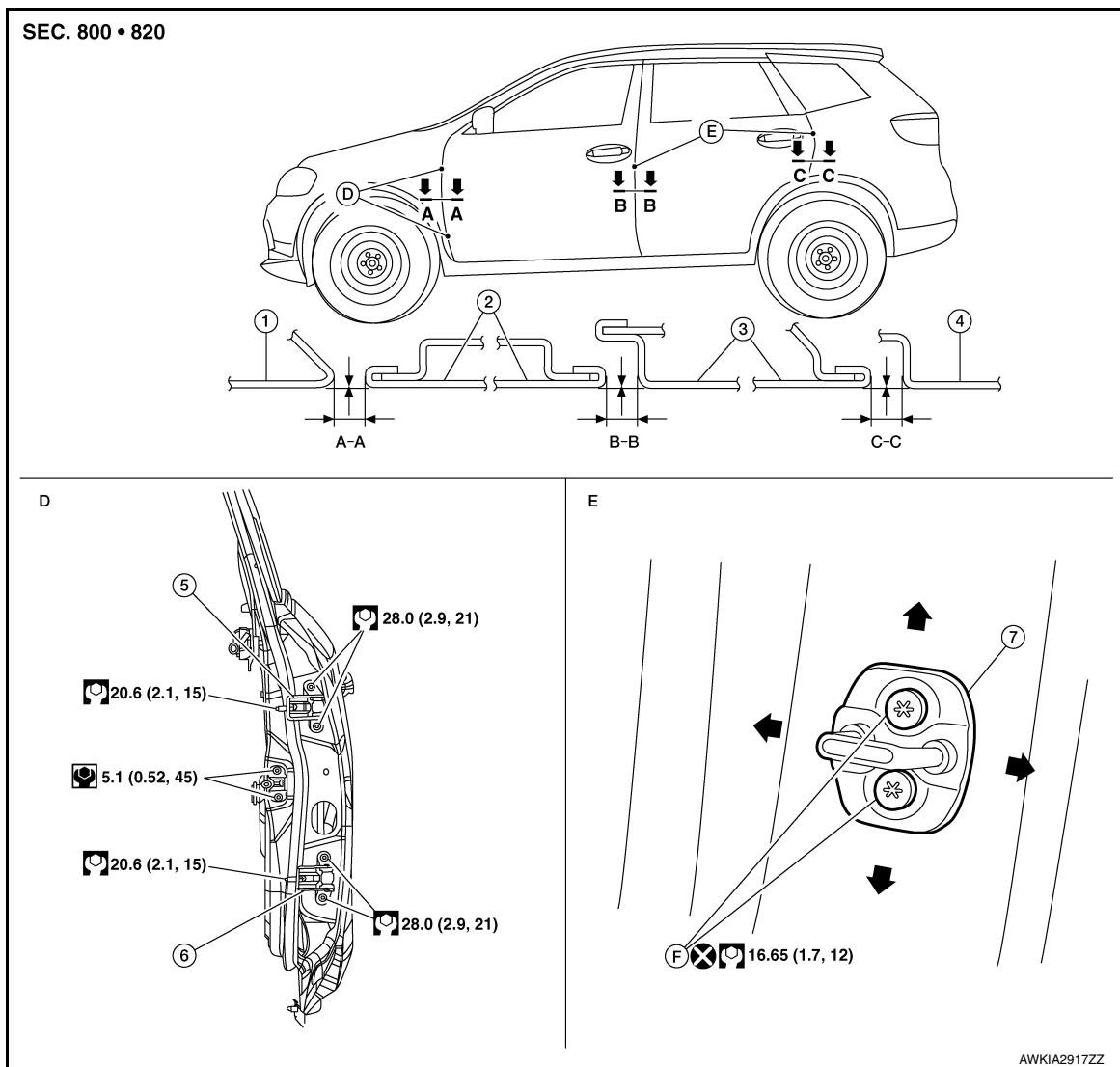
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-361, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent where necessary.
- After installation, check rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-362, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010282938



- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. Rear door upper hinge |
| 7. Rear door lower hinge | F. Door striker bolts | |

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Measurement	Standard
Front fender - Front door	A - A	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)
Front door - Rear door	B - B	Clearance	4.3 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)
Rear door - Body side outer	C - C	Clearance	3.7 ± 1.0 (0.15 ± 0.04)
		Surface height	± 1.0 (± 0.04)

1. Remove center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen rear door hinge nuts (door side).
3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to specifications provided.
4. Temporarily tighten rear door hinge nuts (door side).
5. Loosen rear door hinge nuts and bolts (body side).
6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the specifications provided.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
CAUTION:
 - Check rear door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
 - After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of rear door hinge bolts and nuts.
8. Install center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010282939

REMOVAL

Remove bolts and rear door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

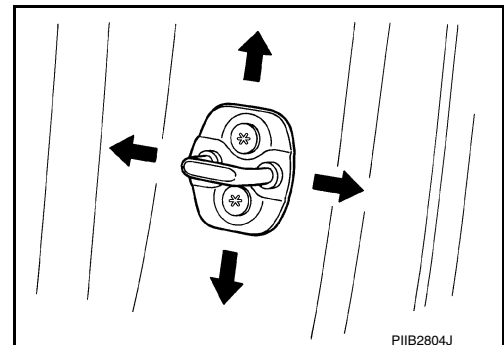
- Do not reuse rear door striker bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-361, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check rear door open/close operation. If necessary, adjust the door striker. Refer to [DLK-363, "DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment

INFOID:0000000010282940

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen door striker bolts
2. Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with front door lock insertion direction.



3. Tighten door striker bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-361, "Exploded View"](#).

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282941

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-361, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar lower finisher (rear door lower hinge only). Refer to [INT-22, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door hinge bolts and nuts and rear door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts/bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-361, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-362, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282942

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the rear door window.
2. Remove rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-68, "Removal and Installation"](#) (DISPLAY AUDIO), [AV-214, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE) or [AV-383, "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITH BOSE).
3. Remove rear door check link bolt (body side).
4. Remove rear door check link bolts (door side).
5. Remove rear door check link through the hole in rear door panel.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-361, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check rear door check link rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

BACK DOOR

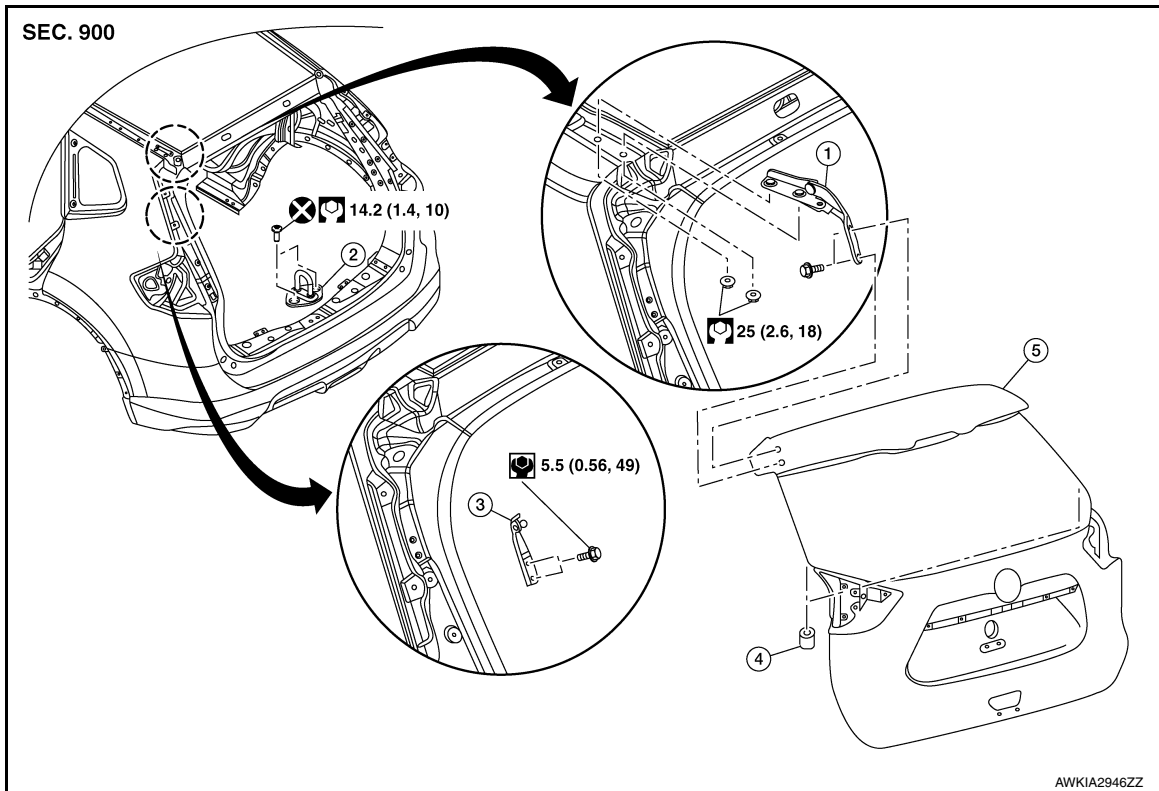
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282943



1. Back door hinge
2. Back door striker
3. Back door stay hinge
4. Bumper rubber
5. Back door

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282944

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing the back door due to its heavy weight.
- Use shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of back door.

REMOVAL

1. Support the back door assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if back door assembly is not supported properly when removing the back door spindle unit.

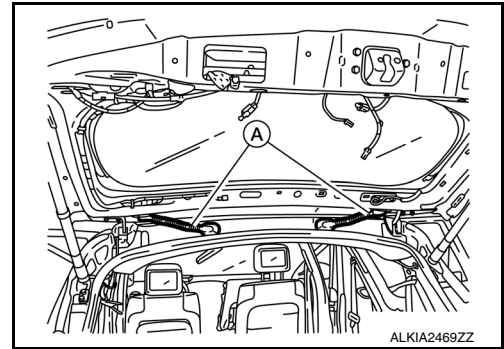
2. Remove back door stays (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-264, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove roof side moldings (LH/RH). Refer to [EXT-39, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Disconnect harness connectors (A) from back door.



5. Remove back door harness grommet, then pull harness from the back door.
6. Disconnect washer tube.
7. Remove washer tube grommet and washer tube from the back door.
8. Remove back door hinge bolts (door side) and back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-365, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface between hinge and door side.
- When reusing stud ball, always apply locking sealant before installing stud ball to back door.
- After installation, perform the back door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-367, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Perform calibration of automatic back door position information. Refer to [DLK-103, "Work Procedure"](#).

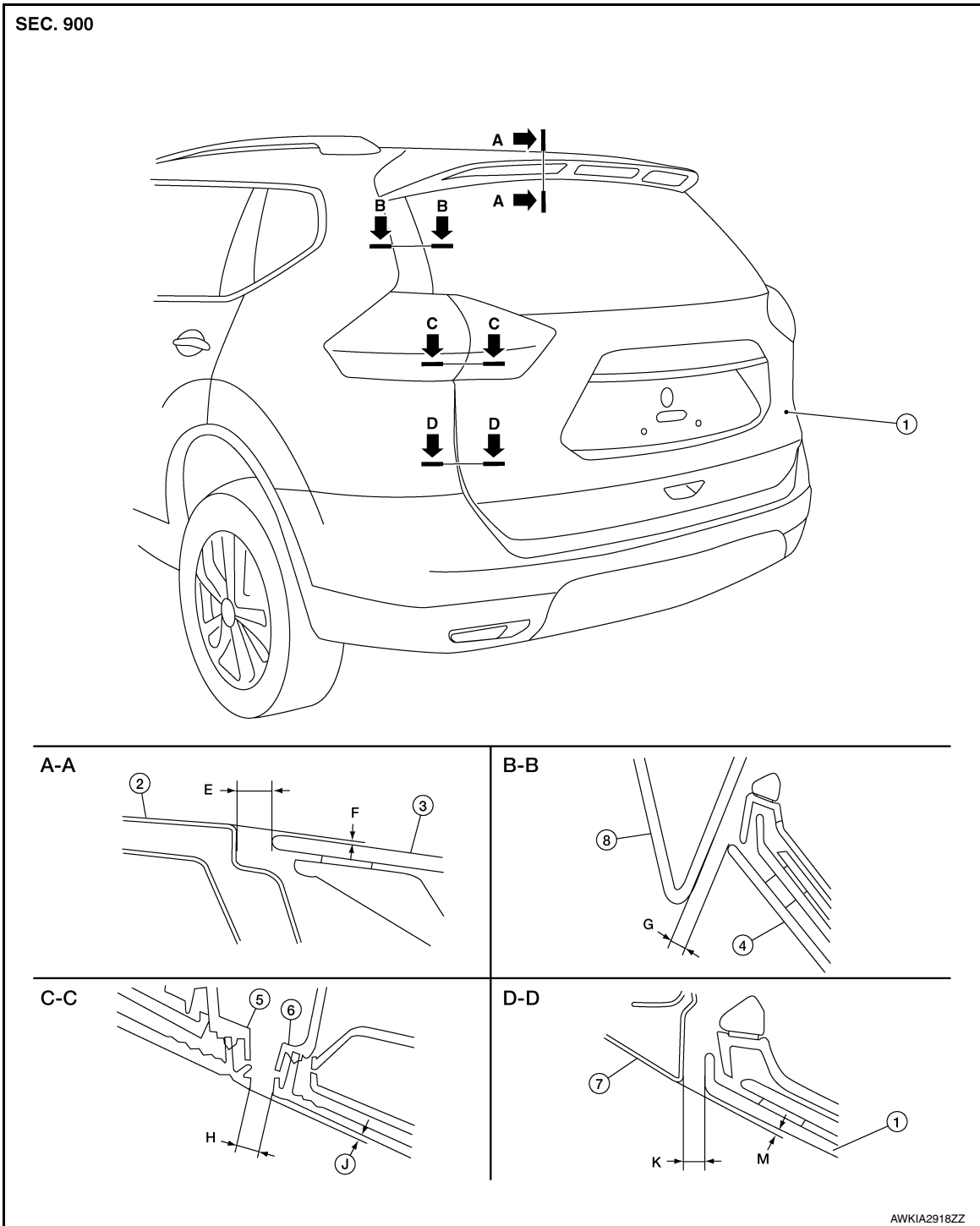
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010282945



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Back door assembly | 2. Roof panel | 3. Rear spoiler |
| 4. Back door glass | 5. Rear combination lamp | 6. Back-up lamp |
| 7. Rear fender | 8. Side spoiler | |

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Paralleism
Roof panel – Rear spoiler	A – A	E	Clearance	7.0 ± 2.0 (0.28 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		F	Surface height	1.7 ± 2.0 (0.07 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
Side spoiler – Back door glass	B – B	G	Clearance	5.5 ± 2.0 (0.22 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		H	Surface height	—	—
Rear combination lamp – Back-up lamp	C – C	J	Clearance	4.5 ± 2.0 (0.18 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		K	Surface height	2.2 ± 2.0 (0.09 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
Rear fender – Back door	D – D	M	Clearance	4.7 ± 2.0 (0.19 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
		N	Surface height	2.5 ± 2.0 (0.10 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)

- Loosen back door hinge nuts (door side).
- Lift up back door approximately 100 – 150 mm (3.94 – 5.91 in) height then close it lightly and check that it is engaged firmly with back door closed.
- Check the clearance and surface height according to the specifications provided.
- Tighten back door hinge nuts to specified torque.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check back door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of rear door hinge bolts and nuts.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

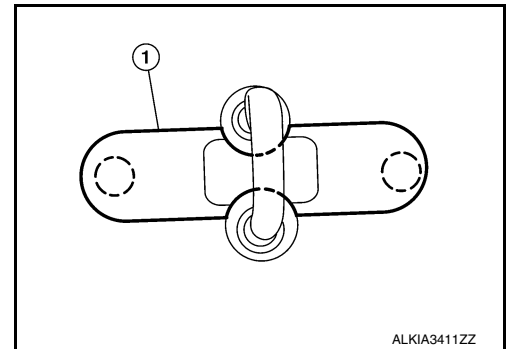
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010282946

REMOVAL

- Release back door striker cover (1) pawls using a suitable tool and remove.

○: Pawl



- Remove bolts and back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse back door striker bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-365, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check back door open/close operation. If necessary, adjust the door striker. Refer to [DLK-368, "BACK DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Adjustment

INFOID:0000000010282947

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

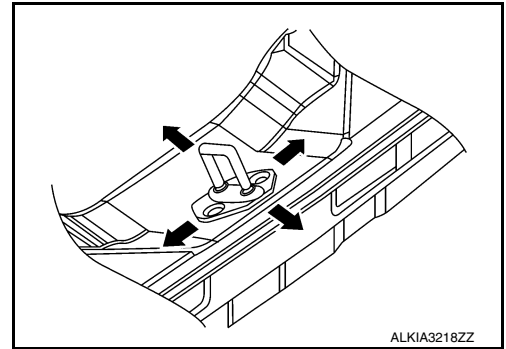
- Loosen door striker bolts

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with front door lock insertion direction.



3. Tighten door striker bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-365, "Exploded View"](#).

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282948

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-365, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Partially remove the rear of the headlining. Refer to [INT-30, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove nuts and back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten nuts to specification. Refer to [DLK-365, "Exploded View"](#).
- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface between hinge and body side.
- After installation, perform the back door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-367, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282951

REMOVAL

Carefully remove back door weather-strip from opening door joint.

INSTALLATION

1. Beginning with upper section, align weather-strip mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather strip to the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, align weather-strip seam with center of back door striker.

NOTE:

Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there are no loose sections.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD LOCK

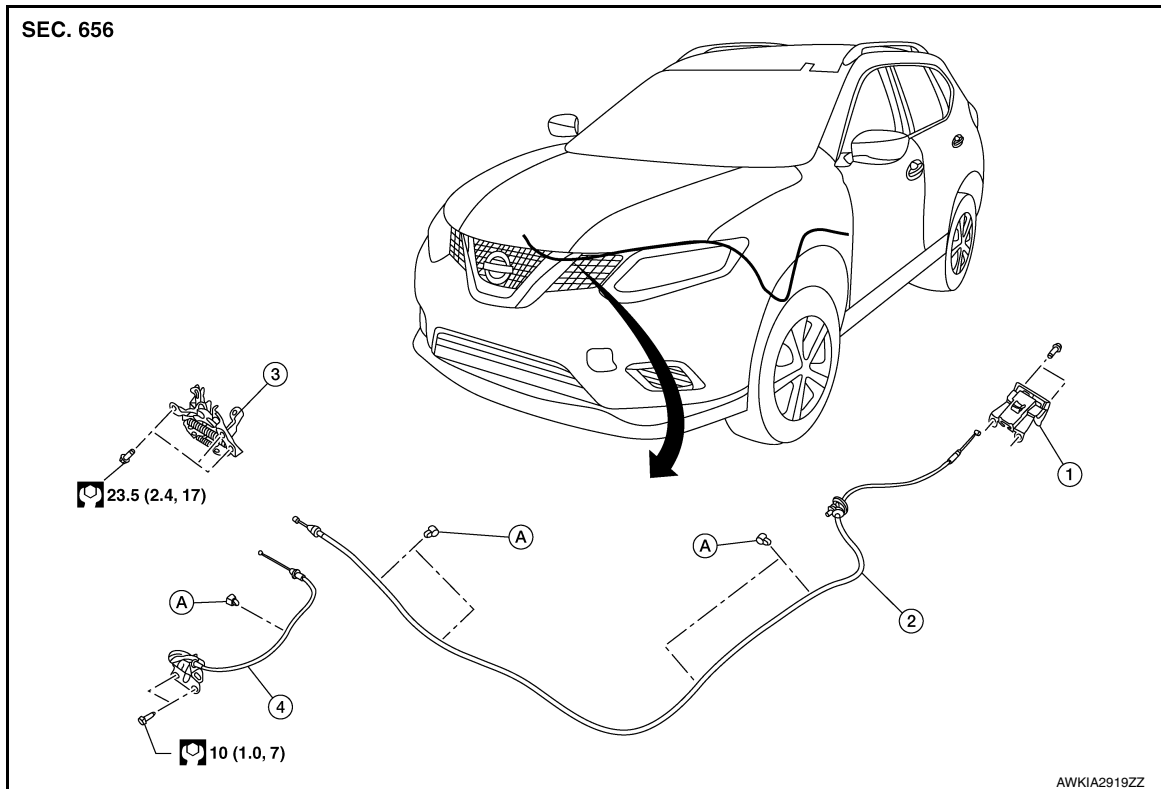
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282952



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Hood lock release handle | 2. Hood lock release cable | 3. Hood lock |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. Clip | |

HOOD LOCK

HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282953

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect hood lock release cable and secondary latch cable from hood lock.
2. Remove bolts and hood lock.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-370, "Exploded View"](#).
- Check that hood lock release cable and secondary latch cable are properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-351, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, perform hood lock inspection. Refer to [DLK-370, "HOOD LOCK : Inspection"](#).

HOOD LOCK : Inspection

INFOID:000000010282954

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker with hoods own weight.
2. While operating hood lock release handle, carefully check that the front end of hood assembly is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.79 in). Also check that hood lock release handle returns to the original position.
3. Check that hood lock release handle operates at 49 N (5.0 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb) or below.

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Install so that static closing force of hood is 315-490 N (32.1-50.0 kg-m, 70.8-110.2 ft-lb).

NOTE:

- Do not exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Do not press simultaneously on both sides.

5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease to hood lock assembly.

SECONDARY LATCH

SECONDARY LATCH : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282955

REMOVAL

1. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect secondary latch cable from hood lock assembly.
3. Remove bolts and secondary latch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-370, "Exploded View"](#).
- Check that secondary latch cable is properly engaged with hood lock.

HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE

HOOD LOCK RELEASE CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282956

REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect hood lock release cable from hood lock release handle and hood lock.
4. Release hood lock release cable clips using a suitable tool.
5. Remove grommet on the lower dash and carefully pull the hood lock release cable into the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

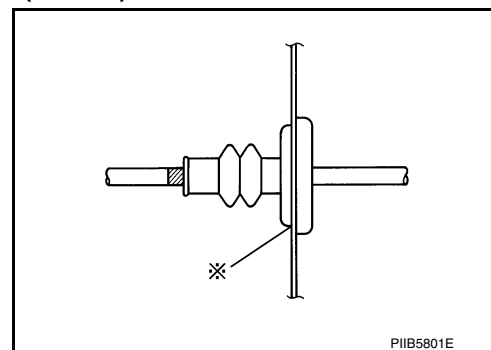
While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of hood lock release cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to bend cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock release cable is properly engaged with hood lock assembly.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-351, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, perform hood lock inspection. Refer to [DLK-370, "HOOD LOCK : Inspection"](#).

HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

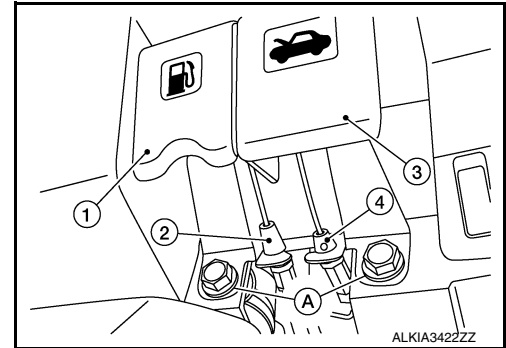
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOOD LOCK RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282957

REMOVAL

1. Remove fuel filler lid/hood lock release handle bolts (A).
2. Disconnect fuel filler lid release cable (2) from fuel filler lid release handle (1).
3. Disconnect hood lock release cable (4) from hood lock release handle (3).
4. Remove hood lock release handle.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR LOCK

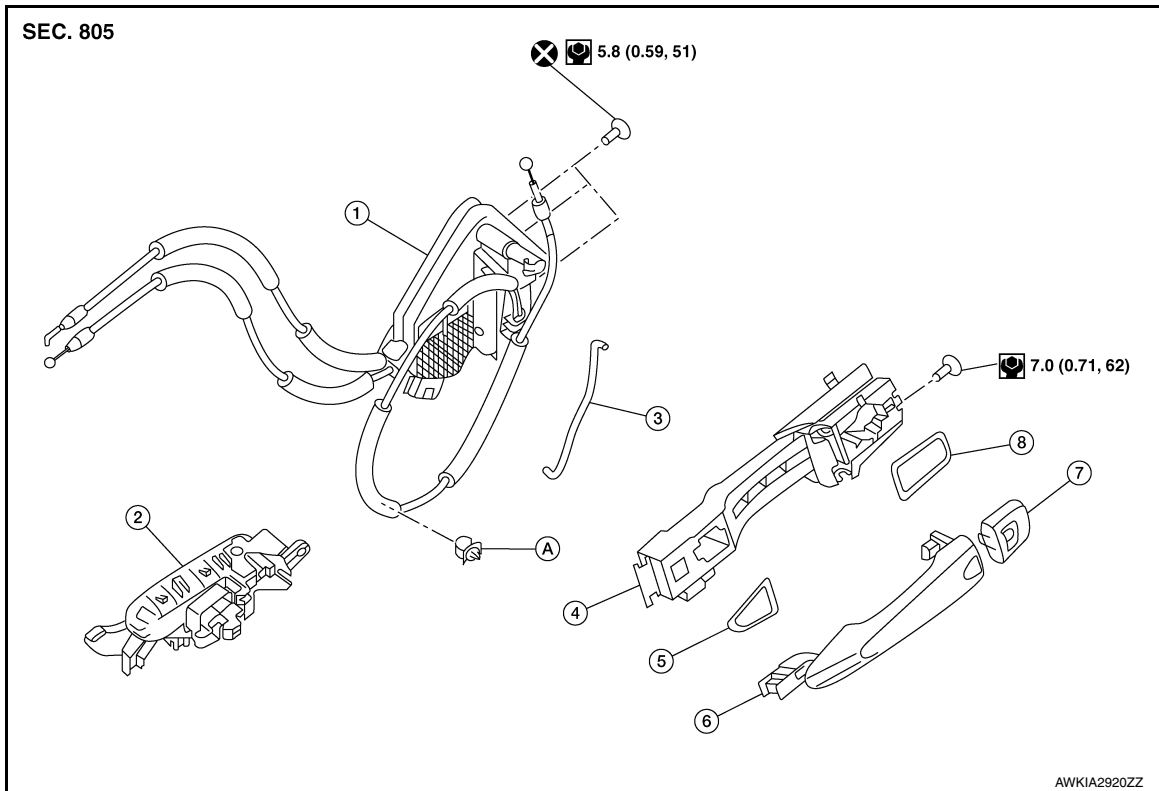
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282958



- | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Front door lock | 2. Inside handle | 3. Door key cylinder rod (LH only) |
| 4. Outside handle bracket | 5. Front gasket | 6. Outside handle |
| 7. Outside handle escutcheon / door key cylinder (LH only) | 8. Rear gasket | A. Clip |

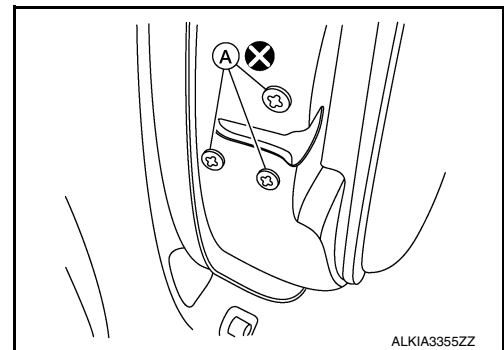
DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282959

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove vapor barrier.
3. Remove front door lock bolts (A).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

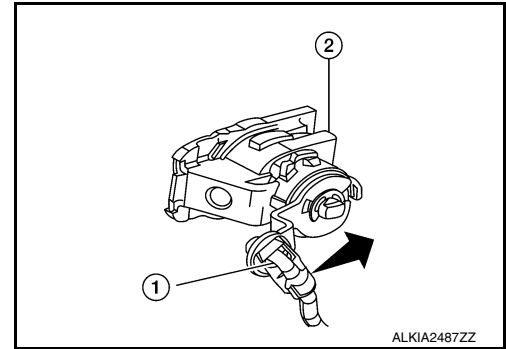
DLK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Disconnect door key cylinder rod (LH only) (1) from front door lock (2) (LH only).



5. Disconnect door lock cables from inside handle and outside handle..
6. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door lock and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front door lock bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-373, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle bracket.
- When installing door key cylinder rod (LH only), be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

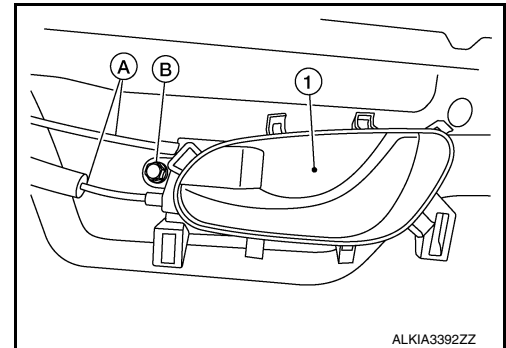
INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282960

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle bolt (B).
3. Disconnect the door lock cables (A) and remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282961

REMOVAL

1. Fully close front door glass.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR LOCK

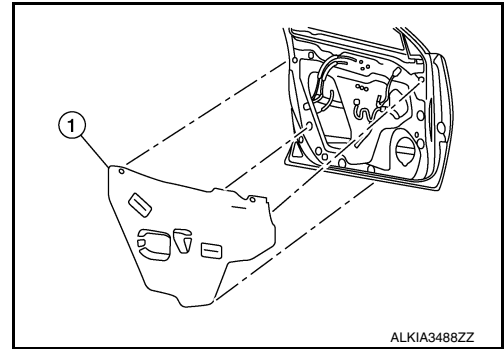
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

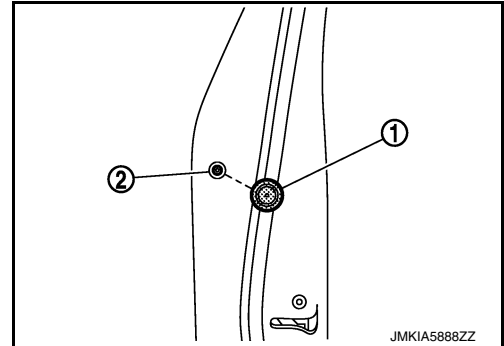
3. Remove front door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

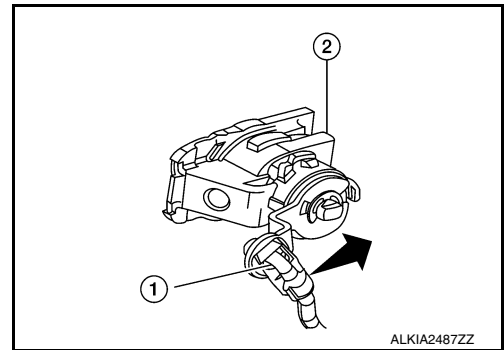
LH side shown; RH similar.



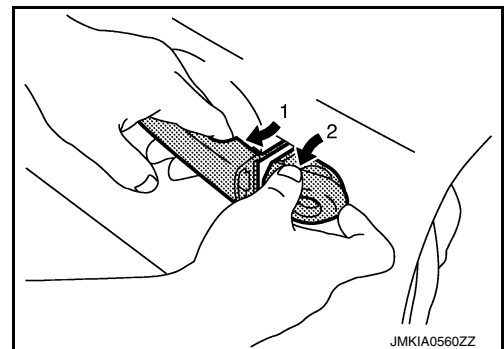
4. Remove door side grommet (1), and remove bolt from grommet hole (2).



5. Separate door key cylinder rod (LH only) (1) from door key cylinder assembly (LH only) (2).



6. While pulling (1) outside handle, remove (2) door key cylinder assembly (LH side) or outside handle escutcheon (RH side).



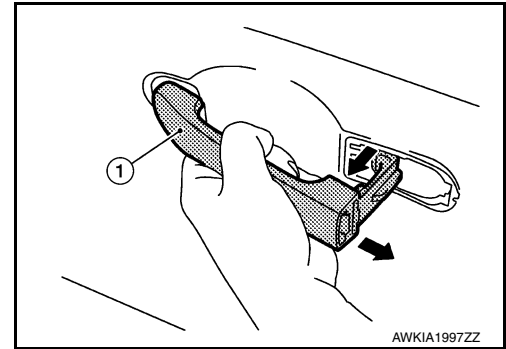
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

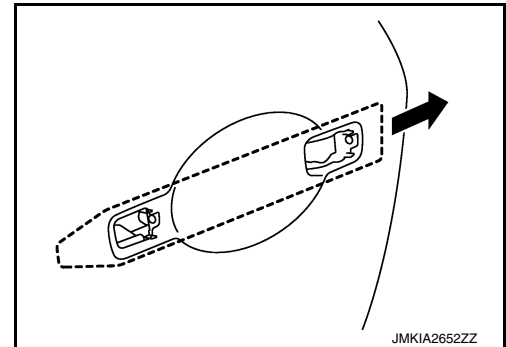
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

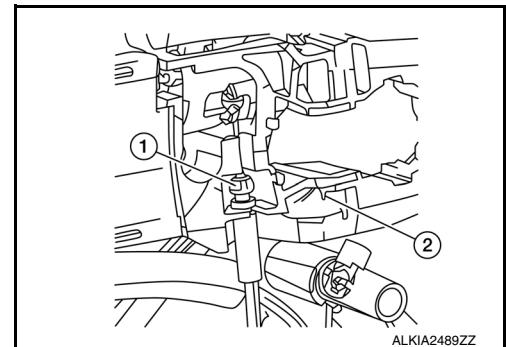
7. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



8. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
9. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.



10. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2) as shown.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing door key cylinder rod (LH only), be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR LOCK

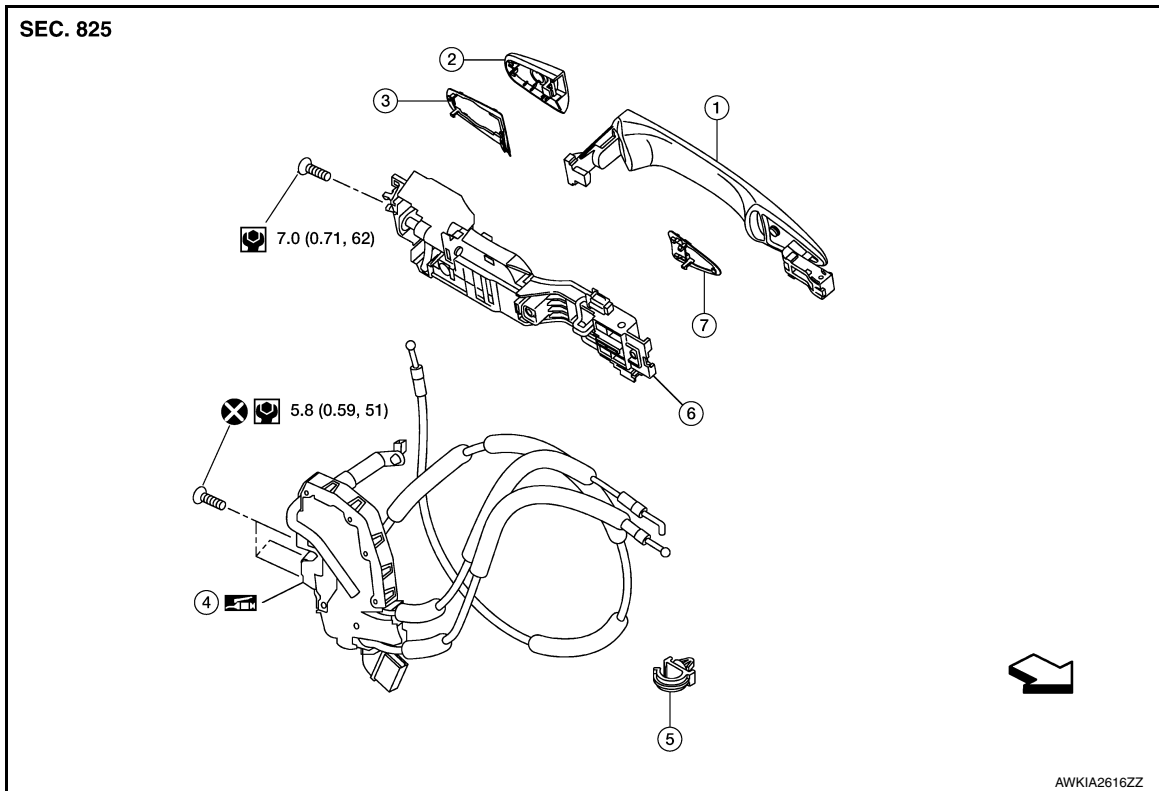
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282962



- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle | 2. Outside handle escutcheon | 3. Rear gasket |
| 4. Rear door lock | 5. Cable clip | 6. Outside handle bracket |
| 7. Front gasket | ← Front | |

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282963

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove vapor barrier.
3. Remove rear door lock bolts.
4. Disconnect the door lock cables.
5. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door lock and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse rear door lock bolts.
- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-377, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282964

REMOVAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

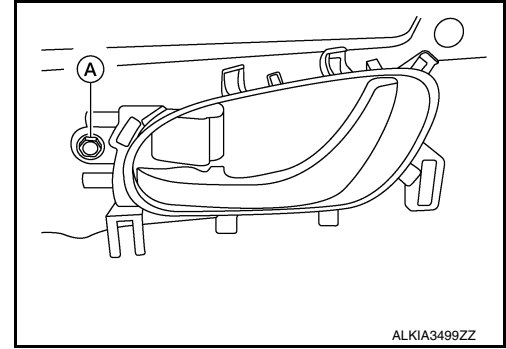
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle bolt (A).



3. Disconnect door lock cables from inside handle and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

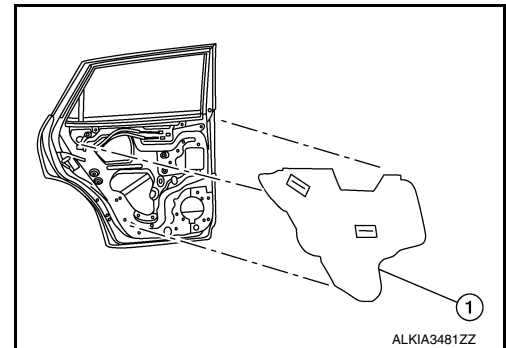
INFOID:000000010282965

REMOVAL

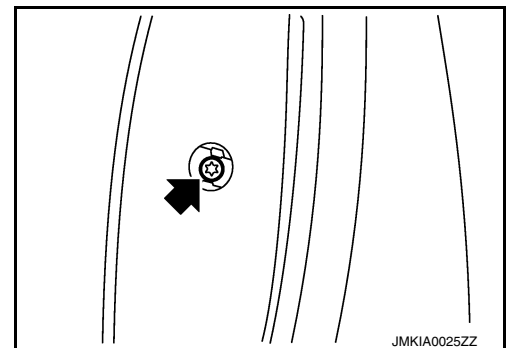
1. Fully close rear door glass.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door vapor barrier (1).

NOTE:

LH side shown; RH similar.



4. Remove door side grommet and bolt from grommet hole.

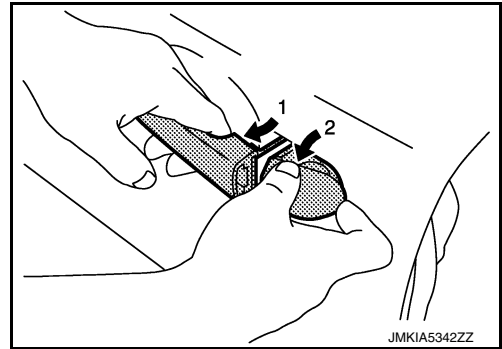


REAR DOOR LOCK

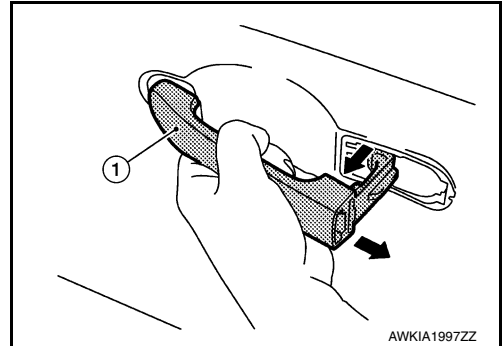
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

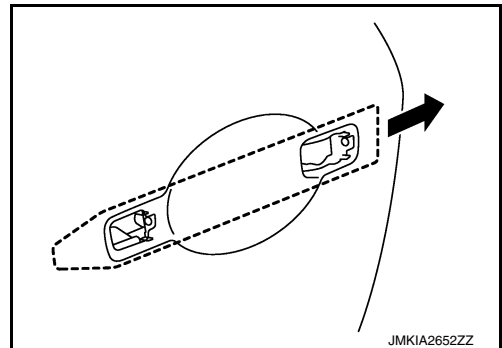
5. While pulling (1) outside handle, remove (2) outside handle escutcheon.



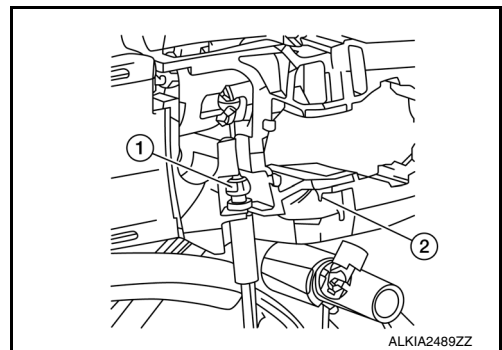
6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
8. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.



9. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2) as shown.



INSTALLATION

Installation in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR LOCK

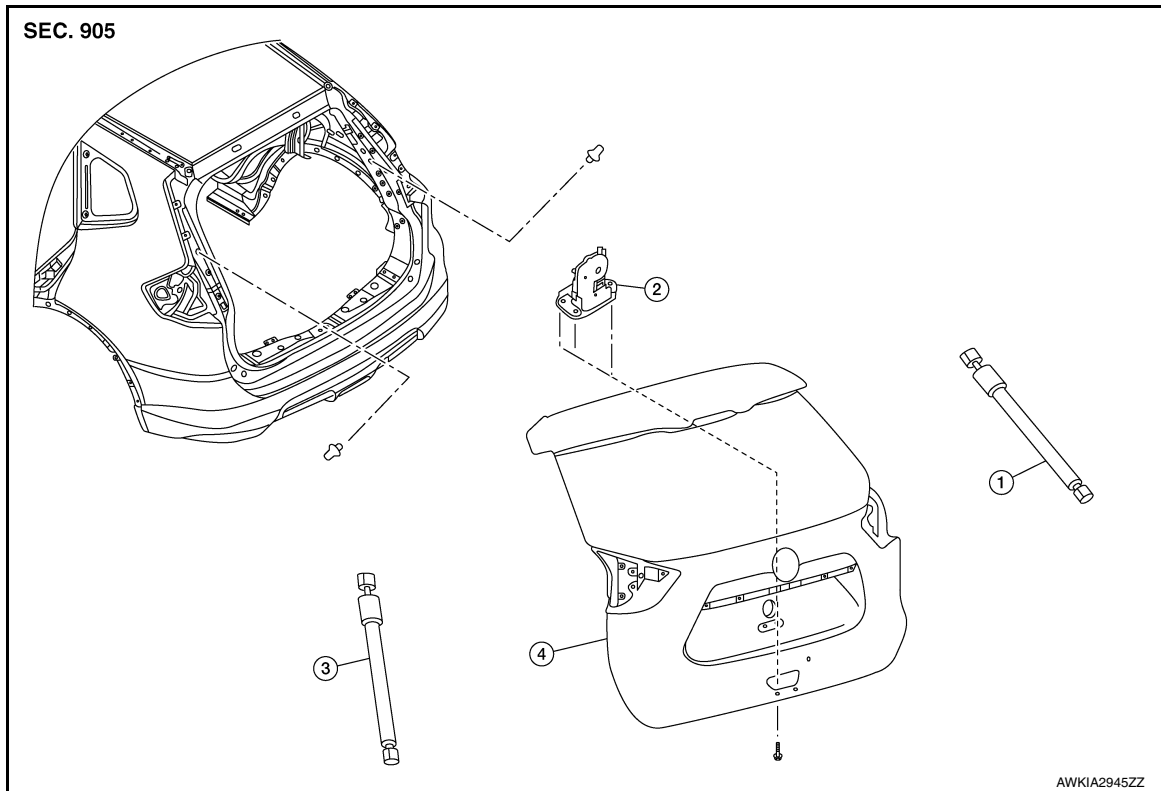
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282966



1. Back door stay (RH)
4. Back door

2. Back door lock

3. Back door stay (LH)

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282967

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher. Refer to [INT-38, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back door lock.
3. Remove bolts and back door lock.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-380, "Exploded View"](#).
- After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010283388

REMOVAL

1. Support the back door using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

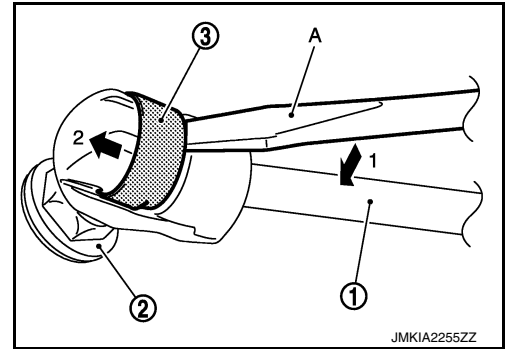
Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Release the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) using a suitable tool (A).
3. Remove the back door stay (back door side).



4. Repeat procedure for removing back door stay from body side.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check the back door open/close operation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

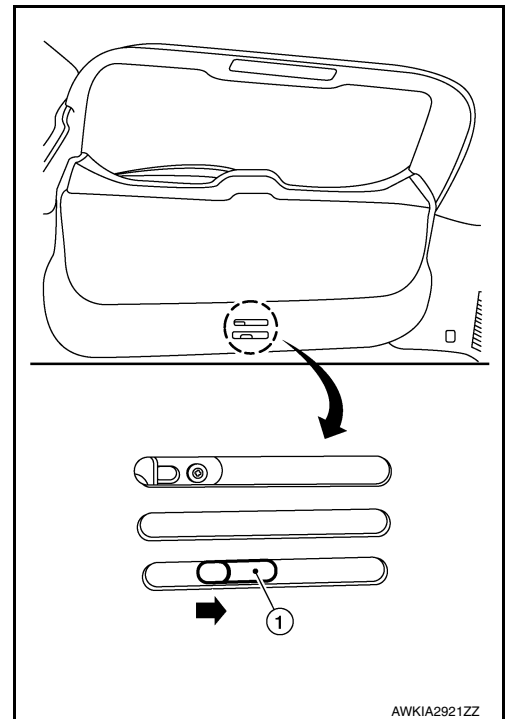
INFOID:000000010282969

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, perform the following procedures to unlock back door assembly.

1. From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever (1) in the direction shown to unlock.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

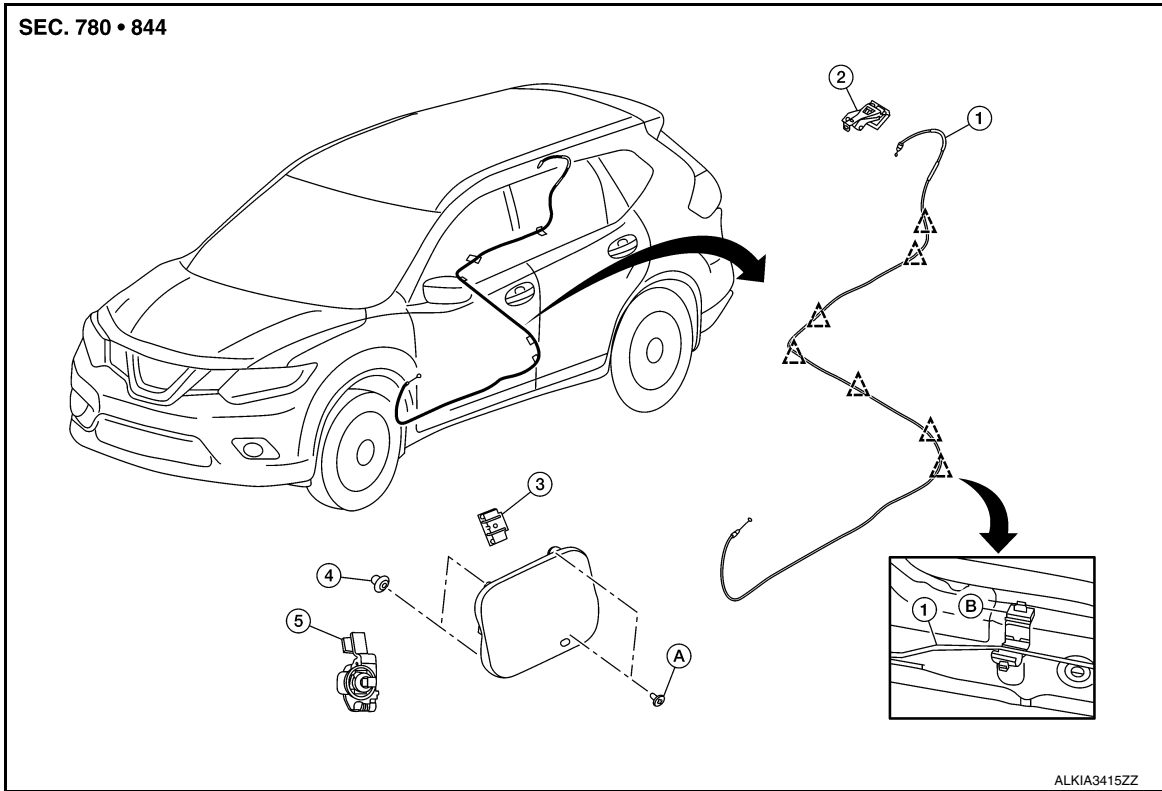
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010282970



- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid release cable | 2. Fuel filler lid release handle | 3. Spring |
| 4. Bumper rubber | 5. Fuel filler lid lock | A. Screw |

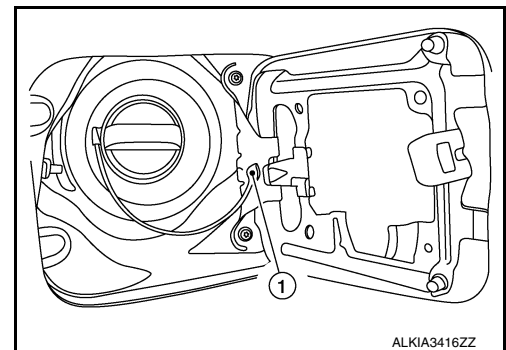
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282971

REMOVAL

1. Remove fuel cap pin (1).

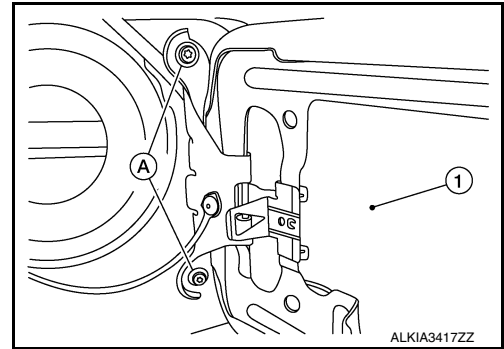


FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

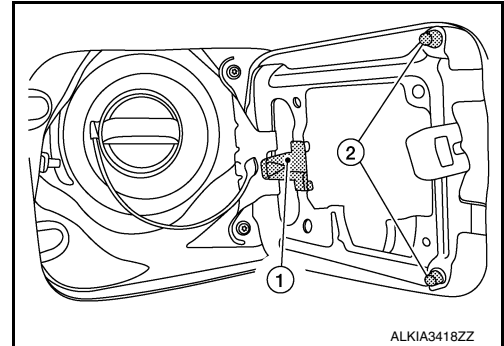
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Remove screws(2) and fuel filler lid (1).



3. Remove fuel filler lid spring (1) and bumper rubber (2) from fuel filler lid (if necessary).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

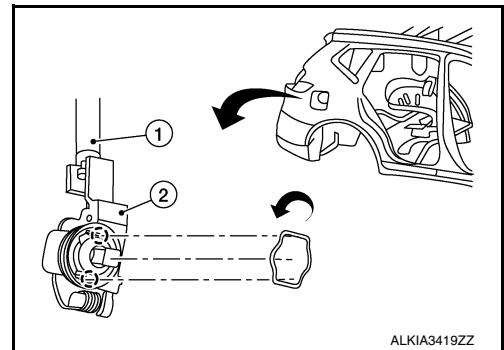
FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010282972

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-34. "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation - With Third Row Seat"](#) (With Third Row Seat) or [INT-35. "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation - Without Third Row Seat"](#) (Without Third Row Seat).
2. Disconnect the fuel filler lid release cable (1) from the fuel filler lid lock (2).
3. Rotate fuel filler lid lock to release pawls and remove.

○: Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE

FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010282973

REMOVAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

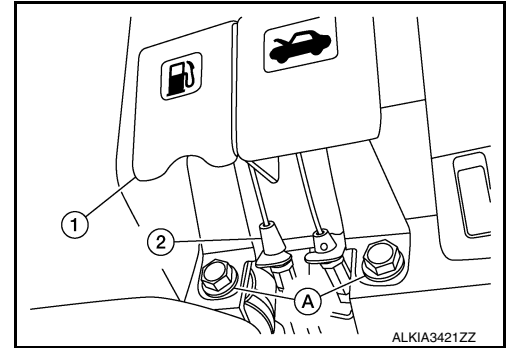
DLK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

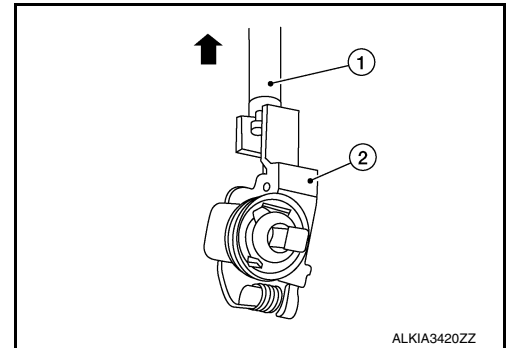
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Partially remove front floor trim. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear floor trim. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the fuel filler lid/hood lock release handle bolts (A)
4. Disconnect the fuel filler lid release cable (2) from fuel filler lid release handle (1).



5. Disconnect the fuel filler lid release cable (1) from fuel filler lid lock (2).



6. Release the clips and remove fuel filler lid release cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

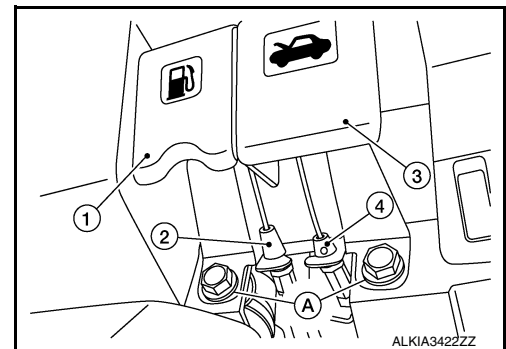
FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE

FUEL FILLER LID RELEASE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282974

REMOVAL

1. Remove fuel filler lid/hood lock release handle bolts (A).
2. Disconnect fuel filler lid release cable (2) from fuel filler lid release handle (1).
3. Disconnect hood lock release cable (4) from hood lock release handle (3).
4. Remove fuel filler lid release handle.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

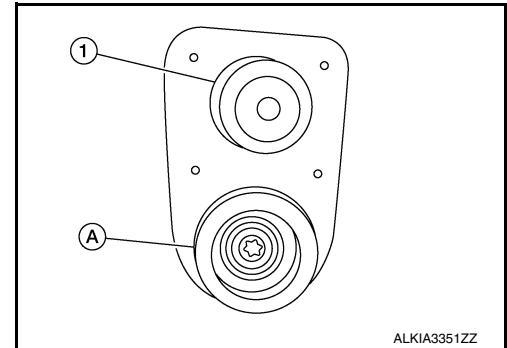
DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282976

REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch bolt (A).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the door switch (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

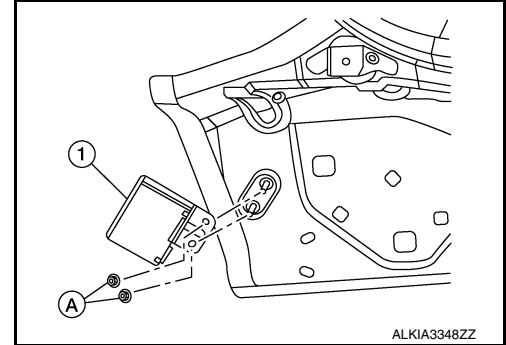
BACK DOOR WARNING CHIME

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010282980

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back door warning chime.
3. Remove nuts (A) and back door warning chime (1).



ALKIA3348ZZ

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

KEYFOB BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB BATTERY

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010247492

REPLACEMENT

1. Remove screw from the rear of keyfob.
2. Place the key with the lower case facing up. Use a suitable tool wrapped with tape between upper case and lower case and separate the lower case from the upper case.

CAUTION:

- **Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal. Doing so could cause the keyfob to malfunction**
- **The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.**

3. When replacing the circuit board assembly, remove circuit board assembly from the upper case.
[Circuit board assembly: Switch rubber + Board surface]

CAUTION:

Do not touch the printed circuits directly.

4. Remove the battery from the lower case and replace it.

Battery replacement : Coin-type lithium battery (CR1620)

CAUTION:

When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

5. After replacement, fit the lower and upper cases together and tighten with the screw.

CAUTION:

After replacing the battery, Be sure to check that door locking operates normally using the keyfob.
Refer to [DLK-333, "Component Function Check"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK